DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

86467

From. Commanding Officer
To Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
Commanding General, III MAF
Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj Command Chronology for period 1 January to 31 January 1967.

Ref. (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) 3d MarDiv O 5750.1A
(c) FMFPACO 5750.8

Encl. (1) 9th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (d) enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is downgraded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

Robert M. Richards
ROBERT M. RICHARDS

9TH MAR CMD CHRON JAN 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1967 to 31 January 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Ninth Marines 1-31 January 1967 Col Robert M. RICHARDS
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company	1-25 January 1967 Capt C L. HARKNESS 26-31 January 1967 Capt J E NICHOLS
1st Bn, 26th Marines	1-31 January 1967 LtCol D E NEWTON
3d Bn, 7th Marines	1-22 January 1967 LtCol F J OLEARY
3d Bn, 9th Marines	1-9 January 1967 LtCol S D BRUNNEMEYER
2d Bn, 4th Marines	7-31 January 1967 LtCol A E BENCH
2d Bn, 26th Marines	22-31 January 1967 LtCol J M CUMMINGS

2 1-31 January 1967 DANANG, RVN

3 Executive Officer	1-26 January 1967 LtCol A A NELSON Jr. 27-31 January 1967 LtCol J J KELLY
S-1	1-31 January 1967 2dLt T F KEARNEY
S-2	1-31 January 1967 Capt C W KAPPELMAN
S-3	1-31 January 1967 Maj P D RATCLIFF
S-4	1-31 January 1967 Capt J S VOGT
S-5	1-31 January 1967 Capt J G COOPER

4

USMC		USN		OTHER	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
20	189	1	3	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

S-1 CHRONOLOGY

1. Personnel

a. Casualties. Headquarters Company sustained the following casualties.

	USMC Off	USMC Enl
Battle (WIA)	0	5
Non-Battle	0	1

b. Rotation during January

MC Off	MC Enl	Navy Off	Navy Enl
2	18	1	0

c. Replacements received

MC Off	MC Enl	Navy Off	Navy Enl
4	5	1	0

2. Information Services. For the month of January a total of 6 stories and 61 Fleet Home Town News were submitted to Division ISO for release. Coverage provided by the ISO Team was considered adequate during this period.

3. Special Services. During the month of January, 200 writing portfolios, 87 pair of Tennis Shoes and 172 pair of Athletic Socks were distributed to the personnel of Headquarters Company. Movies were shown on Hill 55 each evening and a "full house" was in attendance. Beach runs are conducted to China Beach each Sunday.

4. Discipline

a. No unusual problems.

b. Courts-Martial

Completed	Pending
GCM 0	GCM 0
SPCM 2	SPCM 0
SCM 0	SCM 0

c. Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 1.

d. Company Commanders Office Hours - 1.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. Morale, P.X., Postal Affairs, Liberty and R&R

a. Morale. Morale within Headquarters Company remains excellent.

b. Post Exchange Facilities. P. X. facilities are adequate and provide most immediate needs.

c. Postal Affairs. Mail delivery and pick up is satisfactory. A post office is now in operation on Hill 55 and provides all postal services.

d. R&R. Headquarters Company was allocated the following R&R quotas for the month of December.

Hawaii - 2
Okinawa - 2
Kuala Lumpur - 1
Singapore - 1
Taipei - 3
Manila - 1
Toyko - 5
Bangkok - 2
Hong Kong - 4

Returnees from R&R reported no problems and expressed their satisfaction with it.

6. Administration. No problems.

7. Chaplain:

a. During the month of January, Protestant and Catholic Services were conducted at the Regimental Headquarters. The total attendance for these five Sundays was Catholic - 360, Protestant - 311. Chaplain D. L. MESCHKE of the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines provided the Protestant Services.

b. In addition to these Sunday Masses at the Regimental Headquarters, the Regimental Chaplain celebrated 12 Sunday Masses for units without Catholic Chaplains, including 2/26, 2/4 and Company positions of 1/26. The total attendance for these Masses was 240.

c. Weekday Masses were held at all company and platoon positions throughout the Regimental TAOR. A total of 17 weekday Masses were held with a total attendance of 112. Each visit was also an occasion for counseling and instruction.

d. The wounded and sick were visited regularly at both the 3d Marine Division Field Hospital and the Naval Hospital, Danang East.

e. Each of the three Battalions has a Protestant Chaplain and complete Protestant coverage of the Regimental area was provided.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 CHRONOLOGY

1. Area of Operations

a. Location. The 9th Marines TAOR is situated on the east coast of South Vietnam in QUANG NAM Province. The northern portion of the TAOR is bounded by the [illegible] THAN /QUANG NAM provincial border the east is bounded by the VIN DINH as far south as the SONG CU DE. The east Border then zig-zags across Grid Line AT 94 to the intersection of route 5 and the SONG TUY LOAN. The east border then follows the SONG TUY LOAN to a point 500 meters west of the tracks, then turns south and parallels the tracks as far as Grid Line AT 905 at which point it crosses the tracks and again runs south on the east side of the tracks. The south is bounded by the SONG THU BON/SONG VU GIA Rivers, and the west, generally, by Grid Line ZC 202. The northern boundary for the 1st Bn, 26th Marines has been extended north to the SONG CU DO River to approximately (AT 992700) then south-west to (T 980663), east to (T 995665), southeast to (BT 000638) and south along grid line (BT 00) to the SONG AI LAO River.

b. Description of the Area

(1) The TAOR encompasses an area of approximately 240 square miles and is a mountainous/piedmont region. [illegible] 2' villages, and approximately 150 hamlets concentrated in a narrow bank around the east and south edge of the TAOR. The topography is generally hilly to mountainous with flat rice paddy land bordering the major rivers in the area. The major hill mass in 1/26 area is hill 55 (AT 965615), in the 2/26 area, hill 1487 (ZC 196706), and in the 2/4 area, hill 1112 (ZC 212787).

(2) The TAOR includes a population of approximately 88,000 concentrated along the main roads and rivers. Statistical data reflecting the etnic and religious make up of the population is limited, but available sources indicate that Vietnamese make up 90% of the population with the other 10% made up of Chinese, Cambodians and others. Roughly 80% of the population is Buddhist, 10% Catholic and 10% followers of the CAO DAI Sect.

(3) About 90% of the population are subsistence farmers with rice as the primary crop. The remaining 10% are engaged in family type industry or are employed by the Government of Vietnam.

(4) The primary land routes in the TAOR are the railroad bed converted into a road which runs from Rt 1A (T 999700) to hill 55 and south, and route 5 which runs from DIN NGO to DAI LOC through the 2/4 Sector.

(5) The TAOR has numerous waterways which are vital to the inland areas. The waterways serve as a primary route of communication providing direct access to the South China Sea, and are tactically significant because they reach into all of the DIN NGO TAOR. The waterways are navigable for sampan traffic during all but the severest portion of the dry season and periods of flooded conditions caused by the Northeast Monsoon. Traffic on most of the waterways is restricted in order to curtail Viet Cong use of them as LOC's and supply routes.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED SECRET

c. Weather.

(1) The first 20 days of January were characterized by the final stages of the Northeast Monsoon with light to moderate rains [illegible] periods of heavy rainfall occurring mostly in the first 10 [illegible] the month. There was a total of 10.21 inches of rain. [illegible] ility of the MSR's to Hill 55 was effected but not cur- [illegible] areas south are still impassable for the most part [illegible] of the month was partly cloudy to mild with temper- atures in the 70's during the day. A complete synopsis for the month is shown in subparagraph 1.c.(2) below.

(2) Weather Statistics

Total Precipitation	10.21 inches
# of days w/ measurable rainfall	16 days
Maximum temperature	86°
Minimum temperature	59°
Average Humidity	84%
Average Visibility	6 miles
Average Winds and direction	9 knots fm NE
# of days w/ less than 5 miles visibility .	6 days

2. VIET CONG ORDER OF BATTLE (See Figure 1)

a. The January OOB has remained unchanged concerning the disposition of identified VC units.

b. One battalion-size operation was conducted during the month. (For details see Operation "CLEVELAND").

c. The total main force and local force strength in the TAOR is estimated to be 700. In addition to this total there is an estimated 150-200 guerrillas in the 27 villages in the 9th Marines' TAOR

3. VIET CONG TACTICS/ACTIVITIES

a. The VC tactics basically remained unchanged during the month. They are continuing their mining and booby trap incidents. It has been noted in some areas the VC have been employing some crude but effective booby traps such as the MACE and MALAYAN WALL. Enemy movement reports for the month were on the decrease and the majority of those reported were unconfirmed.

b. There was 1 major contact during the month of January and the number of small unit contacts were fewer than those of December.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Review of Enemy Contacts

TYPE CONTACT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN
Major Unit	0	0	1	1
Small Unit	204	99	72	30
Sniper/Harassing	119	120	77	35
Mortar	1	7	0	2
Mine/Booby trap	39	40	73	73

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

a. From 221130H to 221230H January a company, H 2/4, sweep force operating vicinity (XT 833554) received continuous small arms fire from an undetermined VC force located in the same general vicinity. Company "H" returned fire with 1540 rounds of 5/.., 80 rounds of 60mm mortar, 25 rounds of M-79, 19 rounds of 3.5 inch rocket and 91 rounds of 81mm mortar. A search of the area disclosed:

VC KIA (Conf)	16
VC KIA (Prob)	5
VC WIA (Conf)	1
VCS (detainee)	1
Weapons and equipment captured included	
K-44 w/ bayonets	2
Carbine, US	1
Thompson, SMG	1
Grenades, CHICOM	3
Misc documents/papers	--

b. Information received from civilian sources. There was a total of 19 reports volunteered from civilian sources for the month. The accuracy and timeliness of the majority of the reports was of little value tactically, but it is an indication that the people are accepting the Marines' presence in the TAOR.

c. During the month of January there were 5 incidents where reward payments were made, all of the payments were made for 81mm duds.

5. ENEMY STATISTICS

VC KIA (Conf)	109
VC KIA (Prob)	121
VC WIA (Conf)	0
VCC/NV	12
VC Rallies	0
VCS	65
VN Refugees	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

6. SURVEILLANCE DEVICES

	AN/TPS-21	SID	INFRA RED
Eq Co 9th Marines	2	6	0
1st Bn, 26th Marines	4	30	16
2 Bn 26th Marines	2	0	4
2d Bn, 26th Marines	2	0	4

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

VC OOB

UNIT	STR	LOC	CMDR	WPNS
P [illegible] Bn (MF) (Co [illegible] AK [illegible]	5ØØ	(AT 8454)	NGUYEN V N LAM	1 81mm 1 6Ømm 1 57mm RR 2 MG's 54 AR's
V.25 Bn (LF) (Prob) AK. 5th Bn	4ØØ	(AT 8753)	OU. NG LAM AK. LUC	1 81mm 2 6Ømm 1 57mm RR
* T.89 Bn (MF) AK. 402d Sapper	3ØØ	(T 8364)	NGUYEN V N TRAN	2 81mm 2 LMG's 12 B.40's
Q.13B Co (LF) AK. DUY XUYEN	12Ø	(AT 9947)	NGUYEN CHAU	1 81mm 1 6Ømm
* Q.14B Co (LF) AK. D.I LOC	12Ø	(AT 0055)	PHAN PHONG SAM	1 81mm 1 6Ømm
Q.15B Co (LF) AK. DIEN BAN	1ØØ	(BT 0162)	TRAN TIEN NAM	1 81mm 1 6Ømm 1 57mm RR 3 MG's
* Q.16B Co (LF) AK. PC PHU Co	12Ø	(AT 9664)	NGUYEN DOA	1 81mm 2 6Ømm 1 LMG
* L.59 Co (LF)	1ØØ	(AT 8383)	PHAN	

* Confirmed units located in the 9th Marines' TAOR.

[redacted]

Figure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DE[redacted]SIFIED

S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. General. In January, 9th Marines conducted clearing operations throughout the TAOR, concluded Project Exempt, conducted Operation CLEVELAND, conducted three COUNTY FAIR operations, supported USMC operations in adjacent TAORs and conducted several company size or larger (Bn (-)) operations within the 9th Marines TAOR. In addition the Regimental Commander hosted frequent visiting officials and dignitaries, the most prominent being LtGen L. W. WALT, MajGen Barry GOLDWATER, CG, USARPAC, Under Secretary of the Navy BALDWIN, and the Deputy Ambassador to Viet Nam. Also in January the organizational structure changed as 3d Bn, 9th Marines and 3d Bn, 7th Marines departed the DANANG area while 2d Bn, 4th Marines and 2d Bn, 26th Marines arrived and came under OPCON of 9th Marines. An increase in the TAOR added some six square miles. The Ninth Marines has the largest three-battalion TAOR in the III MAF area.

2. Operation CLEVELAND. Operation CLEVELAND was conducted by 2d Bn, 4th Marines in the area of the boundary between the 2/4 and 2/26 sectors. The operation commenced 240700H Jan67 with Companies E/2/4 and F/2/4 being heli-lifted into LZ EAGLE and LZ HAWK at the western end of the operational area. Company E/2/26 moved into blocking positions at the eastern end of the area. All units were in position as planned by 241015H. The attacking companies searched through the entire area in two days. The operation secured at 251800H Jan67 when the attacking forces reached the blocking force.

3. COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS

a. COUNTY FAIR 9-36 commenced when Company A (Rein) 1/26 established a cordon around the XUAN DIEM (2) hamlet (AT 964627). During the ensuing two days, the 360 inhabitants were screened and civil affairs/Psy-War operations were conducted. Two civil defendants and one detainee were apprehended.

b. Co A (-) conducted COUNTY FAIR 9-37 from 250300H Jan67 until 270900H Jan67 at the CHAU SON (3) hamlet (AT 950610). 454 inhabitants were screened and civil affairs/Psy-War operations conducted. Two Civil defendants were apprehended.

c. COUNTY FAIR 9-38 was conducted from 280015H Jan67 to 300900H Jan67 at THAI CAM (3) hamlet (AT 975625) by Co A (-) 1/26. 234 inhabitants were screened and civil affairs/psy-war operations were conducted. One PW was apprehended.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Logistics The Force Logistics Support Group (Alpha) is the primary source of supply and maintenance for units of the 9th Marines.

a. Supply.

(1) Supply point distribution was in effect for the 1st Battalion 26th Marines.

(2) Between the 1st and 7th of the reporting period, supply point distribution was in effect for the 3d Battalion 9th Marines.

(3) From the 7th to the end of the reporting period, the 2d Battalion 4th Marines came under supply point distribution.

(4) From the 1st to the 22nd of January, the 3d Battalion 7th Marines came under supply point distribution.

(5) From the 22nd of January to the end of the reporting period, the 2d Battalion 26th Marines came under supply point distribution.

b. Transportation.

(1) The primary means of transportation for units of the 9th Marines is organic vehicles. Motor vehicle transportation beyond the capability of the battalions is provided by the 3d, 7th, 9th and 11th Motor Transport Battalions. Helicopter transportation is provided by elements of Marine Aircraft Groups 16 and 36. These helicopters are used for internal resupply, tactical troop movement, medical evacuation and reconnaissance missions for forward units of the 9th Marines. In inaccessible areas, elements of the 1st Amtrac Battalion are used to ferry supplies to the forward units.

(2) The 3d Battalion 9th Marines departed its TAOR on 7 January 1967 for Okinawa. It left on the USS Bexar (APA 237), the USS Point Defiance (LSD 31) and the USS Union (AKA 106). Copies of the ships' loading plans are on file with the Regimental S-4. No major problems were encountered in this move.

(3) On 7 January 1967 2d Battalion 4th Marines assumed responsibility for the 3d Battalion 9th Marines' TAOR. Division Motor Transport provided the vehicles to move 2d Battalion 4th Marines from DANANG to AT 942783.

(4) On 15 January 1967 2d Battalion 4th Marines moved to AT 915582 and 3d Battalion 7th Marines moved to AT 942783. Vehicles were provided by Division Motor Transport. One Bay City Crane and two (2) rough terrain 6000 pound forklifts were provided by 3d Shore Party to load and unload the vehicles at the two (2) locations.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) On 22 January 1967 2d Battalion 26th Marines moved from PHU BAI via rough rider to AT 942783, relieving 3d Battalion 7th Marines of that TAOR. The vehicles were provided by Division Motor Transport.

c. Engineer Projects.

(1) Liberty Road was closed to wheeled vehicles during the entire reporting period.

(2) Route #5 was open to all types of vehicles during the reporting period.

(3) The three (3) tropical huts started during the last reporting period were completed on Hill #55. In addition, 9½ tropical huts were started and completed on Hill #55. Of these, 6½ huts were in Headquarters Company 9th Marines' area and the remainder were constructed in 1st Battalion 26th Marines' area.

d. Evacuation & Hospitalization. There has been no significant change in the method of evacuation and hospitalization. Casualties requiring treatment beyond the capability of the organic medical facilities of the battalions are evacuated to the 1st Medical Battalion, the USS Repose, or the U.S. Naval Hospital, Navy Support Activity, DANANG for treatment or further evacuation to hospital facilities located out of country.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-5 CHRONOLOGY

1. General

a. The month of January, more so than any period in the past, has provided concrete evidence of the progress being made in the fields of Civil Affairs and Psychological Warfare in the Regimental TAOR. During this period on at least 10 separate occasions, civilians have responded to the Marine reward Psychological Warfare theme. Villagers are also offering intelligence information at an increasing rate.

b. Frequent visits have been made by S-5 personnel to the District Headquarters of Dai Loc, Hieu Duc, Dien Ban and Hoa Vang. Increased liaison and coordination is benefiting Civic Action Projects and is also improving the rapport between Marine units and the local District Officials.

c. The TET Psychological Campaign commenced about 15 January and will continue throughout the next reporting period.

d. Each Battalion, OPCON to the 9th Marines, has assigned an officer with Civil Affairs as his primary duty. This increased emphasis on the part of Battalion Commanders will favorably affect the Regiment's program.

2. Civil Affairs

a. The Troop Orientation Program continued in all units with lectures being given to replacements by Civil Affairs personnel.

b. Two truck loads of lumber were delivered to the Ai Dong Resettlement Hamlet in the Dai Loc District. Construction is progressing well and the villagers appear to be very proud of their hamlet and CAC unit.

c. Patients #8 and #9 had harelip deformities corrected. Patient #8 was the first 9th Marines' patient admitted to the Danang Surgical Hospital for the operation. All others have been operated on at the Naval Hospital.

d. 75 Vietnamese books, which were obtained through USIS were donated to the Nam My School by 2/26 to start a library.

e. The Platoon Commander of CAC C-1 was invited to dinner by the Hoa Vinh Village Chief. The Chief was expressing his appreciation for the assistance offered him in giving a Christmas Party for 500 children.

f. The Regimental Catholic Chaplain conducted graveside services for a villager from the Hamlet of Bich Bac. Relations continue to improve with the people of this Hamlet. Present plans are to build a school, repair the Church and build a public shower with the help of the people.

g. The S-5 of 2/4 reached an agreement with the Hoa Thanh Villagers to open a laundry concession near the Battalion CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

h. 250 cement blocks and other building materials were obtained by the S-5 of 1/26 to be used in the Bich Bac School Project.

i. GVN agricultural representatives from Hoi An spoke to the Villagers of Xuan Diem(2). After a lecture on "The Methods of Crop Improvement", 600 tomato plants and 150 small fruit trees were distributed to the people.

j. Staff visits were made to each Battalion. During the Staff visits numerous items were discussed. Much effort is being exerted in an attempt to improve the quality of Civil Affairs reporting.

k. A child with a spinal deformity was evacuated to the Naval Hospital for an examination. The examination revealed that braces were needed by the patient. The type braces needed are not available in Danang. The child was put on a waiting list to be treated in Saigon.

l. A meeting was held with Mr. Bill Johnson of USAID concerning the possible sale of fertilizer to the Villagers of Thanh Son. Mr. Johnson agreed to arrange with the GVN to set up a selling point in the village when the Regimental S-5 could get a list of those who desired to make purchases. The cost will be approximately 220$VN per 100 lb bag.

m. Members of the Staff of the Danang Surgical Hospital reported that in April 1967 a clinic will open in Danang that will possess the facilities to fit artificial limbs and perform Orthopedic Surgery.

n. The S-5 of 2/4 received 1500 School Kits that were distributed to the schools in Dai Loc District.

o. Lt HENRY, USA, 3d AA Platoon, 29th CA Company, assisted the recently assigned Battalion S-5 of 2/26 in making a tour of the Civil Affairs projects in the Battalion's TAOR. The tour included a visit to four refugee hamlets and a meeting with the Village Chiefs. One village chief expressed the need for more pig feed.

p. Two tons of corn were delivered to the S-5 of 2/26 to be distributed for use as pigs feed to needy villagers.

q. Reports received indicate that solatium payments were made in two cases.

r. Six Special Incident Reports were submitted during January.

s. The MEDCAP Program was severely hampered by the transplacement of units in two of the Regiment's three Battalion TAOR's. It is expected that February will show a marked increase in the patients treated.

t. Three County Fairs were conducted during the period. Over 1,000 people were exposed to GVN influence during the Fairs. The people were fed, treated medically and entertained. The majority of the people were cooperative and friendly.

 DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

u. The following is a list of statistical data tabulated in relation to the Regiments' Civil Affairs Program:

1. Patients treated - 2119
2. Food distributed - 5,920 pounds
3. School kits - 1,500 units
4. Clothing distributed - 500 pounds
5. Antiseptic - 60 bottles
6. Tomato plants - 600
7. Fruit trees - 150
8. Salt - 30 pounds
9. Soap - 1,000 bars

3. Psychological Warfare

a. The TET Campaign commenced midway during this reporting period. All areas of the Regiment's TAOR are being saturated with the special TET packages of leaflets. The last seven days have produced 10 ralliers.

b. The 244th Audio Visual Team operated during each County Fair. Propaganda films were shown and lectures were made by the Village Chiefs.

c. The Kit Carson Scouts continued to play important roles in the Psychological Warfare Program. The Scouts operated during each of the County Fairs and were very effective in speaking on the benefits of the Chieu Hoi Program, associating with the people and organizing the children and leading them in games.

d. Major General Barry GOLDWATER, USAF spoke with two Kit Carson Scouts and asked them questions concerning their reasons for rallying.

e. In support of the TET Campaign, 20,000 leaflets were hand-distributed throughout the TAOR. In addition to the leaflets the following Psychological material was distributed:

1. Newspapers - 15,000
2. Magazines - 1,200
3. Comic books - 300
4. TET Envelopes - 3,000

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5. Lunar Calendars - 600

6. Pledge Cards - 5,000

f. Airborne leaflet drops and broadcasts were made each day during January. Leaflet themes varied, with emphasis on the Chieu Hoi appeal and mine rewards. All broadcasts utilized the Chieu Hoi appeal as the theme.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AIR SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY

1. Operational Highlights

a. On 9 January a Sparrow Hawk force was lifted from the 3rd Bn, 7th Marines to support operations in its area. Two H-46 aircraft supported by one UH-1E gunship and fixed wing were utilized for the Sparrow hawk.

b. Commencing 11 January, the 2nd Bn, 4th Marines were heli-lifted to the 3rd Bn, 7th Marines area in connection with a shift in areas of responsibility of the two battalions.

c. Operation CLEVELAND commenced on 25 January with two companies and a command group of the 2nd Bn, 4th Marines being heli-lifted into the operation area. The landing zones were extensively prepared by fixed wing aircraft prior to the insertion.

d. On 28 January a Bald Eagle company consisting of D Company, 1st Bn, 26th Marines was inserted into vic (AT 991530) utilizing H-46 aircraft. Fixed wing aircraft were utilized to prepare the landing zone.

e. A Sparrow Hawk from the 1st Bn, 26th Marines was inserted into vic (AT 9453) by H-46 aircraft on 28 January. Fixed wing and UH-1E aircraft supported the lift.

2. Helicopter Support

a. Helicopters continued the resupply of the 9th Marines units in addition to conducting numerous reconnaissions with unit commanders.

b. Med-evac missions conducted during the month carried 13 U. S. KIA, 91 WIA, and 2 ARVN WIA, 28 Civilians WIA and 2 Ill, and 3 VC WIA.

3. Fixed Wing Support

a. Fixed wing aircraft were utilized as escorts on med-evac, resupply and troop heli-lift missions. Preparation of landing zones occurred on all special operations.

b. Sixteen airstrikes were conducted during the month, all controlled by an airborne controller.

4. Personnel and Equipment

a. Two battalions operated the majority of January with only one Naval aviator, the remaining battalion having two. Enlisted personnel are up to strength.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY FOR JANUARY 1967

1. Significant Events A Regimental Aid Station opened on Hill 55 and is located in the Headquarters Company area. Treatment and dispositions of Headquarters Company personnel are handled by this facility. Dental care is provided by the dental clinic also on Hill 55.

2. New Developments. None.

3. Problem areas. None

4. Patient Statistical Data

a The number of patients seen this month was approximately the same as last month.

b. Breakdown of data Number of patients 100, referrals 2, admissions 3, dental 10.

c. Majority of routine treatments included immersion foot, upper respiratory infections and diarrhea Emergency treatment consisted of lacerations, contusions and burns. No impairment of functional capacity of the unit occurred.

5 Innoculations and Prophylaxsis. Total immunizations for the month were 300 and malarial propnylaxsis 1,000.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1. No significant operations occurred during the month of January. Normal activity was conducted within our own TAOR.

2. Major Carl W. KACHAUSKAS, 069951/2502 USMC, was assigned as Regimental Communications Officer on 17 January, 1967, relieving Major W. T. POWERS, USMC.

3. Communication Center. Communication guard for 3rd Bn, 7th Marines was dropped on 22 January, 1967. Communication guard for 2nd Bn, 26th Marines commenced on 22 January 1967. During January 1967, 8351 messages were processed through the Regimental Communication Center.

4. Radio. A radio teletype test was conducted on 24 January 1967 with the 1st Marine Division utilizing the AN/MRC-83 equipment. Only minor difficulties were encountered.

5. Radio Relay On 30 January 1967, the AN/TRC-27 radio relay system with 2nd Bn, 26th Marines was terminated. An AN/MRC-62 system was activated, on that date, with 2nd Bn, 26th Marines.

6. Wire. The COC switchboard was relocated from the Regimental COC to the Regimental Wire Bunker, to improve supervisory control and facilitate maintenance.

7. Personnel. During January the loss of message center personnel and radio personnel without replacement has created some operational burdens. The need for a message center chief is most critical to alleviate supervisory discrepancies existing in our communication center.

8. Power. Generator service throughout the month of January was marginal due to the breakdown of our 100 KW generator. Temporary service was provided for all the activities on Hill 55 with a 30 KW generator. The 100 KW generator was returned on the 24th of January 1967.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIRE SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY

1. ARTILLERY

A. OPERATION CLEVELAND - Operation CLEVELAND commenced on 24 January and was terminated on 25 January. L/4/12 was assigned to support the operation. No supporting fires were requested by the infantry commanders.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(1) On 1 January, the New Year stand-down period was in effect and no artillery was fired in the 9th Marines TAOR.

(2) On 7 January H/3/12 laid their first gun at 0800H in vicinity (AT 9279) in preparation for relief of F/2/12. Relief was concurrent with the relief of 3rd Bn, 9th Marines by 2nd Bn, 4th Marines at 071505H.

(3) On 15 January, 2nd Bn, 4th Marines and 3rd Bn, 7th Marines exchanged TAOR's while supporting batteries remained on position; C/1/11 in D/S 2nd Bn, 4th Marines and H/3/12 in D/S 3rd Bn, 7th Marines.

(4) On 23 January B/1/13 commenced displacement to vicinity (AT 9279) in order to relieve H/3/12. H/3/12 commenced displacement to vicinity (AT 8858) to relieve C/1/11. Reliefs were completed on 25 January.

(5) On 25 January one 155MM Howitzer (M109) was displaced from L/4/12 at vicinity (AT 9867) to vicinity (AT 8858) making a total of two 155MM Howitzers (M109) at position of H/3/12.

(6) On 31 January two 155MM Howitzers (towed) were displaced from vicinity (AT 9661) to vicinity (AT 8858) in preparation for support of Operation Independence, scheduled to commence on 1 February.

C. Type/Number of missions fired during January 1967

H&I Missions

Type	Number
[illegible] M1	114
105MM	1011
81MM	392
Observed Missions	299
Unobserved Missions	9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

D. Type/number rounds fired in support of 9th Marines during January 1967.

105MM	5,557 HE
	405 WP
	412 ILL
	12 HC
155MM	1,707 HE
	278 WP
	74 ILL

2. Naval Gunfire - Naval gunfire was not utilized by the 9th Marine Regiment during January 1967.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

DECLASSIFIED

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

2Jan67 - New Year's stand down secured at 020700H. (SITREP 02-67)

5Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 55, CO K/3/7 commenced recon in force in the foothills north of Hill 65. (SITREP 05-67)

6Jan67 - 2/4 began relief in place of 3/9. (SITREP 06-67)

7Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 55. 2/4 assumed OPCON of assigned sector [illegible] 3/9 chopped OPCON to 1st MarDiv, 071505H. (SITREP [illegible])

8Jan67 - CMC and [illegible] visited Hill 55. (SITREP 08-67)

9Jan67 - 3/7 Sparrow Hawk landed at ZC 218552 to support search and destroy operation by CO I and CO K. (SITREP 09-67)

12Jan67 - Under SecNav BALDWIN and CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 55. CO A/3/26 conducted COUNTY FAIR 9-36. (SITREP 12-67)

13Jan67 - 2/4 and 3/7 began relief in place to exchange sectors of TAOR. (SITREP 13-67)

14Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv and BGen PEARSON USA visited Hill 55. (SITREP 14-67)

15Jan67 - Secarmy and CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 65 and B1-5. 2/4 and 3/7 exchanged OPCON at 151600H. (SITREP 15-67)

16Jan67 - Co C and Co D conduct search and destroy operation. (SITREP 16-67)

17Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv and CG I Corps escorted BGen KNOWLTON to CAC B1-5. (SITREP 17-67)

18Jan67 - MajGen GOLDWATER and CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 55. Co E conducts search and destroy operation west of Hill 65. (SITREP 18-67)

20Jan67 - [illegible] Ambassador to VIETNAM, Asst SecState for Foreign Relations and III MAF political advisor visited Hill 55, CAC B3-2 and [illegible] (3). (SITREP 20-67)

21Jan67 - 9th Marines assumed responsibility for increased TAOR. (SITREP 21-67)

22Jan67 - 2/26 assumed OPCON of 3/7 sector of TAOR at 220800H. (SITREP 22-67)

23Jan67 - Co D/1/26 executed BALD EAGLE. (SITREP 23-67)

24Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hills 55, 65, 37. Operation CLEVELAND commenced. (SITREP 24-67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

25Jan67 - COUNTY FAIR 9-37 conducted by Co D/1/26. (SITREP 25-67)

26Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv and CG, USARPAC visited Hill 65 and CAC B3-2 . (SITREP 26-67)

27Jan67 - Co D/1/26 executed Operation BALD EAGLE in support of 2d Bn, 5th Marines. (SITREP 27-67)

28Jan67 - Co B/1/26 executed SPARROW HAWK. (SITREP 28-67)

29Jan67 - CG, III MAF visited Hill 65. (SITREP 29-67)

30Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 37 and 55. (SITREP 30-67)

31Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 55 (SITREP 31-67)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

The following documents are submitted with the 9th Marines Command Chronology for January 1967.

a. S-2 INTSUMS 1-31, 31 Dec 66 - 1 Feb 67 [#8 NIF]

b. S-3 SITREPS 1-31, 1-31 Jan 67

c. 9th Marines Freg Orders 1-31

d. Overlay of 9th Marines Boundary

e. Overlay of Operation CLEVER NO [illegible], 24-25 Jan 67

f. OpN ORDER 1-67 (OpN INDEPENDENCE

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR.	LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
01 JAN 68			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	0104302	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION (HAND DELIVERED)
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #01

2. PERIOD COVERED 311200H - 011200H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 2 INCIDENT: 2 VC INITIATED; 2 HARRASSING

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 010445H, A CO D PLT PAT AT (AT 968597) REC'D 3 RDS S/A FROM VC A. (AT 972597). COULD NOT LOCATE SNIPER POS'TN. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

REC: CPL O. J. Marshall

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#1 Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) AT 311550H, A CO L SQD SEC PAT AT (AT 949636) REC'D 4 RDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 951637). PAT SWEPT AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2)

d. THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#1

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED 0/0/0/0/0/0
(2) PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) 0/0/0/0
(4) 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 DEC 66)

(1) CONFIRMED 0/52/0/0/0/52
(2) PROBABLE 0/97/0/4/0/101
(3) 5/0/0/27
(4) 11/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 DEC 66)

(1) CONFIRMED 0/22/0/0/0/22
(2) PROBABLE 0/30/0/0/0/30
(3) 1/0/0/22
(4) 1/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 DEC 66)

(1) CONFIRMED 0/4/0/0/0/4
(2) PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) 0/0/0/24
(4) 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#1

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 311350H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM 3D TANK BN. THE FOLLOWING RPT WAS REC'D FROM THE HOA CAM TRNG CENTER. THERE ARE PRESENTLY 100 VC IN HOA THI, AND HOA THINH HAMLETS IN GS (AT 9571). THEY ARE ARMED WITH 2 81MM MORTARS. THEIR MISSION IS TO DISTURB ARVN FORCES IN AREA. S-2 3D TANK BN CMT: F-4 ON SIZE, F-3 ON POSS ENEMY FORCE IN AREA.

(3)

b. AT 312200H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED RPT FROM QUANG NAM DTD 22 DEC 66, 1 MF PLT CMD BY TAN DUA WAS LOC AT (AT 950690) AND (AT 966696). STRENGTH OF 30 MEN WITH WPNS INCLUDING 2 BAR'S, 4 M-1 GARRANDS AND INDIV S/A. (NO RATING).

(4)

c. AT 312200H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM QUANG NAM DTD 22 DEC 66. 1 MF PLT COMBINED WITH GUER PLT CMD BY TRAN THIN IS LOC AT (AT 880704), STRENGTH OF 60 MEN WITH WPNS INCLUDING 3 BAR'S AND INDIV S/A. WEARING BLK AND MAROON UNIF'S. (NO RATING).

(5)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#1

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	02 JAN	03 DEC
BMCT	0648	0648
~~EMCT~~ SUNRISE	0712	0712
SUNSET	1841	1841
EECT	1906	1906
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	----	~~XXXX~~ 0015
MOONSET	1157	1241

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#1

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR.	LT COL	C. W. KAPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	6
DATE JAN 67 02 [illegible]	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	Z 14/0	ACTION			[illegible]			
		INFO				[illegible]		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION (REAR DELIVERED)
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO. FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD IPT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #02

2. PERIOD COVERED 011200H - 021200H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 3 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 2 HARASSING

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 011851H, A CO C SQD AT (AT 973587) RECEIVED 16 RDS AUTO AND [illegible] FROM VC AT (AT 974588). RET'D 38 RDS S/A, 3 RDS M-79 AND [illegible] WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#2

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) AT 020055H, CO I PAT AT (AT 850560) REC'D 20 RDS AUTO GRENADE FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 840560). RET'D 9 RDS 105MM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. CONTINUED MISSION.

(2) AT 020630H, CO L SQD PAT AT (AT 962665) REC'D 15 RDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 961664). RET'D 200 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#2

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

e. OTHER

(1) AT 0122[illegible], MTKI A 1/13 AT (AT 965621) OBS A LIGHT AT (AT 964621) MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. FIRED 1 HAND ILLUM RD WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#2

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#2

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLE AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	03 JAN	04 JAN
EMCT	0648	0649
SUNRISE	0712	0713
SUNSET	1841	1843
EECT	1906	1907
MOON PHASE	FULL	LAST
MOONRISE	0015	1241
MOONSET	1241	1324

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#2

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION ON VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#2

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
[illegible] JR COL	[illegible] CAPT		1 OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
03 JAN 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MAR INDN
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION (RAND DELIVERED)
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTEENTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTREP #03

2. PERIOD COVERED 021200H-031200H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 13 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 4 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 020805H, 1/26 SOUTH SHIPPING SIGHTED 2 VC, 1 ARMED WITH M-1 RIFLE, AT (AT 993647), MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ALONG WEST SIDE OF RAILROAD TRACK.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 021010H, A 60 C SAMPAN AT AT (AT 957576) RECD'D 20 RDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 956575). RET'D 40 RDS S/A AND 2 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 BOAT. BOAT DESTROYED WITH GRENADES AND MACHETE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#3

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	3

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) LATE REPORT. AT 021145H, A CO D PLT S&D AT (AT 984608) REC'D 4 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 986608). RET'D 4 RNDS M-79, 16 RNDS 155MM AND CO LD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO AN INTERVIENING BODY OF WATER.

(4) AT 021220H, CO C SQD PAT [illegible] (AT 961576) TRIPPED AN M-16A1 MINE WHILE SEARCHING A BLDG. MINE DID NOT DETONATE, BUT BRUISED MARINE'S LEG AND HEEL, (NON EVAC). MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND SKETCH WAS MADE OF THE AREA.

(5) AT 021235H, 1/26 SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 973614) OBS 1 ARMED VC COMMING OUT OF TRE LINE AT (AT 976604). FIRED 1 RND S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF)

(6) AT 021220H, BN SNIPER TEAM, WITH CO A, AT (AT 981624) OBS 3 VC ~~XX~~ WITH WPNS AT (AT 999613). FIRED 10 RNDS 155MM. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(7) AT ~~XX~~ 021245H, 1/26 SCOUT SNIPERS SIGHTED 3 VC (COULD NOT DETERMINE TYPE OF WPNS) AT (AT 993612) MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH AND CROSS FROM WEST TO EAST SIDE OF RAILROAD TRACK, AT ABOVE COORD AND MOVED OUT OF SIGHT TO THE EAST.

(8) AT 021420H, A CO D PLT S&D AT (AT 976597) REC'D 30 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 988599), (AT 978597) AND (AT 982593). RET'D 47 RNDS 155MM AND COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO INTERVEIMING BODY OF WATER.

(9) AT 030000H, ~~CO C~~ THE PLT SIZE BLK FORCE AT (AT 963 608) OBS 2 VC OBSERVING FIRE POSITION. VC TRIED TO EVADE CAPT. CALLED TO HALT. FIRED 25 RNDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB). CAPTURED CAPTURED LIGHTER, CLOTHES, PONCHO AND ID CARD.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#3

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF	8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 020930H, A CO I PLT S&D AT (AT 839553) REC'D 100 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 843548). RET'D 200 RNDS S/A, 7 RNDS 90MM AND 3 RNDS 60MM. VC FIRE CEASED. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO INTERVIENING BODY OF WATER.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 021050H, AN AO WORKING WITH I CO, OBS 4 BOATS ON BEACH AT (AT 848549) AND (AT 845548). DIRECTED 6 RNDS 105MM RESULTING IN 2 BOATS SUNK AND 2 DAMAGED. CONDUCTED VISUAL SURVEILLANCE OF AREA WHICH REVEALED A BUNKER SYSTEM AND TRENCH LINE. FIRED ADDITIONAL 26 RNDS 105MM RESULTING IN 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED, 7 BUNKERS, DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPL'SN.

(3) AT 030345H, CO K PLT S&D AT (AT 937598) DETONATED AN UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#3

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(1) AT 021615H, 3/9 S-2 RELAYED A RPT REC'D FROM A FAIRLY RELIABLE SOURCE THAT 1 VC SQD WAS IN VIC (AT 905885) DURING THE MORING OF 1 JAN 67. SQD ARMED WITH 1 60MM, 2 SMG'S AND AUTO WPNS. 3/9 RATES C-4. [illegible]

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

#3

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) MEN KIA 2/4
(2) DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) WPNS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) KIA 2/4
(2) DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) WPNS 0/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) WPNS 0/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) WPNS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

#3

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF	8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 845548), AN AO, WORKING WITH CO I 3/7, CONDUCT A ARTY STRIKE ON BOATS AND BUNKER SYSTEMS WITH TRENCH LINE. [illegible] 32 HOWS 105MM EXP. FIRED WITH 2 BOATS SUNK, 2 BOATS DAMAGED AND 1 STRUCTURE AND 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(b) AT (AT 957576), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOAT.

(3) PRISONERS. NONE

5. NEW CONTACTS AND BATTLES. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 021930H, 3/9 S-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM A CONFIDENTIAL CIVILIAN SOURCE THAT 1 MF BN CP LOC AT (AT 8779). 1 CO WAS AT (AT 845777) WITH 4 REPORTED ON 29 DEC 66. REINFORCEMENTS WERE BROUGHT DOWN FROM THE MTNS FOR A PERIOD BECAUSE OF INADEQUATE FOOD SUPPLY IN THE HIGHLANDS. ARMS INCLUDE SMG'S, .30 CAL MG'S AND .50 CAL MG'S. BN UNDER ID R LAN DEN. FURTHER UNIT IDENTIFICATION IS NOT KNOWN. ANOTHER CO OF SAME BN LOC AT (AT 850860). 1 PLT OF SAME UNIT SPREAD OUT WITH 1 SQD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#3

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 OF	8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AT (AT 9185) WITH 60MM. MISSION OF THIS SQD IS TO MORTAR ESSO PLANT. 1 LOCAL VC SQD AT (AT 922820) WHICH USUALLY MOVES TO (AT 915805) WHEN MARINES OR FF'S COME INTO THE AREA. 3/9 S-2 CMT: RATES BASIS RPT C-3. LOC OF CO WITH ELEPHANTS AT (AT 845777) RATED ~~XXX~~ C-1. LOC OF SQD WITH 60MM IN GENERAL AREA OF (AT 9185) RATED C-2.

b. 9TH MARINES SNIPER UNIT OBSERVING FROM A POSITION AT (AT 979622) MADE THE FOLLOWING SIGHTINGS:

TIME	# OF PERSONNEL	NO ARMED	LOC	ACTIVITY
0805	2	1	993615	MOVING NORTH
0900	1	1	993615	MOVING NORTH
1010	3	UNDETERMINED	993615	DIGGING
1130	2	1	992614	MOVING SOUTH
1200	3	2	993616	POSS SAME 3 AS 1200 SIGHTING
1210	3	2	995616	MOVING SOUTH
1315	1	UNDETERMINED	993615	MOVING SOUTH
1430	1	1	995616	MOVING SOUTH
1540	5	UNDETERMINED	995616	MOVING NORTH DISPERSED APPROX 100 MTRS APART
1600	1	1	995616	MOVING SOUTH

FOR ACTION TAKEN AND RESULTS SEE PARA 3.b. (1), (5),(6) & (7).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

#3

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 26 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	[illegible] OF	[illegible]

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	04 JAN	05 JAN
BNCT	0649	0649
SUNRISE	0713	0713
SUNSET	1843	1843
ENCT	1907	1907
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	1241	1250
MOONSET	1324	1409

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. SEE PARA 3b. (1)

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONCLUSIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#3

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 20 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. WILSON JR.	LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1	OF 9
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
04 JAN 67					

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	04 0530Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION (HAND DELIVERED)
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #04

2. PERIOD COVERED 031200H - 041200H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 9 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 2 HARRASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 022000H, CO A BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 965652) REC'D 4 RIFLE GRENADES FROM VC AT (AT 964648). RET'D 20 RNDS 105MM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 030905H, A CO C PLT SIZE BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 944594) SIGHTED 1 VC RUNNING WEST IN A TRENCHLINE ACROSS RIVER AT (AT 944596). FIRED 11 RNDS S/A AND 1 RND M-79 AND OBS 2 VC DRAG A BODY NORTH. FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 20 RNDS S/A WITH NO FURTHER MOVEMENT IN AREA. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) LATE REPORT. AT 031100H, A CO D PAT MEET APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE AT (AT 948604). HE HAD ID CARD SHOWING HE WAS 51 YRS OF AGE, BUT HE LOOKED MUCH YOUNGER. AT 1200H, PAT FOUND 2 LBS OF C-4 AT (AT 947590). CIVILIANS IN AREA WERE CLEARED AND REMARKED BY VILLAGE CHIEF. AT 1230H, 2 PW'S SURRENDERED AT (AT 952597). AFTER QUESTIONING, THEY PRODUCED 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 M-1 RIFLE WITH AMMO, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1 CHICOM GRENADE. AT 1330H, PAT A FRAGGED 1 DETAINEE AT (AT 959607). VILLAGE CHIEF SAID HE WAS A VC TAX COLLECTOR. 2 PW'S AND 2 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO ITT.

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	9

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

o. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) AT 030730H, A CO L 3RD COMBAT PAT AT (AT 903675) SET UP A FT BLOCK ON NORTH SIDE OF HAMLET. SWEEP FORCE MOVING UP FROM THE SOUTH SURPRISED 1 MALE SLEEPING. HE FOUGHT WITH THE PAT AND WAS KILLED WHILE RUNNING AWAY. WHILE THE PAT WAS CONTINUING SWEEP THE POINT REC'D 50 RNDS CARBINE FIRE FR M 3-4 VC AT (AT 904674) AND (AT 903676). 1 VC FLED APPROACHING PAT AND WAS KILLED BY THE BLOCKING FORCE. DURING SNIPER FIRE, SWEEPING FORCE MARKED IT'S POSITION, ALLOWING BLOCKING FORCE TO FIRE. BOTH UNITS FIRED A TOTAL OF 200 RNDS M-60 MG, 100 RNDS 3/4, 5 ROUNDS M-79 AND 4 RNDS M-72. SUBSEQUENT SEARCH OF HAMLETS RESULTED IN THE APPREHENSION OF 3 DETAINEES (2 MALES ABOUT 30 YRS OF AGE, 1 FEMALE APPROXIMATELY THE SAME AGE, AND THE CAPTURE OF ONE WALLET WITH PAPERS). DETAINEES AND WALLET FORWARDED TO ITT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 050927H, AN M CO S&D PAT AT (AT 884714) SPOTTED 4 VC IN GREEN UNIFORMS, EATING CHOW IN A TREELINE AT (AT 884714). VC OBS MARINES AND FLED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. POINT MAN FIRED 1 RND S/A AT FLEEING VC. MARINES SEARCHED AREA OF DIGGINGS AT (AT 884714). IT IS BELIEVED VC WERE DIGGING UP PLANTS FOR FOOD. 1 ADDITIONAL S&D WAS SENT TO A SIST IN SEA CH OF AREA. SEARCH OF NEARBY HOUSE YIELDED THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT, 2 CARBINES, 1 KNIFE, 13 CHICOM GRENADES, 100 RNDS 7.62 AMMO (LINKED), 1 ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP, 4 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 7 PACKS, DOCS, PARTS OF A PRC-25 BATTERY, ASSORTED CLOTHING, TOBACCO, MED SUPPLIES AND 1 SHOVEL. M CO 3D PLT (REIN) SENT TO CONDUCT FURTHER DETAILED SEARCH OF THE AREA AROUND (AT 884714). DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 CAVES (4'X6'X5'), 2 FAMILY BUNKERS (6'X4'X5'), 1 M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP IN RAFTERS OF A HOUSE, 1 60MM RND IN WEEDS WITH WIRES ATTACHED, 1 CHICOM GRENADE IN WEEDS WITH WIRES ATTACHED, 1 PUNJI PIT FOOT TRAP, 1 ELECTRIC BLASING CAP, 45 RNDS 7.62MM AMMO AND 1 C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH EXPL.

(2) AT 031400H, A CO M S&D PAT AT (AT 883713) TRIPPED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE NEXT TO PATH. ADDITIONAL BOOBY TRAP FOUND AND DESTROYED WITH 1 BLOCK OF C-4. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 1/1
(2) DETAINEES 5
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 3/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 66)

(1) VC KIA 3/5
(2) DETAINEES 2
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 2/0
(2) DETAINEES 3
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	9

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS.

(a) AT (AT 884714), CO M 3/9 CAPTURED 2 CARBINES, 1 KNIFE, 13 CHICOM GRENADES AND 100 RNDS LINKED 7.62MM AMMO.

(b) AT (AT 952597), CO D DISCOVERED 1 M-1 REFLE WITH AMMO, 1 CART BELT, 2 M-26 GRENADES AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 883713), CO M 3/9 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 GRENADE RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP.

(b) AT (AT 884714), CO M 3/9 CAPTURED 1 ELEC BLASTING CAP, 4 CART BELTS, 7 PACKS, DOCS, PARTS OF A PRC-25 BTRY, ASSORTED CLOTHING, TOBACCO, MED SUPPLIES AND 1 SHOVEL. DESTROYED 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 PUNJI FOOT TRAP, 1 ELEC BLASTING CAP, 45 RNDS 7.62MM AMMO AND 1 C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH EXPL.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS AND LOCATION

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD / ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7 OF	9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 9TH MARS' SNIPER UNIT OBSERVING FROM A POSITION AT (AT 979622) MADE THE FOLLOWING SIGHTINGS:

TIME	# OF PERSONNEL	# ARMED	LOC	ACTIVITY
030750	1	UNDETERMINED	983618	ENTERED RICE PADDY FROM N TO S MOVING VERY CARE-FULLY AND CARRYING A SML POUCH. APPEARED TO bury CONTENTS of bag AND MOVED BACK AWAY TO THE N.
030830,1040, 1410,1415	1 AT EA SIGHTING	UND TERMINED	993615	MOVING S TO N
031515	1	1/RIFLE	991619	MOVED S TO N
031530	2	1/RIFLE	991619	ONE MAN CARRYING VERY HVY LOAD MOVED N TO S
031705	4	UNDETERMINED	991619	MOVED S TO N
031755	1	NONE	991619	MOVING S TO N BELIEVED TO BE SAME MAN AS 1530 EPT EXCEPT NOW HIS BASKETS WERE EMPTY
040845	17	5	993615	ALL WERE FORMED TYPE GARMENTS. MOVING S TO N WITH 25 YD INTERVAL. 106 & 81 MISSION FIRED ON THEM W/ GOOD TGT COVERAGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8 OF	9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. AT 031200H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A DOD INTEL INFO RPT DTD 21 DEC 66. ON 16 DEC 66 AN UNK VC SAPPER CO CONSISTING OF 250 MEN WHICH BELONGED TO THE INTER-PROVINCIAL SAPPER BN OF HUE QUANG TRI-DANANG (AT 920910). THE PERSONNEL WERE DISPERSED IN SML UNITS IN THE HAI VAN PASS AREA, SE FROM (AT 920950) TO (AT 937910) WITH MISSION OF BREAKING COMMUNICATIONS ON RT#1 BETWEEN HUE AND DANANG. THE UNIT WAS SUPPORTED BY 1 BN WHICH HAD BEEN ORDERED BY THE VC PROVINCIAL CHIEF OF HUE TO LOC ATN AT HOI BOON VIC (AT 860930).

c. AT 031645H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT THAT AT 280400H, DEC 66 1 VC CO STRENGTH 100, CMD BY X LAN, ARMED WITH 2 81MM MORTARS, 3.50 CAL MG'S, 1 B-40 AND SUFFICIENT INDIV WPNS AND 1 PRC-10 RADIO. THEY HAVE DUG TRENCHES AT (AT 870540) AND (AT 885545) AND HAVE CONCENTRATED 20 BOATS AT (AT 887557) WHICH WITH THE INTENTION OF CROSSING THE RIVER TO ATTACK A NUI LO POST (HILL 60) (AT 888557) AND THE PHIEM AI CONTROL POST AT (AT 903570).

d. AT 032300H, 1/26 S-2 RELAYED RPT FROM A PW CAPTURED BY D CO AT (AT 952597) ON 3 JAN 67. PW STATED HE IS MEMBER OF 1ST PLT, 2D CO, R.20 BN. HIS PLT WAS IN KY LONG DONG (2) AT (BT 010560) JUST 2 DAYS AGO THE 2D CO IS LOC ACROSS THE RIVER IN VIC OF THU DONG (AT 9654). HIS PLT HAS 1 M-60 MG,

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	9 OF	9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2 BAR'S, 20 M-14'S, 10 M-1'S. 1/26 S-2 CMT: RATES F-3. (S-2 9TH MARS' CMT: THIS INDICATES THAT THE R.20 BN AND V.25 BN HAV ~~[illegible]~~ POSSIBLY SWITCHED AREAS OF OPERATION.).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	25 JAN	26 JAN
BMCP	0650	0650
SUNRISE	0713	0713
SUNSET	1843	1843
EENT	1907	1908
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0201	0256
MOONSET	1408	1454

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. A VN MALE FROM CHAU SON TOLD MAS CO PERSONNEL THAT THE VC SHOOT AT MARINES AND THEN RUN TO THE WEST. HE WOULD LIKE MARINES TO STAY IN CHAU SON AND KEEP THE VC AWAY BECAUSE WHEN THE VC SHOOT AT MARINES THE VILLAGERS SOMETIMES ARE KILLED OR WOUNDED. NO REWARD GIVEN FOR INFO.

14. OTHER. NONE

G.P-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#4

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR. LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	7
DATE: 05 JAN 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	0505002	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION (HAND DELIVERED)
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #05

2. PERIOD COVERED 041200H - 051200H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 6 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 4 HARRASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 040845H, 1/26 SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 986259) OBS 17 VN MALES, 5 ARMED, ALL WEARING PONCHOS AND MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH INTO BRUSH AT (AT 993615). THE FIRST 15 WERE MAINTAINING A 25 TO 50 YD INTERVAL WITH THE LAST 2 FOLLOWING 7 TO 10 MINUTES LATER. FIRED 19 RNDS 81MM AND OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WITH NO FURTHER MOVEMENT IN AREA. 4 VC KIA (PROB).
NOTIFIED 1ST MARINES AT 040900H.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#5

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	47

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 041140H, AN A CO PLT BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 967651) REC'D 40-60 RNDS AUTO S/A FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 969655). RET'D 35 RNDS M-79 AND 800 TO 1000 RNDS S/A. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE. G CO 2/1 SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2)

4a

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#5

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) AT 051420H, A CO C S.D PAT AT (AT 942579) DISCOVERED 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 7 CARBINE MAGS, 1 BAYONET, 2 CLIPS OF AMMO. GEAR BROUGHT INTO BN S-2.

(4) AT 060005H, CO B SP AT (AT 928547) DETECTED MOVEMENT BY SID APPROX 100 MTRS FROM PERIMETER, MOVING AROUND 90 DEGREES OF PERIMETER. HEY 1 INDIVIDUAL. FIRED 9 RNDS M-79 INTO SUSPECT AREA OF ACTIVITY AND MOVEMENT CEASED. AREA SEA GIRD AT 1ST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 041045H, CO L SQD PAT AT (AT 962 667) TRIPPED A GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). (3) M

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 041130H, CO L SQD PAT AT (AT 962 667) REC'D APPROX 10 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 961672). RET'D 80 RNDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). (4) H

(3) AT 041200H, CO L SQD PAT AT (AT 963666) REC'D APPROX 50 RNDS S/A FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 962666). RET'D 100 TO 150 RNDS S/A, 1 RND M-72 AND 9 RNDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). (5) H

(4) AT 041500H, CO I SQD PAT ACTING AS A SECURITY ELM FOR ENGRS BLDG BRIDGE AT (AT 965572) REC'D 20-30 RNDS S/A FROM 6-8 VC AT (AT 964563). RET'D 150 RNDS S/A, 4 RNDS 90MM AND 9 RNDS 106MM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. VC FIRE CEASED. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE. (6) H

d. THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#5 (A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/14
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 3/79
(2) DETAINEES 2
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 2/0
(2) DETAINEES 3
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#5

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 041550H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM 3D TANKS THAT THERE WAS A VC MEETING , ON THE AFTERNOON OF 04 JAN 67, HELD AT (AT 969695). A VC SQD MIXED WITH CIVILIANS IS CROSSING RIVER AT (A T 969698) BETWEEN 041400H AND 041900H.

(7)

b. AT 041550H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV [redacted] RELAYED A RPT FROM 3D TANKS THAT A VC RAIDER/RECON SQD WILL CROSS RIVER AT (AT 971 699) BETWEEN 041400H AND 041900H. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 4 AUTO WPNS, PISTOLS AND A POSS M79. THEY ARE CROSSING WITH CAM HOA VILLAGERS FROM SOUTH TO NORTH.

(8)

c. 9TH MARS' SNIPER UNIT SIGHTINGS FROM POSITION AT (AT 979622):

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#5

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TIME	# OF PERSONNEL	# ARMED	LOC	ACTIVITY
041025H	5	3	995618	MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ALL WERE OBS TO STOP AND STOOP OVER AT THE SAME SPOT, POSS PICKING UP SUPPLIES OR AMMO.
041035H	2	UNDETERMINED	995618	MVNG SOUTH TO NORTH WITH EXTREME CAUTION
041305H	2	2	995618	MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. CARRYING PACKS
041405H	2	2	993616	MVNG NORTH TO SOUTH
041410H	1	1	993615	MVD THROUGH SOUTH TO NORTH
041620H	1	1	995611	STATIONARY IN AREA WHILE 5 PEOPLE MVD BY HE TALKED TO EACH ONE AS HE PASSED.
041625H	1	1	995611	MVNG NORTH TO SOUTH

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#5

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	06 JAN	07 JAN
BMCT	0650	0651
SUNRISE	0713	0714
SUNSET	1843	1845
EECT	1908	1908
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0256	0353
MOONSET	1454	1534

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#5

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF	9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

e. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 0510152H, SGCR A, M-51 DUMP TRUCK, AT (AT 943679) DETONATED A MINE IN RD WHICH BLEW RIGHT FRONT TIRE. TRUCK TAKEN TO EMCR CP. 2 USMC WIA (DOMESTIC).

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 0511302H, A CO L 3RD BN PAT DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOOBY TRAP, CONSISTING OF A SMOKE GRENADE SHELL FILLED WITH TNT AT (AT 951630).

(3) AT 0512152H, A CO L 3RD PAT AT (AT 951630) REC'D 2 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 954645). RET'D 40 RNDS S/A AND 1 RND M-72 INTO A CAVE ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE RIVER. IT APPEARED TO BE A DIRECT HIT. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO AN INTERVENING BODY OF WATER.

(4) AT 0515152H, A CO I OP AT (AT 870576) OBS 3 VC IN A BOAT AT (AT 812543) CROSSING RIVER. FIRED 9 RNDS 105MM. BOAT DESTROYED.

(5) AT 0600452H, A CO L PT OP AT (AT 954667) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF AN M-26 GRENADE IN A C-RATION CAN WITH TRIP WIRE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	OF PAGES
A.A. WALKER JR. LT COL	C. W. KAPTMAN CAPT		1	9
DATE: 06 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION (HAND DELIVERED)
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #06

2. PERIOD COVERED 051200H - 061200H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 9 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 2 HARASSING; 3 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 050430H, A CO A SQD PAT GBS 4 YOUNG VN MALES MOVING AT (AT 970626). SQD LEADER WAS SUSPICIOUS AND APPREHENDED ALL 4. 4 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO ITT.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 051020H, A CO C SQD PAT AT (AT 944584) REC'D 1 MED E/A FROM VC AT (AT 944586). REC'D 12 HEAVY E/A AND VC FIELD CEASED. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 MEDC DIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

[illegible]

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	9

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. [illegible]

a. [illegible]

(1) [illegible] 0/0
(2) [illegible] 4
(3) 0/[illegible]/0/0/0/0
(4) 0/0

[illegible] (DEC 01 [illegible] 67)

(1) [illegible] 3/9
(2) [illegible] 6
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) [illegible] 1/0

[illegible] (DEC 01 [illegible] 67)

(1) [illegible] 2/0
(2) [illegible] 3
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) [illegible] 0/0

[illegible] (DEC 01 [illegible] 67)

(1) [illegible] 0/0
(2) [illegible] 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) [illegible] 2/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 954670), CO L 3/7 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A M-26 GRENADE IN A C-RATION CAN WITH A TRIP WIRE ON.

(b) AT (AT 951638), CO L 3/7 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A SMOKE GRENADE SHELL FILLED WITH TNT.

(c) AT (AT 942579), CO C DISCOVERED 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 3 7 CARTRIDGE BAGS, 1 BAYONET AND 2 CLIPS OF AMMO.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 0511115H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM 3D TANKS THAT A MEETING WAS HELD BY HONG VIN TRUNG, HONG VAN TAN, HONG VIN TAO, AND THANH BINH AT CAN HO (1) OR (2) (AT 965 705) AND (AT 977703) WITHIN THE LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS. THEIR INTENTION IS TO ATTACK HILL 34 OR THE TIEN BO. THEY PLAN TO MORTAR THE POL BEFORE THE. THEY ARE BELIEVED TO BE DEAC-

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF	9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

VICING THE [illegible] AT (AT 9669) AND (AT 9769). THEY ARE ARMED WITH K-70'S, K-50'S AN CA 3 RIS. G-2 CMT: P-3 [illegible] RPTS OF ACTION BEFORE ATT ON VEH. SEVERAL INCIDENTS ARTD IN [illegible] SEE FULL DESP. SECOND RPT OF THIS INFO.

b. AT 051200H, G-2 1ST [illegible] DIV RELAYED RPT F [illegible] III MAF THAT AT 051025H, 4 SAMPANS WERE [illegible] IN CS (AT 9691). SHORTLY AFT [illegible] 2 BOATS WERE OBS AT (AT 965910). AT THE SAME TIME OF [illegible] SIGHTING OF BOATS, SX [illegible] W WE OBS INLAND AT (AT 953912). WINCHAN OPERATOR CMT: BOATS MIGHT BE CA [illegible] SEE EXPLOSION.

c. AT 052000H, ITT RELAYED RPT THAT A VC GUERRILLA C[illegible]TURED ON 031200H JAN 67 AT (AT 952597) IS A [illegible] FOR (V) GUERRILLA. HE [illegible] IN CHAU DOC (2) (T 947603). HE STATES THERE IS A TUNNEL [illegible] IN CHAU DOC (2) AND WILL GO BACK OUT AND SHOW PARTIES [illegible] THE TUNNEL IS.

d. AT 052000H, ITT RELAYED A RPT THAT A CIVILIAN C[illegible]TURED ON 031200H STATED VC ABOUT 1 HOUR AGO TOLD PEOPLE TO GET AWAY FROM WHAT APPEARS TO BE HILL 42 AREA (AT 948597). HE WILL COME BACK OUT TO SHOW MARINES THE GENERAL AREA.

e. AT 060250H, 3D TANKS RELAYED AN AGENT RPT FROM DANANG SICE SECTOR [illegible] 1 VC CO WITH 1 60MM, 1 .30 CAL LMG, 5 BAR'S AND VARIOUS TYPES OF INDIV WPNS, AT (AT 966635). CO MOVED ALONG SONG THU RIVER AND HID IN DIEN [illegible] (2) (R) ON 021700H JAN 67. 3D TANKS RATE F-3. G-2 CMT: F-4. FORS CO REBELLA PLT. DOUBTFUL IF UNIT THIS GI R IS IN AREA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 OF	9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

f. AT 052459H G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM MI GROUP DANANG DTD 17 DEC 66, CONCERNING THE 402D SAPPER BN. THE VC PLAN TO ATTACK THE GAS STORAGE STATION AT [illegible] CHIEU AND [illegible] THE [illegible]. THE 402D VC BN HAS MOVED TO (AT 890830). THE BN'S STRENGTH IS 200, ARMED WITH [illegible], HVY GUNS, [illegible] AND MINES. THERE IS AN [illegible] OF THE C-85 VC ARMY [illegible]. THE 402D VC BN HAS [illegible] COMPLETED A [illegible] OF THE 2 ABOVE MENTIONED TGTS. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XX

g. AT 060014H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT DTD 042315H THAT NVA CO [illegible] PLT LOC AT (AT 9391). MISSION TO ATTACK USMC UNITS IN THE HAI VAN PASS. [illegible] INCLUDES 2 81MM, 3 60MM, 6 AWC'S (PROBABLY 12.7MM). [illegible] RATES C-3. G-2 CMT: F-3 ON ACTIVITY IN AREA. NORMAL [illegible] AREA OF N.59 CO. F-4 ON [illegible]. [illegible] OF N 59 CO WITH LOCAL GUERR'S F-6 ON [illegible].

h. AT 051700H, VILLAGE CHIEF OF [illegible] RPTD THAT 17-20 ARMED VC ENTERED VILLAGE NIGHT OF 4 JAN 67 AND IMPOSED CURFEW OF 1800 - 0600. SOME OF THE VC SPOKE WITH NORTHERN ACCENT. [illegible] OUT OF VILLAGE DURING THE DAY.

i. DURING THE PERIOD COVERED BY THIS RPT A TOTAL OF 35

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8 OF	9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

PERSONNEL (29 [illegible]GED) ARE ONE IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9960) AND (AT 9961) IN THE VIC OF THE BR[illegible]. THESE VC ARE MOVING ON A [illegible] /SOUTH LINE AND MOVEMENT WAS IN BOT[illegible] DIRECTIONS. THE [illegible] VARIED BY SI[illegible] FROM LONE INDIVIDUALS TO [illegible] 11, ALL OF WHOM WERE ARMED. (S-2 92B R[illegible]: IT IS ESTIMATED THAT THESE VC ARE A MIXTURE OF THE 4.15 DP CO AND LOCAL GUERRILLAS WHO MOVE FROM THE RELATIVELY SECURE AREA [illegible] OF THE MEKONG DELTA AND OVER INTO THE MORE POPULATED AREAS TO THE NORTH TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OF FRIENDLY UNITS AND ENGAGE IN SHIPPING, HARRASSING AND MINING ACTIVITIES ALONG THE RIVER.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

	MEKONG	EMERAUD

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	07 JAN	08 JAN
DAWN	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0714	0714
SUNSET	1845	1845
DUSK	1909	1909
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0353	0451
MOONSET	1534	1637

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#6

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	9 OF 9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS & INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. 1

a. AT 0510002, 3/9 G-2 RECEIVED A RPT FROM A CIVILIAN SOURCE THAT 300 VC LOC VIC (AT 884793). VC WERE WEARING TIGER STRIPED UNIFORMS AND WERE MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. MAJORITY OF VC WERE ARMED. 3/9 RAT S 2-5. INFO FROM CIVILIAN AT Y UNG BUY. G-2 CMT: P-4 ON S 38, -5 ON LOCATION. THIS DOES A LOT OF THE 4020 SUPPLY BE.

14. OTHER. NONE

CP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

46

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3 61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. MELBOE JR. LT COL	C. M. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	7
DATE 07 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION (HAND DELIVERED)
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIR
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTREP #67

2. PERIOD COVERED 061200H - 071200H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 8 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LAST REPORT. AT 061950H, 1 TEAM OF SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 981623) OBS 5 armed VC, with packs, moving north T (AT 992615). 4 armed VC CONTACTED WITH .50 CAL FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. FIRED 11 RDS 155MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT AND NO FURTHER MOVEMENT IN AREA. 3 VC KIA (PROB). UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO AN INTERVENING BODY OF WATER.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#7

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	7
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 061530H, 1 TEAM OF SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 981623) OBS 3 ARMED VC ENTER HUT AT (AT 990613). FIRED 2 RNDS .50 CAL AND 2 RNDS 106MM WITH A DIRECT HIT. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 061510H, SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 981623) OBS 5 ARMED VC, WITH PACKS, MOVING NORTH AT (AT 997613). LOST SIGHT OF VC AT (AT 997618). FIRED 10 RNDS 155MM AT LAST COORDS WITH INCONCLUSIVEN RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#7

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) [illegible] AT 050845H, [illegible] AT [illegible] (AT 875576) [illegible] OF [illegible] 1 CBR KIA, 1 [illegible] (NONEC). INCIDENT UNDER INVESTIGATION. [illegible] PENDING.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 061024H, 1 CO AT (AT 875575) OBS AN A-4 SKY HAWK CRASH AT DEC OF 1 CO MONTION IN RICE PADDY. THE PILOT PARACHUTED TO BAT T AND A SH-46 HELO PICKED THE PILOT UP. THE AIRCRAFT APPEARED TO BE TOTALLY DESTROYED AND NO BODIES WERE LIKELY FOUND ONBOARD ON BOARD. CONTACTED AIRCRAFT WITH INFANTRY FIR.

(3) LATE REPORT. AT 041035H, AN 1 CO CAP AT (AT 878 576) OBS 5 ARMED VC AT (AT 864564) APPROACHING PILOT AFTER HE PARACHUTED T. [illegible] AT (AT 873564). VC FIRED 5 RNDS S/A AT HELO FL[illegible] SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. GAMES FIRED 7 RNDS 90MM AT THE C[illegible]OPTION. 5 VC KIA (ROB).

(4) LATE REPORT. AT 061125H, 4 CO 1 BAT PAT AT [illegible] 947648) REC'D 10 RNDS AFG UPON FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 950647). RET'D 20 RNDS S/A, 3 RNDS M-79 AND 1 RND 81MM. [illegible] OF 81MM CONCENTRATION WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 ARC VIA (NONEC).

(5) AT 070730H, 4 CO RECON 1 BAT PAT AT (AT 957655) REC'D 50 RNDS AUTO CANNON FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 954653). RET'D 20 RNDS S/A, 6 RNDS 105MM AND 3 [illegible] WITH INC [illegible] RESULTS.

d. THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE CONTACT DURING THIS PERIOD.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#7

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/11
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 3/15
(2) DETAINEES 6
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 2/5
(2) DETAINEES 3
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#7

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY ACTIVITY AND LOCATION

a. AT 061250H, 3/9 G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM I CO THAT LAR RTD ON PLT OF VC WERE IN THE VIC OF CS (AT 9391).

b. AT 061915H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM THE ROI AS LIASON OFFICER THAT 1 VC CO, STRENGTH 100, WPNS 1 60MM, 1 LIGHT CHICOM MG, AND RIFLES AND S/A ARE LOC AT (AT 955638), (AT 967637), (AT 952643) AND (AT 948635). THE CO IS CMD BY NGUYEN SANG. G-2 1ST MAR DIV CMT: F-3, POSS Q-16 (LF) CO IN THIS VIC.

c. AT 061915H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM THE ROI AS LIASON OFFICER THAT 1 VC CO, STRENGTH ONE, ITS 2 MED NURSES ATTACH D, IS LOC AT (AT 870691), (AT 885685) AND (AT 904685). THE CO IS CMD BY BAN QUANG DIEN. G-2 CMT: F-3 1 CO ACTIVITY RPTD IN THIS AREA ON 28 DEC.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#7

A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. 9TH MARS' SNIPER UNIT SIGHTINGS:

TIME	LOCATION	# OF PEOPLE	# ARMED	ACTIVITY
060815	995614	2	2 M-1	MVNG NORTH
" 0910	998612	3	3 CARBINES	MVNG NORTH. FIRED 1 RND NEG RESULTS
" 0935	996617	2 MALE 1 FEMALE	2 CARBINES	MVNG NORTH. FIRED 1 RND .50 CAL. NEG RESULTS
" 0945	996617	2 MALES	2 CARBINES	MVNG NORTH
" 1000	993618	1 MALE	1 CARBINE	MVNG NORTH
" 1003	996617	1	1	MVNG NORTH
" 1006	006617	1	1 M-1	MVNG NORTH
" 1022	993612	1	1 M-1	MVNG NORTH
" 1033	996617	1	1 M-14	MVNG NORTH
" 1330	998613	3	3	MVD INTO HUT. FIRED 2 RNDS .50 CAL SPOT, 2 RNDS 106MM. 3 KIA (PROB).
070835	993615	2	1	MVNG THEN STOPPED, BOY APPEARED TO PICK UP PISTOL. DID NOT ENGAGE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#7

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER (S) TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	08 JAN	09 JAN
DAWN	0651	0652
SUNRISE	0714	0714
SUNSET	1845	1845
DUSK	1909	1909
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0451	0550
MOONSET	1657	1734

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

G-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#7

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE (REV. 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 070530H, A CO L PLT S&D AT (AT 962 672) OBS A BLINKING LIGHT IN A HOUSE. CHECKED HOUSE AND APPREHENDED 4 VN FEMALES AND A SML AMOUNT OF MED SUPPLIES. AFTER PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION RELEASED 3 FEMALES, AND FORWARDED 1 DETAINEE TO ITT.

(2) AT 081020H, A CO L SQD PAT AT (AT 952652) REC'D 2 RNDS S/A FROM 2 VC IN A TREELINE AT (AT 952643). RET'D 30 RNDS S/A AND 7 RNDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(3) AT 081030H, A CO D, 7TH ENGRS TRUCK, AT (AT 942661) DETONATED A MINE WHICH BLEW THE LEFT REAR TIRES OFF TRACTOR UNIT OF LOW-BOY. MINE WAS OF UNK TYPE.

(4) AT 081230H, A CO L SQD BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 949630) OBS 1 VC RUNNING FROM BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 946633). YELLED FOR VC TO HALT, WOULD NOT DO SO. FIRED 2 RNDS S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) AT 081300H, A CO L PT OF AT (AT 953667) WAS MOVING AROUND OP SITE WHEN MAN TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP, BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE

(6) AT 082020H, A CO I SQD PAT AT (AT 862573) HEARD NOISE TO RIGHT FLANK AT A VERY SHORT DISTANCE. OPENED FIRE, VC RET'D FIRE WITH 3 AUTO AND 1 SEMI AUTO WPNS. PAT RET'D APPROX 50 RNDS S/A AND VC BROKE CONTACT AND FIRE CHASED. FIRED 11 RNDS 155MM. LIMITED SEARCH CONDUCTED. WILL CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR. LT COL USMC		G. W. KATTELMAN CAPT		1 OF	6
DATE 09 JAN 67		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #09

2. PERIOD COVERED 080800H - 090800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 9 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 2 HARRASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 081330H, 1 TEAM OF SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 981623) OBS 5 ARMED VC MOVING NORTH AT (AT 993617). 1ST MAR NOTIFIED AND 8 RNDS 155MM FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. 5 VC KIA(PROB).

(2) AT 08 1415H, 1 TEAM OF SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 981623) OBS 1 GROUP OF 2 VC AND 1 GROUP OF 3 VC AT (AT 993617), ALL CARRIED WPNS. FIRED 34 RNDS 155MM. 2 VC KIA (CONF) BY SURVEILLANCE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) AT 061730H, A CO B SQD PAT AT (AT 931540) DISCOVERED 12 MINE FUSES IN TWO GROUPS OF 6 BURRIED IN MUD IN A CACHE TYPE HIDING PLACE. EQUIP TO COMMANDED TO BN S-2 9 JAN.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 4/8
(2) DETAINEES 1
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 6/20
(2) DETAINEES 6
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 5/6
(2) DETAINEES 5
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPNS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 962672), CO L 3/7 CAPTURED A SML AMOUNT OF MED SUPPLIES IN A HOUSE.

(b) AT (AT 931540), CO B DISCOVERED 12 MINE FUSES BURIED IN AN MUD IN TWO GROUPS.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFIDATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION.

a. A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM OBSERVING FROM A POSITION VIC (AT 981623) SIGHTED A TOTAL OF 34 VC (25 OF THEM CARRYING WPNS) IN GS (AT 9961). SIGHTINGS WERE SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD 081135 UNTIL 071600H. 155MM ARTY MISSIONS WERE CALLED ON TWO OF THE SIGHTINGS RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (COMF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE AND 5 VC KIA (PROB).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
O-NAV FORM 5110-29A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	10 JAN	11 JAN
BMCT	0652	0653
SUNRISE	0718	1718
SUNSET	1831	1832
EECT	1910	1910
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0648	0744
MOONSET	1838	1927

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NON CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR.	LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN	CAPT		1 OF	10
DATE 10 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #10

2. PERIOD COVERED 090800H - 100800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 22 INCIDENTS: 10 VC INITIATED; 8 HARASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. NINTH BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 090845H, A ENGR RD SWEEP TEAM AT (AT 968591) WITH 1 TANK BEHIND SWEEP TEAM HIT A MINE CONSISTING OF APPROX 40 LBS OF TNT AND ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO LEFT TRACKX AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM. CHECKED BOTH SIDES OF RD FOR 1/2 HOUR WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10 (A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 5 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 091145H, A CO A PLT PAT AT (AT 989616) REC'D 45 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 988612). RET'D 10 RNDS M-79 AND 60 RNDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MINS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 091225H, CAC 1 AND CO B SQD PAT AT (AT 907550) OBS 2 VC AT (AT 903552) MVNG INTO BUSHES. B CO SQD PAT MOVED INTO POSITION TO ASSIST. 2 HELICOPTERS FLEW OVER AREA AND REC'D 8-10 RNDS S/A. SQD PAT RET'D 2 RNDS M-79 AND 30 RNDS S/A AND OBS 1 VC FALL DOWN. THEN SPOTTED 5 VC RUNNING INTO TREELINE AT (AT 902 558). FIRED 18 RNDS 81MM ON THM. OBS 4 VC BLOWN APART. CANNOT CHECK AREA DUE TO INTERVENING BODY OF WATER. 5 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) AT 091345H, AN A CO SQD PAT AT (AT 987614) REC'D X APPROX 30 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 989611). RET'D 75 RNDS S/A, 2 RNDS M-72 (LAW), 10 RNDS M-79, 16 RNDS 105MM AND OBS 2 VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA FOR 45 MINS AND LOC 1 HUT WITH A FALSE WALL AND SEVERAL 7.62 RNDS. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(5) AT 091615H, AN FO AT (AT 980623) OBS 6 XXXX ARMED VC AT (AT 988611). CALLED ARTY MISSION, FIRED 14 RNDS 105MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO INTERVENING BODY OF WATER. 5 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(6) AT 091620H, A CO B SQD PAT AT (AT 907543) OBS 15 ARMED VC AT (XXXXXXXXX) (AT 905548). VC AND SQDS POINT MAN OBS EACH OTHER AT THE SAME TIME. VC FLED IN W/NW DIRECTION TOWARDS RIVER. FIRED 6 RNDS 81MM AND MOVED IN WHEN 81MM CEASED FIRING. ARTY FIRED 18 RNDS 105MM AT (AT 900544) WHILE SQD WAS MOVING IN. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) AT 091630H, A CO B SQD AT (AT 946605) APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE. MAN ADMITTED TO S-2 INTERROGATORS THAT HE WAS A MEMBER OF A TAX COLLECTORS ASSOCIATION. WILL FORWARD TO ITT AS A CIVIL GOVERNMENT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3	OF 10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LAND REPORT. AT 090700H, A CO L PT OP AT (AT 9[illegible] 641) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL IN ROUTE TO OP POSITION.

(2) AT 090815H, A CO K BLOCK FORCE AT (AT 832577) OBS 5 ARMED VC AT BASE OF HILL IN OPEN AT (AT 837567). FIRED 14 RNDS 105MM WITH EXCELLANT COVERAGE OF TGT. 3 VC KIA (RNOB).

(3) AT 090825H, A CO K BLOCK FORCE AT (AT 811575) OBS APPROX 15 ARMED VC RUNNING WEST AT (T 814569). VC FIRED APPROX 10 RNDS S/A AND FLED TO TREELINE VIC (AT 811586). RET'D 100 RNDS M-60 AND 50 RNDS S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) AT090850H, A CO I SWEEP FORCE AT (T 834560) REC'D APPROX 10 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC AT (AT 833559). RET'D 20 RNDS S/A AND MADE PHYSICAL PURSUIT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) AT 091045H, A CO K SWEEP FORCE AT (AT 822553) REC'D MVT S/A AND AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM AN EST 30 VC AT (AT 820552). RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM, S/A AND ARTY. MADE PHYSICAL PURSUIT AND VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 3 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 9 10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(6) AT 091200H, A CO K BLOCK FORCE AT (AT 822575) AND (AT 803567) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 8[illegible]11560). EXT'D 200 RNDS S/A AND 3 RNDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE, AGE 28, WEARING BLK PJ'S. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO ITT.

(7) AT 091315H, A CO M (2 SQDS REIN) SPARROW HAWK AT [illegible] (ZC 218552) UPON LANDING OBS UNDETERMINED NO OF VC FLEEING NORTH AT (ZC 205562). FIRED 300 RNDS S/A AND COORDINATED FIXED WING AIR STRIKES AND ARTY FIRE WITH EXCELLENT TOT COVERAGE. SURVEILLANCE DIFFICULT DUE TO LOW CEILING AND RAIN FACTOR.

(8) AT 091330H, A CO I S REP FORCE AT (AT 808545) OBS 10 ARMED VC IN 3 ROA TS FLEEING NORTH BANK OF RIVER AT (AT 808543). FIRED APPROX 500 RNDS S/A AND 60MM DESTROYING AND SINKING BOATS. 10 VC KIA (CONF).

(9) AT 091400H, A CO L SQD PAT AT (AT 941638) REC'D 1 SNIPER RND FROM VC AT (AT 950652). EXT'D 100 RNDS S/A, 2 RNDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA, DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CONCEALED BOAT.

(10) AT 091452H, A CO M PLT SPARROW HAWK AT (ZC 217553) OBS 4 VC AT (ZC 206555) WEARING BLK PJ'S AND MVNG WEST ON RT #4 AWAY FROM I CO SWEEP FORCE. FIRED 3 RNDS M-79 AND 1 RND M-71 (LAW) AT FLEEING VC. OBS 2 VC FALL, AND DRAGGED OFF BY OTHER 2 VC. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 88A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(11) AT 091530H, A CO K SWEEP AT (AT 804566) OBS 1 VN MALE COME UP FROM HIDING PLACE FROM UNDER WATER AT (AT 804566) WEARING GREEN UNIFORM. APPREHENDED 1 PW. PW FORWARDED TO ITT.

(12) AT 091540H, A CO K SWEEP AT (AT 804567) OBS 2 VC RUN TO THE EAST AT (AT 807567). FIRED 100 RNDS S/A AND OBS 2 VC FALL. PT SEARCHED AREA, FOR 15 MINS, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(13) AT 091815H, AT CO L AND CAC 22 OP AT (AT 866574) RPTD THAT 44 VN ADULTS AND 44 VN CHILDREN CAME AND STATED THAT THEY WERE REFUGEES FROM LOC QUANG AND LOC MY VILLAGES OF DAI LOC DIST. DIST ASST CHIEF, ARMY ADVISOR, AND 3/7 S-2 INTERROGATOR SCREENED REFUGEES AND RETAINED 5 DETAINEES, WHO ARE IN CUSTODY AND UNDERGOING INTERROGATION. DETAINEES WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT PENDING RESULTS OF QUESTIONING.

(14) AT 091900H, CO K PERIMETER DEFENSE AT (AT 805553) REC'D RVY SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE AND 5 60MM RNDS OR RIFLE GRENADES FROM AN UNK NO OF VC AT (AT 804556) AND (AT 803557). RET'D 900 RNDS S/A AND 10 RNDS 60MM FROM K CO AND I CO POSITIONS. ARTY FIRED 21 RNDS 105MM AND VC BROKE CONTACT. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	~~9~~ 10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 091130H, G CO PLT CP REC'D RPT FROM VILLAGE CHIEF AND PF CMDR THAT MANY VC HAVE MOVED INTO GENERAL AREA (AT 927828). PROPAGANDA LITERATURE WAS DISTRIBUTED AT (AT 927835) AT 0800 ON 9 JAN 67. ~~XXXX~~ LITERATURE FORWARDED TO 2/4 S-2. NO REWARD GIVEN.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7	OF 9

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 21/5
(2) DETAINEES 6
(3) 0/1/0/0/1/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 16/24
(2) DETAINEES 6
(3) 0/2/0/0/1/0
(4) WPNS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 16/15
(2) DETAINEES 11
(3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
(4) 0/0

SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			8	OF 10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 950682), CO L DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CONCEALED BOAT.

(b) AT (AT 938641), CO L DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 091600H, 2/4 S-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM ARVN OF A POSS ATTACK AT 092100H, ON A VILLAGE LOC AT (AT 913933).

b. AT 091130H, HOI AN LNO RELAYED A MIEU NUC DIST AGENT RPT OF 6 JAN 67, THAT 1 VC CO EST STRENGTH 100, ARMED WITH 1 60MM AND 1 ENG ARM LOC AT (AT 952642) AND (AT 948635). (S-2 9TH MARS' CMT: POSS ELMS OF 1.89 BN. PROBABLY ELMS OF Q.16B CO. PROBABLE MISSION IS TO MINE AND INTERDICT ROUTE #5.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			9 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. AT 091130H, HOI AN LNO RELAYED A DAI LOC DIST AGENT RPT OF 6 JAN 67, THAT 1 VC CO EST STRENGTH 120, ARMED WITH 1 60MM AND 1 LMG LOC AT (T 955563) AND (AT 952559). POSS ELMS OF R.20 BN. (S-2 9TH MARS' CMT: F-3 ON UNIT AND LOC. F-5 ON SIZE.).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	11 JAN	12 JAN
BMCT	0653	0653
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1832	1833
EECT	1910	1911
MOON PHASE	NEW	+ NEW
MOONRISE	0744	0834
MOONSET	1927	2021

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. % 5 1/26, 1 2/4.

a. A MALE FROM CHAU SON (3) STATED THAT ABOUT 1 JAN 67, 5 VC IN GREY UNIFORMS WENT THROUGH HIS HAMLET TOWARD HILL 42.

b. A MALE FROM CHAU SON (2) STATED THAT ABOUT 4 JAN 67, 5

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			10 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

VC WERE IN HIS HAMLET. RECOGNIZED LE HONG AND PHAM THUNG. SAID THAT TWO OF THE FIVE WERE CARRYING MINES AND WORE GREY UNIFORMS. SAID THAT THE VC USE A "CHICKEN CALL" TO WARN OF A MARINE UNIT'S APPROACH.

c. A MALE FROM CHAU SON (2) IDENTIFIED 5 VC PERSONALITIES:
NGUYEN BON
NGUYEN NHAM
NGUYEN HUNG
NGUYEN NGO MOT
HO DOAN

d. A MALE FROM HOA AN NOW LIVING IN CHAUXE SON SAID THAT THE VC HOLD A MEETING ABOUT ONCE A MONTH. THEY URGE THE VILLAGERS TO INCREASE RICE PRODUCTION. STATED THAT HIS HOUSE IN HOA AN WAS BURNED BY MARINES, BUT THAT HE BLAMED THE VC.

e. A MALE FROM CHAU SON STATED THAT ON 8 JAN 67, HE SAW 2 VC ONE WITH A CARBINE IN CHAU SON.

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR.	LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	5
DATE 11 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #11

2. PERIOD COVERED 100000H - 110800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 2 INCIDENTS: 1 VC INITIATED; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#11

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 092230H, A CO L FT AMB AT (AT 943 664), INVESTIGATING A LIGHT IN A VILLAGE AT (AT 945664), OBS 1 VC RUNNING ACROSS RIDGELINE. PICKED UP WITH INFRA RED LIGHT. FIRED 1 RND 90MM CANNISTER ON TGT. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 M-14 MAGAZINE WITH 18 RNDS. 1 VC KIA (BODY).

(2) AT 101215H, CO I AT (ZC 217553) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A 105MM DUD WITH A PRESSURE FUSE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#11

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/1
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 16/24
(2) DETAINEES 6
(3) 0/2/0/0/1/0
(4) WPNS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 16/16
(2) DETAINEES 11
(3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#11

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 945664), CO L CAPTURED 1 M-14 MAGAZINE CONTAINING 18 RNDS OF AMMO.

(b) AT (ZC 217553), CO I DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 105MM DUD RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE ACTIVATOR.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	12 JAN	13 JAN
B-CT	0653	0654
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1832	1833
ECT	1911	1911
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0843	0835
MOONSET	1903	1959

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#11

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#11

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. [redacted] JR. LT COL	C. W. KAFFELMAN CAPT		1 OF	9
DATE: 12 JAN 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #12

2. PERIOD COVERED 110800H - 120800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 11 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING; 3 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 110810H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT (AT 973614) OBS 1 ARMED VN AT (AT 977608), THROUGH M-49 SPOTTING SCOPE. SAME VC SEEN YESTERDAY WITH WPN. FIRED 1 RND S/A, 1 VC WIA. BROUGHT INTO BAS LATER BY LOCAL VILLAGERS AND MEDEVACED AS A CIVILIAN CASUALTY. FURTHER INVESTIGATION IDENTIFIED THIS VN AS A VC. ITT NOTIFIED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	9

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 110950H, A 3D ENGR RD SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE, APPROX 7 LBS, ON LIBERTY RD AT (AT 968 588).

(3) AT 111000H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT (AT 974614) OBS 9 ARMED VC, WEARING PACKS AND BLK CLOTHING, AT (AT 996617) MOVING NORTH. FIRED 17 RNDS 155MM. 4 VC KIA (PROB), BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

(4) AT 111230H, CO D SQD SEC FOR LBW AT (AT 982584) REC'D 3-4 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 984582). RET'D 4 RNDS M-72 (LAW), 5 RIFLE GRENADES, 1000 RNDS S/A AND 6 RNDS 105MM. DID NOT CHECK AREA BCK TO AMTRACK RECOVERY OPERATIONS. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(5) AT 111430H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT (AT 981623) OBS 5 ARMED VC AT (AT 996617). AFTER 1ST ARTY XXXXXX RNDS LANDED 8 MORE VC AP ARMED. ARTY FIRED 10 RNDS 155MM. DID NOT SEARCH AREA, IN 2/1 AREA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	9

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 102230H, A CO 0 FT LP AT (AT 924 847) RPTD 3 VC WALKED INTO THEIR POSITION. FIRED 45 RNDS S/A AND OBS 3 3 VC HIT. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	9

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) AT 111000H, A CO L PLT SAD AT (AT 935635) OBS 29 WOOD-CUTTERS MOVING TOWARDS MTES AT (AT 930654). PLT APPREHENDED THEM AND BROUGHT TO CO L CP TO CHECK ID AND RETAINED 3 DETAINEES. WILL CONDUCT PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION AT 3/7 CP.

(2) AT 111010H, A CO L OP AT (AT 954667) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED TWO BOOBY TRAPS. ONE WAS 1/4 LB OF TNT SET UNDER TWO BRICKS. THE FUSE WAS UNK. THE OTHER WAS A M-26 GRENADE WITH A PRESSURE TYPE FUSE.

(3) AT 111245H, A CO L SQ PAT AT (AT 950630) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 3.5 ROCKET RND (WP) BOOBY TRAPPED ON SIDE OF TRAIL.

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	9

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(S) AT 111430H, A GAC 33 SQD PAT AT (AT 946673) REC'D APPROX 5 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 943668) AND OBS VC RUNNING FROM AREA. THE PF PLT CMDR WAS INFORMED THIS MAN WAS A VC. MARINES FIRED 6 RNDS S/A. 1 VC PW WIA TAKEN TO HIEU DUC AND HAS BEEN CONFIRMED A VC. WILL FORWARD TO ITT.

(S) AT 111335H, CO L FIRE TEAM OF VIC (AT 953665) ATTACKED BY ~~AT~~ SQD OF VC WITH S/A, HAND GRNS AND DEMOLITIONS. CO L REACTED WITH 2 ARPs TO SWEEP AREA FROM (AT 953665) TO (AT 957683). A/O RPTD 8-10 VC IN OPEN VIC (AT 953673). CO L FIRED 147 RDS 81MM. A/O CALLED AIR STRIKE. A/O RPTD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT AREA. CO L (-) SWEPT AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RES. VC CAPTURED 4 M-14 RIFLES, 1 AN/PRC-25, 5 BANDOLIERS OF 7.62MM AMMO, 6 M-26 HAND GRENADES, 4 LAAWS. 3 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). VC ATTACK ON OP BEING INVESTIGATED BY 3D BN, 7TH MARINES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF 9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/8
(2) DETAINEES 3
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 16/28
(2) DETAINEES 6
(3) 0/3/0/0/1/0
(4) WPNS 1/0

THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 16/16
(2) DETAINEES 14
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES (SINCE 01 JAN 67)

(1) VC KIA 0/4
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 2/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 OF 9

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 950639), CO L DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 3.5 (WP) RND BOOBY TRAPPED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL.

(b) AT (AT 954667), CO L DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1/4 LBS OF TNT UNDER TWO BRICKS AND AN M-26 GRENADE WITH A PRESSURE FUSE.

(c) AT (AT 968588), 3D ENGR RD SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE, APPROX 7 LBS, ON LIBERTY RD.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 111200H, DIEN BAN DIST HQTRS RELAYED A RPT DTD 7 JAN 67 THAT 1 VC BN, DESG 307TH, CMD BY DOAN QUANG KY INCLUDING 3 CO'S MOVED FROM PHO KY REGION OF DIEN BAN DIST TO (AT 995605) AND (BT 005608) OF THANH PHONG VILLAGE, (BT 002604) KY NOOC VILLAGE, (AT 990553) KY CHAU VILLAGE, AND (AT 975586) KY MINH VILLAGE, ALL OF WHICH BELONG TO DIEN BAN DIST. THE INTENTION IS UNK. (B-2 9TH MAAS' CMT: F-2 ON LOC, F-6 ON SITE.).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			8 OF	9
DATE	TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. AT 111320H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED AN AGENT RPT FORWARDED ON 3 JAN 67, STATING 1 UNIDENT MF CO, STRENGTH 100 CMD BY YNUNG. LOC VIC OF HOA THAN (AT 982680) AND HOA LOI (AT 970653). HOA VNMB DIST. WPNS INCLUDE 2 81MM, 3 57MM RR'S, AND INDIV WPNS. MISSION IS TO HARRASS FRIENDLY POSITIONS THIS LOCALE WITH ASSISTANCE OF LOCAL GUERRILLAS. (NO RANTING)

b. AT 112030H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT DTD 111917H, THAT 15 VN IN BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS, NO WPNS, WERE NEAR SHRINE IN VIC OF (AT 956733). THEY LIGHTED SMOKE POTS OR SOME OTHER TYPE OF SMOKE PRODUCING SUBSTANCES IN A DIRECT LINE POINTING TO THE DIRECTION OF ISH CP. THERE WERE 12 POTS APPROX 30 YDS APART. THE VN THEN DEPARTED AREA. ISH CHAPLIN WAS NOTIFIED OF THIS OCCURANCE, AND HE KNEW OF NO RELIGION SERVICES OR REASONS FOR THE POTS. (NO COMMENT).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			9	OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	13 JAN	14 JAN
BMCT	0654	0654
SUNRISE	0715	0715
SUNSET	1849	1849
EMCT	1911	1912
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0921	1001
MOONSET	2113	2201

11. CAPBILITIES AND VULNERABILTIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR. LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
13 JAN 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	131452	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #13

2. PERIOD COVERED 120800H - 130800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 9 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED: 1 HARRASSING: 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 120800H, A CO D PLT CORDON AT (AT 954608) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADES RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LEADING TO BAMBOO, AR PARTIALLY BURIED, TRIPWIRE 1½FT ABOVE GROUND. ALSO FOUND 2 WARNING DEVICES MADE OF C-RATION CANS. APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES IN SAME AREA WHO WERE RELEASED AFTER QUESTIONING.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#13

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) (2) AT 121515H, THE 2D IN CONVOY OF 2 OTTERS AT (AT 969588) PROCEEDING SOUTH ON LIBERTY RD HIT A MINE OF UNK TYPE. 2 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC). REIN SQD DISPATCHED TO THE DISABLED VEHICLE WITH A TANK RETRIEVER. NO CONTACT WAS MADE IN THE AREA.

(3) (3) AT 121515H, A CO B SQD PAT WITH SCOUT SNIPERS AT (AT 907552) OBS 2 BOATS WITH 2 VC HIDING ON NORTH BANK OF RIVER AT (AT 908556). VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING 1 RIFLE. FIRED 30 RNDS S/A AND 3 RNDS M-79. OBS 1 VC HELPING OTHER VC OUT OF BOAT ONTO THE BANK. VC DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. PAT MOVED ONTO RIVER BANK AND CHECKED AREA FOR 30 MINS. BOTH BOATS DESTROYED WITH NO FURTHER ACTIVITY IN AREA. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) (4) AT 121531H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT (AT 974614) OBS 5 ARMED VC AT (AT 977601). FIRED 20 RNDS S/A FROM 1000 MTRS PINNING VC DOWN FOR APPROX 3 MINS AND OBS 1 VC HIT. VC MOVED INTO HVY COVER BEFORE ARTY COULD BE USED. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE FROM FRIENDLY POSITION. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#13

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 121230H, A CO E AND CAC 15 SQD PAT AT (AT 909 834) OBS 11 FEMALES IN A CLEARED VILLAGE. WHEN PAT LDR STARTED TO QUESTION THEM, THEY RAN. FIRED APPROX 40 RNDS S/A OVER THEIR HEADS AND XXX 4 STOPPED THE OTHERS ESCAPED. AFTER QUESTIONING BY PB'S, 4 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO ITT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#13

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) AT 121300H, CO L SQD PAT MOVING DOWN TRAIL AT (AT 915687) WHEN MINE WAS ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. PAT LDR OBS APPROX 50 VN MOVE THROUGH SAME AREA AHEAD OF PAT. THE MINE WAS A CLAYMORE TYPE DEVICE. THE TRAIL HAD BEEN CLEARED OF ALL BRUSH AND SHRUBS MINE WAS AIMED DOWN THE TRAIL. 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(2) AT 121445H, A CO I OP AT (AT 870577) OBS A SAMPAN AT (AT 816545) PULLED ASHORE ON OPPOSITE BANK OF SONG VU GIA. FIRED 9 RNDS 155MM. SAMPAN DESTROYED.

(3) AT 121600H, CO L SQD PAT AT (AT 948637), MEN DETONATED BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE IN HEDGE ROW. SEARCHED NEARBY HOUSES WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

e. OTHER

(1) AT 122200H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT THAT RF 324 CO AT (AT 938915) REC'D 15 RNDS 60MM FROM VC AT (AT 932 911). UNK NO OF VC. NO CASUALTIES. ARTY REQUESTED BY HOI AN. FIRED 40 RNDS 105MM, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#13

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/2
(2) DETAINEES 6
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 954608), CO D DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE 1½ FT OFF GROUND.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 121730H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT THAT THE FORCE THAT OVERRAN A FIRE TEAM OP IN THE 3/7 AREA, IS PRESENTLY LOC IN PHU SON HAMLET (AT 953650) AND AN TRACH HAMLET (AT 963660). UNIT SIZE RPTD A 1 VC MF CO. THIS CO USED A 40 MAN FORCE AS THE UNIT WHICH OVERRAN THE OP. G-2 RATES F-6.

(10)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(A)

#/2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. AT 121510H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A QUANG NAM INFO RPT DTD 11 DEC 66, THAT THE BOC LOP CO OF QUANG NAM WITH A SEPARATE ENGR PLT LOC VIC (AT 877892) TO (AT 878892). CO CMDR LUU VY, XO MAI PHUOC SON. WPNS INCLUDE 1 60MM, 2 LMGS', 9 ARS' AND INDIV WPNS INCLUDING K-44'S, M-1'S AND CARBINES. (NO RATING).

(11)

c. AT 121940H, A HOA VANG S-2 SOURCE OF UNK RELIABILITY RPTS THAT VC TRANSPORTED ABOUT 100 RNDS OF 82MM MORTAR AMMO INTO CAM NE VIC OF (AT 983690) ON 9 JAN 67. G-2 RATES F-6.

(12)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	13 JAN	14 JAN
BMCT	0654	0655
SUNRISE	0715	0718
SUNSET	1849	1834
EECT	1912	1912
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	1001	0956
MOONSET	2201	2142

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. 2 FROM 1/26

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#13

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

a. A MALE FROM THE REFUGEE HAMLET AT DAI LOC (ADDRESS: GIAO NGHI AT (AT 958564)) SAID THAT HE MOVED TO DAI LOC 8 MONTHS AGO. LE MUOI AND LE DAN WERE VC IN GIAO NGHI. HIS HOUSE BURNED 5 MONTHS AGO. MARINES HELPED HIM REBUILD IT. WELL DISPOSED TOWARDS MARINES. (S-2 NOTE: GIAO NGHI IS ABANDONED. LE MUOI IS A KNOWN VC PERSONALITY.).

(13)

b. A MALE FROM CAM VAN STATED THAT HE SAW 3 VC ON THE 9TH OF JAN. NGO NOI, TRUONG DINH AND NGUYEN THINH. THE VC BUILT A FENCE IN CAM VAN. A NGO THOAI WAS WOUNDED IN THE RIGHT ARM ABOUT 1 MONTH AGO.)S-2 NOTE: ALL 3 ARE KNOWN VC PERSONALITIES, FENCE WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED BY CO C. F-2 RATING ON WIA.).

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#13

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR. LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	7
DATE 14 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	14 - 1 5 Z	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #14

2. PERIOD COVERED 130800H - 140800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 14 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING; 5 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 130900H, A CO C SQD PAT AT (AT 958581) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 60MM RND SITTING VERTICALLY IN GROUND WITH PART OF RND SHOWING. HOLE WAS FRESHLY DUG, EVIDENTLY VC DID NOT HAVE TIME TO FINISH HOLE. LAYING OF MINE

(2) AT 130920H, A CO D MINE SWEEP TEAM AT (AT 968594), PROCEEDING SOUTH ON LIBERTY RD NORTH, DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN AP MINE (2-5 LBS, IN WOODEN BOX) BY VISUAL SIGHTING. DETECTORS DID NOT GET READING. MINE ~~XX~~ MINE OF UNK TYPE TXPL IN SAME HOLE PICKED UP ~~XXXX~~ BY THE SWEEP TEAM FOR EVALUATION BY ENGR'S.

10 lbs

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#14

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) AT 130945H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT (AT 974614) OBS 2 ARMED VC, ONE WITH RIFLE OTHER WITH CARBINE, AT (AT 977 601) MOVING EAST. FIRED 1 RND S/A, 1 VC KIA (CONF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE. SECOND VC RAN INTO BRUSH AND SNIPER CONTINUED SURVEILLANCE. 1/2 HR LATER ~~A VC AND DOG~~ CAME INTO AREA AND PICKED UP BODY AND CARRIED IT INTO TREELINE. TWO UN (UNARMED)

(4) AT 130955H, A TANK, FOLLOWING A CO D RD SWEEP TEAM, AT (AT 968595) DETONATED A MINE WHILE MOVING SOUTH ON LIBERTY RD NORTH. MINE CONSISTED OF APPROX 15-20 LBS TNT, PLACED ON RIGHT HAND SHOULDER OF RD. RIGHT TRACK AND RD WHEELS EXTENSIVELY DAMAGED. NO CASUALTIES. TYPE OF MINE UNK.

(5) AT 131225H, A CO D PLT SWEEP, FOR COUNTY FAIR, AT (AT 963628) REC'D 3 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 957628). RET'D 2 RNDS M-79 AND 10 RNDS S/A AND VC FIRE CEASED. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO COUNTY FAIR MISSION.

(6) AT 131357H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM AT (AT 980623) OBS 15 ARMED VC AT (AT 995610) 8 MOVING SOUTH, AND 7 STATIONARY. IN AREA NOTIFIED FIRST MARINES FIRED 35 RNDS 155MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE. AO OBS 1 VC BEING DRAGGED AWAY. 1 VC KIA (CONF), 9 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#/7

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(7) AT 131540H, A CO B PPB AT (AT 925535) OBS 1 BOAT WITH TWO OCCUPANTS AT (AT 964559). BOAT BANKED ON NORTH BANK OR RIVER AND BOTH OCCUPANTS DISSAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. FIRED 17 RNDS 155MM, BOAT DESTROYED, AREA NOT CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE FROM FRIENDLY POSITION.

(8) AT 131545H, A CO A (REIN), COUNTY FAIR, AT (AT 964623) APPREHENDED 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE AT XUAN DIEM COUNTY FAIR. MALE CAPTIVE IS A PF DESERTER AND CLAIMED TO HAVE WORKED FOR VC 1 YR AGO. FEMALE IS A CADRE LEADER IN XUAN DIEM. 2 ~~PWS~~ DETAINEES FORWA RDED TO ITT.

(9) AT 131705H, A CO A COUNTY FAIR FO AT (AT 963632) OBS 6 VC AT (AT 958645). FIRED 30 RNDS 155MM. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO COUNTY FAIR CORDON MISSION. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(10) AT 131718H, A CO A COUNTY FAIR FO AT (AT 963632) OBS 2 VC NEAR A HUT AT (AT 958645). FIRED 23 RNDS 155MM PRECISION DESTRUCTION MISSION. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO COUNTY FAIR CORDON MISSION.

(11) AT 131920H, A CO D CP AT (AT 958609) REC'D 5 RNDS S/A [redacted] FROM VC AT (AT 957607). RET'D 50 RNDS S/A AND 6 RNDS 60MM. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 1 HR AND FOUND A NEW TRENCH LINE 4' DEEP AND 3' WIDE AND APPROX 100 MTRS LONG RUNNING FROM (AT 957607) TO (AT 956607). NO BRASS OR ANYTHING FOUND IN HOLE. NO VC CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#14

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(12) AT 132300H, A CO A COUNTY FAIR AT (AT 957622) HEARD MOVEMENT TO DIRECT FRONT AT (AT 952621). FIRED 3 RNDS 155MM ILLUM AND SPOTTED 1 VC SQUATTING BEHIND A BUSH IN HEDGEROW. FIRED 35 RNDS S/A AND OBS VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(12)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#14

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 130145H, A CAC B 1/5 UNIT AT (AT 890813) REC'D 60MM AND AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 904820) AND (AT 901813). 10 MINS LATER PAT SIGHTED 25-40 VC MOVING W-NW ABOUT 300 MTRS FROM [redacted] CAC B 1/5 RET'D FIRE. [redacted]. 7 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC), 13 PF'S WIA (4MEDEVAC).

(2) AT 132115H, A CO G PLT SP AT (AT 928841) SPOTTED VC BOATS SHUTTLING FROM A SAMPAN AT (AT 929839) WHICH WAS ANCHORED. SAMPAN HAD 3-4 PERSONS ON BOARD. FIRED .50 CAL AND SAMPAN WAS OBS BEING HIT. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

d. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#14

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 2/16
(2) DETAINEES ~~0~~ 2
(3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 958581), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 60MM RND IN A FRESHLY DUG HOLE.

(b) AT (AT 968594), CO D MINE SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN AP MINE CONSISTING OF 2-5 LBS OF EXPL PLACED IN A WOODEN BOX.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#14

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	15 JAN	16 JAN
BMCT	0655	0656
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1834	1835
EECT	1913	1913
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	1032	1106
MOONSET	2230	2316

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. 1 (1/26)

a. (1) A FEMALE FROM CAM VAN TOLD HAS CO PERSONNEL THAT SHE SAW 6 VC IN CAM VAN YESTERDAY. SHE KNEW NGUYEN NHA AND NGUYEN GIA. PHAM NGHIA WAS KIA 1 MONTH AGO. NGUYEN CHIEN WAS KIA 15 DAYS AGO. NO REWARD WAS GIVEN.

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#14

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR. LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
15 JAN 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	15 0102	ACTION			XXXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #15

2. PERIOD COVERED 140800H - 150800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 3 INCIDENTS: 1 VC INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) FROM 141000H TO 141500H, A CO C SQD PAT DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 5 REIN BUNKERS AT (AT 952551), (AT 953553), (AT 954553), (AT 956557) AND (AT 957559).

(2) AT 141325H, A CO B SQD PAT AT (AT 938545) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A RECENTLY USED BUNKER 7'X4'. ALSO [redacted] SEARCHED THE IMMEDIATE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#15

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 29A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) AT 141620H, A CO C REIN SQD PAT AT (AT 975595) REC'D 200 RNDS AUTO AND SEMI AUTO S/A FIRE FROM 12-15 VC AT (AT 975594) AND (AT 978597). REC'D AN ADDITIONAL 10 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 972598). RET'D 950 RNDS S/A AND 43 RNDS M-79, CALLED ARTY MISSION AT (AT 975594) WITH 26 RNDS 105MM EXPENDED, AND MEDEVAC ESCORT DIRECTED CAS MISSION AT (AT 975594) WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 4 VC KIA (PROB).

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

d. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#15

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	4
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/4
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE

(3) FACILITIES

(a) IN THE APPROX VIC OF (AT 952551) AND (AT 958 557), A CO C SQD PAT DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 5 REIN BUNKERS. SEE PARA 3.b.(1).

(b) AT (AT 937545), CO B DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A RECENTLY USED BUNKER 7'X4'.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#15

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	16 JAN	17 JAN
BMCT	0656	0656
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1835	1836
EECT	1912	1913
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	1106	1138
MOONSET	2316	----

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#15

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DA (REV 9 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. WILSON JR.	LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	6
DATE 16 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	161457	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #16

2. PERIOD COVERED 150800H - 160800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 10 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 150930H, A CO C SQD PAT REC'D 12-15 RNDS S/A FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 959590). RET'D FIRE AND MANEUVERED INTO THE AREA. APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES, ONE OF WHOM ATTACKED MARINE WITH A MACHETE AND 4 FEMALES. 1 MALE RETAINED HELD AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT. 1 MALE AND 4 FEMALES RELEASED.

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
0423H - 16 JAN

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 140945H, A SNIPER TEAM WITH CO C VIC (AT 976595) OBS 3 VC, 2 WITH WPNS, LEAVE A HUT IN VIC OF (AT 976597). FIRED 4 RNDS S/A AND OBS ONE VC HIT IN CHEST. REMAINING 2 VC FLED TO THE NORTHEAST. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(3) AT 151100H, A CO B SQD PAT DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED APPROX 8'X4'X2' VIC (AT 915550). AN 81MM WP RND WAS RIGGED AS BOOBBY TRAP ABOVE ENTRANCE WITH WIRE RUNNING BACK TO THE REAR OF THE BUNKER. BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED IN PLACE WHEN BUNKER WAS DESTROYED.

(4) AT 151115H, A CO C SQD PAT AT (AT 962588) DISCOVERED 140 PUNJI STAKES SET ALONG TRAIL EDGE, 4 IRON PUNKI STAKES 50 FT NORTH OF THE TRAIL, AND 150 PUNJI STAKES ALONG AN ADJACENT TRENCH LINE. 290 BAMBOO PUNJI STAKES WERE REMOVED AND DESTROYED AND 4 IRON STAKES WERE REMOVED FROM THE AREA.

(5) AT 151130H, A CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 962588) REC'D 2 RNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 959589), RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) TO DAS, VIA SURFACE TRANSPORTATION. RET'D FIRE AND MANEUVERED THROUGH AREA IN PURSUIT BUT CONTACT WAS LOST AND FURTHER SEARCH OF HUTS AND CANE FIELDS YEILDED NO RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#16

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(6) AT 151203H, A 1/26 SCOUT SNIPER TEAM RPTD 3 VC MOVING WEST AT (AT 970602). ONE HAD A RIFLE AND ALL WORE CART BELTS. ONE RND OF 106MM FIRED, SCORING DIRECT HIT ON ONE VC, AT A RANGE OF 1800 MTRS. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE FROM THE OP. 1 VC KIA (PROB). 1/26

(7) AT 151310H, A CO C/SQD PAT VIC (AT 959594) REC'D 5-6 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 959598), RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) TO DAS, VIA MEDEVAC TRANSPORTATION. RET'D FIRE AND THOROUGHLY SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1/26

(8) AT 151500H, A CO D/A SQD PAT AT (AT 953607) APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE. LATER INTERROGATION REVEALED SHE WAS A WOMAN'S ASSOCIATION MEMBER AND A POSSIBLE VC CADRE. WOMAN WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT AS A CIVIL DEFENDENT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#16

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 20A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 151005H, ARVN TROOPS TURNED 1 DETAINEE OVER TO K CO 6 VIC (AT 908814). DETAINEE RPTD TO BE SUPPLYING VC WITH FOOD. HE WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT.

(2) AT 151030H, A CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 950630) REC'D 6 RNDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 VC VIC (AT 952632). PAT RET'D 30 RNDS S/A AND 1 RND M-79 AT VC, KNOCKING ONE VC DOWN. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 1/1
(2) DETAINEES 2
(3) 0/0/0/0/1/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 915550), CO B DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER 8'X4'X2' WHICH WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH AN 81MM WP RND SET ABOVE ENTRANCE.

(b) AT (AT 962588), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI FIELD CONTAINING ~~[illegible]~~ 270 STAKES.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATION. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#16

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	6
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	17 JAN	18 JAN
BMCT	0656	0657
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1836	1836
EECT	1913	1913
MOON PHASE	NEW	FIRST
MOONRISE	1138	1221
MOONSET	----	0002

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVY

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			1	OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #17

2. PERIOD COVERED 170600H - 180600H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 5 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 161055H, A TANK WITH RD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 968595) HIT A MINE EST TO BE 20-30 LBS EXPL WITH A PRESSURE FUSE. DAMAGE TO LEFT TRACK AND SUSPENSION AND 1 USMC WIA ((A [illegible]) (MEDEVAC TO BAS) RESULTED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#17

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2010-20A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 161240H, A 1/26 B CO SQD P AT FOUND AND DESTROYED A BUNKER 6'X6'X4' VIC (AT 932554).

(3) AT 161545H, A 1/26 CO C SQD P AT VIC (AT 958 584) DISCOVERED AN UNK TYPE MINE FUSE. IT WILL BE FORWARDED FOR EVALUATION ASAP.

(4) AT 162315H, 1/26 PERIMETER DEFENSIVE POSITION VIC (AT 968623) REC'D ONE GRENADE. RET'D S/A AND 1 RND M-79. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#17

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 20A (REV 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

(1) AT 152230H, WHILE INVESTIGATING A RPT THAT POSSIBLE 7 LF VC WERE AT QUAN NAM VIC (AT 917826), A REIN SQD OF K CO REC'D EST 20 RNDS S/A FROM VCC (AT 917826). RET'D FIRE AND REQUESTED ILLUMINATION, WHICH WAS PROVIDED. VC BROKE CONTACT MOVING NE. PAT ~~[illegible]~~ PURSUED AND CAPTURED 2 DETAINEES. DETAINEES TO BE FORWARDED ASAP.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 2
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT.

(a) AT (AT 932554), CO B DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER 6'X6'X4'.

(b) AT (AT 958584), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN UNK TYPE MINE FUSE. FORWARDED FOR EVALUATION.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

2/7

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 5110 20A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 161445H, REC'D A RPT FROM SCOUT/ SNIPERS LOC VIC (AT 984622) STATING THAT AT 161045H, 22 VC, SOME ARMED, WERE OBS CARRYING 3 STRETCHERS INTO HUT COMPLEX VIC (AT 987 613). AGAIN AT 161245H, 18 VC WERE OBS MOVING OUT TO THE SOUTH WITHOUT THE STRETCHERS AND CARRYING NO VISIBLE WPNS. (S-2 9TH MARS' CMT: 1ST MARS' NOTIFIED. POSSIBLY LOCALLY RECRUITED WORK DETAIL EVACUATING VC CASUALTIES.).

b. AT 161500H, WE REC'D A RPT FROM SCOUT/SNIPERS LOC VIC (AT 984622) STATING THAT AT 161455H, 7 VC WERE OBS LEAVING A HUT COMPLEX VIC (AT 987613), MOVING NORTH, 3 WERE ARMED.

c. AT 161530H, REC'D A RPT FROM SCOUT/SNIPERS LOC VIC (AT 984622) STATING THAT AT 161530H, 18 VC WERE OBS LEAVING A HUT COMPLEX VIC OF (AT 987613), MOVING NORTH, 7 OF WHICH WERE ARMED. (S-2 9TH MARS' CMT: 1ST MARS' NOTIFIED).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#17

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. AT 161700H, 2/4 S-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM DAI LOC DIST HQTRS (RATED B-2) THAT ABOUT 50 MAIN FORCE VC, CMDR UNK, WITH WPNS INCLUDING 1 .30 CAL MG, 5 AT MINES AND INDIV WPNS. AT 160330H, THIS GRP OF ARMED VC CAME FROM DIEN BAN DIST, DIRECTED TO HOLD MEETING WITH LOC PROV AND LOC HUNG GUERRILLAS IN THE VIC OF (AT 935554), (AT 935549) AND (AT 933550). 2/4 S-2 CMT: BELIEVED ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ TO BELONG TO R.20 BN. G-2 ~~CMT~~: F-3. R.20 BN KNOWN TO BE OPERATING IN GENERAL VIC.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	18 JAN	19 JAN
BMCT	0657	0657
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1836	1837
EECT	1913	1914
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1221	1223
MOONSET	0001	0030

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#17

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. 1

a. A CIVILIAN CAME TO CO B CP AND STATED THAT 4 VC HAD STAYED AT HOA TAY (AT 915547), DURING THE NIGHT OF 13 JAN. NO REWARD WAS GIVEN. (S-2 CMT: F-6, POSSIBLE CROSSED RIVER FROM GORDON AREA. INCREASED ACTIVITY IN ~~ZONE IV~~ RECENTLY.).
HFT + EM

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#17

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR. LT COL	G. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	7
DATE: 18 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CLT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #18

2. PERIOD COVERED 170800H - 180800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 15 INCIDENTS: 9 NE INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING; 6 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 170500H - 170515H, HQTRS CO DEFENSE VIC (AT 970625) REC'D APPROX 200 RNDS AUTO AND SEMI AUTO S/A FIRE FROM 5-6 VC VIC (AT 970625). AREA ILLUM'D WITH 13 RNDS 81MM. OBS MOVEMENT AND FIRED 500 RNDS S/A AND 4 RNDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AT 170715H, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 170810H, A CO D SWEEP VIC (AT 963590) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 700 PUNJI STAKES ON RIGHT FLANK OF TRAIL, RUNNING EAST AND WEST. IN IMMEDIATE PROXIMITY, DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 60MM MOB RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP.

(3) AT 171000H, A CO D PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 963 594) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 105MM MOB AND A 106MM MOB AT (AT 963594). BOTH MOBS WERE [illegible] TO GETHER AND COVERED WITH WOOD. MOBS WERE NOT RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP.

(4) AT 171025H, A CO D PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 964 594) OBS 3 VC HIDING IN A CANE FIELD VIC (AT 964594). FIRED 7 RNDS S/A RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF). APPREHENDED THE OTHER VC WHICH INTERROGATION REVEALED TO BE THE CAM VAN (2) VC HAMLET CHIEF. CAPTURED 1 .38 CAL REVOLVER, 2 M-26 GRENADES AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.

(5) AT 171100H, A CO D PLT BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC (AT 962597) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS, 12'X4'X4' EAC AND 14'X3'X4', RESPECTIVELY LOC AT (AT 962597).

(6) AT 171110H, A CO C 3d ENGR'S SWEEP TEAM WITH TANK VIC (AT 968603) DETONATED A MINE CONSISTING OF 40-45 LBS EXPL. MINE WAS POSSIBLE COMMAND DETONATED AS 35' OF WIRE LEAD AWAY FROM ROAD TO A BAMBOO POLE STUCK VERTICALLY IN THE GROUND. TRACK AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM [illegible] DAMAGED. SEC HAM APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DETAINEE WHO WAS IN VIC. 3 USMC WIA [illegible] (1 MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/20A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(7) AT 171210H, A CO D BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 963602) APPREHENDED 2 VN FOUND HIDING IN A CAVE VIC (AT 963602). LATER INTERROGATION PRODUCED 1 PW AND 1 DETAINEE. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR DISPOSITION.

(8) AT 171340H, AN AMTRAC WITH RESUPPLY CONVOY DETONATED A MINE VIC (AT 954583). AMTRAC BURNED AND 13 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) REMOVED.

(9) AT 172005H, 1/26 PERIMETER DEFENSE VIC (AT 969 620) REC'D 3 RNDS HARRASSING FIRE FROM VC LOC VIC (AT 964623). 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 29A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 171005H, A CO G PT PAT VIC (AT 957665) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO GATE.

(2) AT 171145H, CO G DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT (AT 934 663) REC'D 8 RNDS S /A AND OBS 5 ARMED VC RUNNING VIC (AT 925 654). FIRED 1 RND 90MM AND 1 RND 81MM AND OBS 1 VC HIT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 171155H, A CO G CP AT (AT 934663) REC'D 10 RNDS S/A FROM VC AT (AT 945645). 1 RCN SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) AT 171810H, A CO H CP LOC VIC (AT 878576) OBS VC SAMPAN ON RIVER BANK VIC (AT 845548). FIRED 12 RNDS 105MM, DESTROYING SAMPAN.

(5) AT 171830H, CAC 22 REC'D A RPT FROM A FRIENDLY LOCAL SOURCE THAT VC WERE SETTING UP A RD BLOCK VIC (AT 843563), SITUATED ON EAST SIDE OF RD. CAC 22 DISPATCHED A SQD DOWN TRAIL. PAT OBS VC MOVING TOWARDS THEM AND SET UP AMB. FIRED 37 RNDS S/A AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. 2 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC KIA (PROB). CAPTURED 4 CHICOM GRENADES AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS.

(6) AT 171830H, A CO H CP LOC VIC (AT 878576) OBS VC SAMPAN ON RIVER BANK VIC (AT 852551). FIRED 6 RNDS 105MM, DESTROYING SAMPAN.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

18

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 4/3
(2) DETAINEES 2
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 1/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

(a) AT (AT 964594), CO D CAPTURED 1 .38 CAL REVOLVER, 2 M-26 GRENADES AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 843563), GAC 22 CAPTURED 4 CHICOM GRENADES AND SEVERAL DOCS.

(b) AT (AT 957665), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO GATE.

(c) AT (AT 962597), CO D DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS. SEE PARA 3.b.(5)

(d) AT (AT 963594), CO D DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 105MM RND AND 1 106MM RND. NOT RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP.

(e) AT (AT 963590), CO D DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 700 PUNJI STAKES AND A 60MM RND RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	19 JAN	20 JAN
BMCT	0657	0658
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1837	1837
EMCT	1914	1914
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1246	1322
MOONSET	0049	0138

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. SEE PARA 3.c.(5)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

14. OTHER

a. REF SPOT RPT DTD 171025H, PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM. VC PW IDENTIFIED AS PHAM TRI 28 YRS OLD. HE IS VC HAMLET CHIEF OF CAM VAN 2. THIS POW IDENTIFIED THE 2 VC KIA AS PHAM GIAI WHO WAS A VC CADRE SUPPLYMAN. THE 2ND KIA WAS IDENTIFIED AS PHAM SUU AND WAS A VC CADRE LEADER/INTELL AGENT. THE POW ALSO RPTD A VC SNIPER WAS OPERATING ALONG THE MSR WHO IS TRAINED IN ENGINEERING.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR. LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
19 JAN 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD CIB
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #19

2. PERIOD COVERED 180800H - 190800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 11 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 172325H, A CAC C-1 SQD AMB LOC VIC (AT 915513) HEARD VOICES OF 6-10 PEOPLE AND OBS FLASHLIGHT 40 MTRS SW OF THEIR POS'TN. FIRED 1 CALYMORE MINE, 20 RNDS M-79, 290 RNDS S/A AND 32 RNDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA UPON COMPLETION OF MISSION AND APPREHENDED 1 CIVIL DEFENDENT WIA (MEDEVAC TO CP). SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#19

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 180850H, A 1/26 RD SWEEP TEAM LOC VIC (AT 968 603) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN AF MINE WITH 10 LBS OF TNT LOC DIRECTLY UNDER MINE. MINE WAS SUPPOSED TO BE OF CHINESE ORIGIN.

(3) AT 181040H, A 3D ENGR'S RD SWEEP TEAM WITH TANK SECURITY LOC VIC (AT 968601) DETONATED A MINE IN LEFT RUT OF RD. UPON INSPECTION OF CRATER, IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THE MAIN CHARGE WAS 10 LBS OF TNT AND ONLY THE BOOSTER CHARGE DETONATED. BOOSTER CHARGE WAS DETERMINED BY ENGR PLT LDR TO BE OF RUSSIAN MFG. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE TO TANK RESULTED.

(4) AT 181400H, VIC (AT 945588) AN AMTRAC ON A RESUPPLY RUN DETONATED A MINE. 9 USMC WIA (4 MEDEVAC).

(5) AT 181530H, A CO B CO SWEEP FORCE LOC VIC (AT 953598) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 948597). FIRED 109 RNDS 105MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) AT 181555H, A CO C PLT BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC (AT 953597) OBS 3 VC HIDING IN THICK VEGETATION VIC (AT 953 597). FIRED 5 RNDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND DISCOVERED 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND APPREHENDED 1 VC PW. CAPTURED 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 FOREIGN-MADE GRENADE, 250 PIASTERS, 1 KHAKI UNIF AND 1 PR OF BLK TROUSERS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#19

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(7) AT 181600H, A CO C SQD BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC (AT 949491) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN 81MM RND RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(8) AT 181645H, A CO C PLT BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC (AT 951593) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL AND CAVE COMPLEX. TUNNEL WAS 18"X18"X4' LONG CONECTING A 2 LEVEL CAVE. THE UPPER CAVE WAS 2'X2'X4', THE LOWER WAS 4'X4'X4'. 2D LEVEL BELIEVED TO HAVE EXIT TO RIVER.

(9) AT 181725H, A CO A PLT SWEEP FORCE LOC VIC (AT 942598) OBS 1 VC APPROX 10 MTRS TO FRONT OF PAT, WHO UPON SIGHTING PAT RAN. FIRED 4 RNDS S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(10) AT 181730H, A CO C SQD BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC (AT 949592) OBS 2 VN MEN FROM CANE FIELD VIC (AT 948592). WARNINGS TO HALT, BOTH IN VN AND ENGLISH, WERE GIVEN. FIRED S/A HITTING ONE. 2 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN CP.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#19

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 181300H, CO H CP VIC (AT 878577) OBS 2 VC IN B AT ON RIVER VIC (AT 821549). FIRED 2 [illegible] 105MM [illegible], DESTROYING BOAT AND RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 5/0
(2) DETAINEES 2
(3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 953597), CO C CAPTURED 1 FOREIGN GRENADE, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 250 PIASTERS, 1 KHAKI UNIF AND 1 PR BLK TROUSERS.

(b) AT (AT 949491), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN 81MM MRD RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(3) FACILITIES

(a) AT (AT 951593), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL AND CAVE COMPLEX. SEE PARA 3.b.(8).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#19

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	20 JAN	21 JAN
BMCT	0758	0758
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1837	1838
EMCT	1914	1915
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE*	1522	1404
MOONSET	0138	0229

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#19

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR. LT COL	J. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
20 JAN 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO. FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #20

2. PERIOD COVERED 190800H - 200800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 8 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 2 HARRASSING

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 181530H, A CO C S&D LOC VIC (AT 949592) OBS 2 VC AT CLOSE RANGE ON RIVER BANK THROW AN EST 7 WPNS OUT 20 FT INTO THE RIVER. FIRED 10 RNDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 DIVERS SEARCHED THE BOTTOM OF RIVER, AND ALSO USED GRAPPLING HOOKS, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#20

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 182055H, A CO B SQD PAT LOC VIC (AT 905549) OBS 8 VC [illegible]T (AT 906550). FIRED 120 RNDS S/A, 12 RNDS M-79 AND R[illegible]C'D 4 RNDS S/A FROM VC. PAT REQUESTED 81MM ILLUM AND FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 28 RNDS 81MM AND 38 RNDS 105MM ON TGT. IMMEDI[illegible]TE SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DRAGMARKS AND FOOT PRINTS. THIS AREA BELIEVED TO BE BOAT LANDING SITE. SEARCHED AREA, AGAIN, AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 191015H, CO C RD SWEEP WITH 3D ENGR TEAM VIC (AT 968596) DISCOVERED AND DESTR[illegible]YED A TUNNEL LOC UNDER SHOLDER OF RD. ENTRANCE WAS 2' IN DIAM AND OPENED UP INTO A 5'X5'X5' CAVE. CAVE NOT RECENTLY BUILT BUT SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(4) AT 191320H, A CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 908555) OBS A BOAT ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER CONTAINING 3 VC, 2 WEARING BLK AND 1 WEARING WHITE, 1 WITH WPN VIC (AT 905555). FIRED 120 RNDS S/A, 10 RNDS M-79 AND 9 RNDS 81MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER OBSTACLE. OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT IN AREA. 3 VC KIA (CONF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

(5) AT 191445H, A 1/26 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER LOC A1 (AT 963908) OBS A SMALL VN BOY BRING 2 GRENADES AND 10 RNDS S/A AMMO TO WIRE AND THEN RUN BACK INTO DUC KY (2) (AT 968610). A PAT FROM B CO DISPATCHED TO SEARCH FOR BOY, DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 105MM RND (DUD) LOC IN A PAGODA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#20

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 182300H, A CO G FT AMB VIC (AT 941643) OBS MOVEMENT OF 10-12 VC IN IMMEDIATE AREA. FIRED 40 RNDS S/A. NO HOSTILE FIRE RET'D. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(2) AT 190940H, A CO G PLT S&D LOC VIC (AT 927667) REC'D 30 RDS S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 924666). RET'D 200 RNDS S/A. WHILE SEARCHING AREA DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 4 BOOBY TRAPS. FOUND BLOOD STAINS IN AREA INDICATING 1 VC KIA (PROB). 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(3) AT 191040H, A CO H S&D WITH TANK SUPPORT VIC (AT 823554) REC'D 10 RNDS S/A FROM VC LOC VIC (AT 823553). TANK IMMEDIATELY RET'D 1 RND 90MM CANNISTER AND 40 RNDS .30 CAL RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 8/1
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#20

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 927667), A CO G DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 4 BOOBY TRAPS.

(b) AT (AT 968596), A CO C WITH 3 D ENGRS TEAM DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL AND CAVE LOC UNDER SHOULDER OF RD AT ABOVE COORDS. SEE PARA 3.b.(3)

(c) IN THE VIC OF (AT 963908), A CO B DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 105MM RND (DUD) LOC IN A PAGODA. SEE PARA 3.b.(5).

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#20

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

	21 JAN	22 JAN
EMCT	0758	0759
SUNRISE	0718	0719
SUNSET	1838	1838
EECT	1915	1915
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1404	1449
MOONSET	0229	0323

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. / SEE PARA 3.b.(5).

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#20

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR. LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	5
DATE: 21 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #21

2. PERIOD COVERED 200800H - 210800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 8 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING; 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 200830H, A CO A CO BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC (AT 968643) DISCOVERED AND D ESTROYED A PUNJI PIT 5" WIDE, 12" LONG AND 12" DEEP WITH A METAL STAKE APPROX 8" LONG AT THE BOTTOM OF PIT. STAKE HAS 1/2 LB EXPL CHARGE AT IT'S BASE WITH A PRESSURE FUSE. EGLE WAS WELL CA MOFLAGED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#21

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL-MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 51

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 200925H, CO C WITH 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP TEAM LOC VIC (AT 968602) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 10 LBS TNT. ~~EXXXX~~ MINE WAS 12"X10"X10", WRAPPED IN PLASTIC, BURIED 6" DEEP IN THE LEFT HAND RUT OF RD. MINE HAD PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR OF UNK TYPE WITH A BAMBOO AND CHINA DISH PLACED ON TOP.

(3) AT 200930H, A CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 967641) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL 10" HIGH, 5" WIDE, 10' LONG. TUNNEL HAD 2 ENTRANCES, 1 INSIDE HOUSE AND 1 OUTSIDE.

(4) AT 201010H, CO C WITH 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP TEAM LOC VIC (AT 968595) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 10 LBS TNT. MINE WAS 10"X10"X12", WRAPPED IN PLASTICS PLACED 6" UNDER GROUND AND HAD A PULL TYPE RELEASE.

(5) AT 201030H, A CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 964644) APPREHENDED 5 VN MALES AGED FROM 19-30 YRS, WHICH ATTEMPTED TO FLEE CORDON. 5 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#21

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 200715H, A CO G BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC (AT 954650) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 200730H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 963664) REC'D AP BOX 10 RNDS S/A HARASSING FIRE FROM VC LOC TO REAR VIC (AT 966668). RET'D 200 RNDS [illegible] S/A AND OBS 1 VC DROP AND THE OTHER HIT. 1 VC SEEN CRAWLING FOR COVER. VC WERE OUT OF 2/4 TACH. ADJACENT UNIT NOTIFIED. 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 201030H, A CO H CO OP LOC VIC (AT 878576) OBS A BOAT CONTAINING 2 VC VIC (AT 813544). FIRED 13 RNDS 105MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. 2 VC KIA (CONF) (PROB)

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 3/+
(2) DETAINEES 3
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#21

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 968595), CO C WITH 3D ENGRS DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 10 LBS TNT. MINE WAS 10"X10"X12", WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AND PLACED 6" UNDER GROUND WITH A PULL TYPE RELEASE.

(b) AT (AT 968602), CO C WITH 3D ENGRS DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 10 LBS TNT. MINE WAS 10"X10"X12", WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AND BURIED 6" DEEP IN LEFT HAND RUT OF RD WITH A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR AND A BANGCO AND CHINA DISH PLACED ON TOP.

(c) AT (AT 967641), CO A DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL 10" HIGH, 5" WIDE, 10' LONG. TUNNEL HAD 2 ENTRANCES, 1 INSIDE HOUSE AND 1 OUTSIDE.

(d) AT (AT 968643), A CO A DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A FUNJI PIT 5" WIDE, 12" LONG AND 12" DEEP WITH A METAL STAKE APPROX 8" LONG AT THE BOTTOM WITH A FIXED 1/2 LB CHARGE AT ITS BASE. CHARGE HAD PRESSURE FUSE.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#21

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	22 JAN	23 JAN
BMCT	0759	0759
SUNRISE	0719	0718
SUNSET	1838	1838
EECT	1915	1916
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1449	1534
MOONSET	0323	0413

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#21

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR.	LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	7
DATE 22 JAN67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	220700	ACTION			XXXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #22

2. PERIOD COVERED 210600H - 220600H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 9 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING; 5 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT XXXX 210950H, A CO D SQD RD SWEEP VIC (AT 968 600) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE BURIED IN 6 INCHES UNDERGROUND, PLACED ON A METAL PLATE AND HAD A PULL TYPE RELEASE. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

Nelson

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 211015H, A CO D ED SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 968594) DISCOVERED AND DISARMED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 30LBS OF TNT. MINE WAS BURIED 6 INCHES UNDERGROUND IN RIGHT HARD RUT OF RD, AND WAS 12 INCHES X 12 INCHES X 10 INCHES. MINE FORWARDED TO ENGR UNIT FOR EVALUATION.

(3) AT 211200H, LEAD VEHICLE (6X6 TRUCK) IN A 1/26 RESUPPLY CONVOY VIC (AT 968598) DETONATED A MINE CONSISTING OF 40-50 LBS OF EXPL. MINE HAD A PRESSURE FUSE AND WAS EST TO BE 2 FT BELOW THE SURFACE. 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL-MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 211345H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 950646) TRIPPED A UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(2) AT 211440H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 964665) REC'D 3 RNDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM VC LOC VIC (AT 967664). RET'D 100 RNDS S/A, 5 RNDS M-79 AND 12 RNDS 81MM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 2 VC KIA (PROB), BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

(3) AT 211455H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 964669) REC'D 45 RNDS AUTO AND SEMI-AUTO S/A FIRE FROM 5-7 VC VIC (AT 966 663) AND (AT 959664). RET'D 200 RNDS S/A, 10 RNDS M-79 AND 15 RNDS 81MM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 2 VC KIA (PROB), BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

(4) AT 212030H, A CAC B 2-1 SQD OP LOC VIC (AT 919 594) REC'D 2 RNDS S/A FROM 4-5 VC VIC (AT 921613). FIRED 3 RNDS 81MM ILLUM WITH NEG SIGHTING.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. THIRD ~~SECOND~~ BATTALION SEVENTH ~~TWENTY-FIRST~~ MARINES

(1) AT 211240H, A CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 871761) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 M-21 AT MINES ON A WELL USED TANK TRAIL. MINES WERE APPROX 20 MTRS FROM RRRRRRR RD, 1 MINE WAS IN RIGHT TRACK AND THE OTHER 2 PLACED ON TOP OF EACH OTHER IN LEFT TRACK.

e. OTHER

(1) AT 211500H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM THE THUONG DUC SPCL FORCES CAMP DTD 211340H, THAT A 120 MAN FORCE FROM THUONG DUC RAN INTO A LARGE NUMBER OF VC VIC (ZC 205555). A 200 MAN REACTION FORCE FROM THUONG DUC WAS DISPATCHED TO SCENE. USMC ARTY AND AIR WERE ON STATION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 3/4
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 966600), A CO D RD SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE WITH A PULL TYPE RELEASE AND PLACED IN RD.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT (AT 968594), CO D RD SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED AND DISARMED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 30 LBS TNT. MINE WAS BURIED 6 INCHES UNDERGROUND AND WAS 12 INCHES X 12 INCES X 10 INCHES. MINE FORWARDED TO HIGH UNIT FOR EVAL.

(c) AT (AT 871761), A CO H 2/26 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 M-21 AT MINES PLACED IN A WELL USED TANK TRAIL, 1 IN RIGHT TRACK AND TWO IN LEFT TRACK PLACED 1 ON TOP OF THE OTHER.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS.

a. V.75 BN. POSSIBLE NVA MORTAR BN LOC VIC GB (AT 8161). STR 360 MEN. WPNS INCLUDE 10 81MM MORTARS, 5 60MM MORTARS, 3 B-40 RKT LNCHRS, 1 RIFLE WITH SCOPE, 20 AK-47, 32 SKS, 50 SMG, 2 CARBINES (M-2) AND 2 K44 RIFLES. THE BN IS ORGANIZED INTO 3 COMPANIES, THE COMPANY INTO 4 PLTS, THE PLT IN 4 SQDS, AND EACH SQD INTO 2 CELLS. MISSION IS TO OVERRUN UNITS AND POSITIONS AND DESTROY EQUIPMENT. TACTICS ARE TO ASSAULT, OVER RUN AND WITHDRAW. (SOURCE ITT #98-1-67 30 ITT, III MAF-39-67).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 211404H, 2/4 S-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM DAI LOC DIST BTD 201530H. (RATED B-2) 2 CO'S OF REGULAR VC, STRENGTH 200 CMDR UNK WITH WPNS INCLUDING 1 81MM, 2 60MM, 2 .30 CAL MG'S AND IND IN WPNS IN LOC VIC (AT 799565), (AT 802566), [redacted] (AT 799558) AND (AT 806555). THESE 2 CO'S SENT 1 GROUP TO (AT 826569) AND (AT 829558) TO OBTAIN SITUATION. THEIR MISSION IS TO AMB OR ATTACK MARINE UNITS LOC NEAR CHIN BRIDGE (AT 865573). ALSO PLAN TO MORTAR HILL 65 ON FIRST RAINY NIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	23 JAN	24 JAN
BMCT	0759	0759
SUNRISE	0719	0718
SUNSET	1839	1839
EECT	1915	1916
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1642	1642
MOONSET	0420	0520

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

CP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR.	LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN	CAPT		1 OF	5
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
23 JAN 67						

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT
3RD TANK BN

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #23

2. PERIOD COVERED 220800H - 230800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 6 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 4 HARRASSING

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 221110H, A CO B PLT PAT LOC VIC (AT 955557) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS REIN WITH BAMBOO, 8FT X 5 FT X 5FT AND 15FT X 10FT X 5FT RESPECTIVELY. ALL HAD SEEN RECENTLY USED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#23

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 221230H - 221630H, A CO D PLT PAT VIC (AT 968637) REC'D 50 RNDS S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 964643). RET'D 200 RNDS S/A, 2 RNDS M-79 AND 31 RNDS 155MM. SEARCH XX OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA (CONF). UPON CONTINUATION OF ASSIGNED MISSION PAT VIC (AT 964643) REC'D 25 RNDS AUTO S /A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 964645) RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D 75 RNDS S/A AND 34 RNDS 155MM. HUEY GUNSHIP FIRED ADDITIONAL S/A AND ROCKETS INTO LOC OF PROPOSED LZ. XXXXXXXXXXXX SEARCHED AREA, UPON COMPLETION OF MEDEVAC, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#23

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. BRAVO BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 220950H, A CO G PLT PAT VIC (AT 945638) REC'D X 10 RNDS S/A FIRE FROM EST VC SQD VIC (AT 946638). RET'D 250 RNDS S/A, 35 RNDS .50 CAL, 4 RNDS 106MM AND VC BROKE CONTACT. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 221040H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 945638) REC'D AP BOX 100 RNDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM AN EST VC SQD VIC (AT 949633). RET'D 700 RNDS S/A, 18 RNDS M-79, 18 RNDS 106MM. A PLT (-) AND 2 TANKS DISPATCHED TO HELP IN SEARCH OF AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 5 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 221115H, A CO H CO SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 833554) REC'D CONTINUOUS S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 833554). RET'D 1500 RNDS S/A, 25 RNDS M-79, 80 RNDS 60MM, 91 RNDS 81MM AND 19 RNDS 3.5. SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED 15 VC KIA (CONF), 5 VC KIA (PROB), 1 VC FM WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 DETAINEE. CAPTURED 2 K-44 RIFLES WITH BAYONETS, 1 US CARBINE, 1 THOMPSON SMG, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, MISC DOCS AND PAPERS.

(4) T 221230H, A CO H CO SWEEP VIC (AT 835555) ORS 1 VC ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER VIC (AT 827548). FIRED 40 RNDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#23

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 17/10
(2) DETAINEES 1
(3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 4/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

(a) AT (XT 833554), CO H 2/4 CATURED 2 K-44 RIFLES WITH BAYONETS, 1 US CARBINE, 1 THOMPSN SMG AND 3 CHICOM GRENADES.

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 833554), CO H 2/4 CAPTURED MISC DOCS.

(3) FACILITIES

(a) AT (AT 955557), CO B DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS WHICH WERE REIN WITH BAMBOO AND 8FT X 5FT X 5 FT, AND 15FT X 10FT X 5 FT RESPECTIVELY.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#23

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-88A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	24 JAN	25 JAN
EMCT	0759	0800
SUNRISE	0718	0818
SUNSET	1839	1840
EECT	1916	1916
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1642	1643
MOONSET	0520	0530

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER.

a. INTERROGATION OF PW CAPTURED BY H CO 2/4 (SEE PARA 3.e. (3): NAME: NGUYEN DUONG, AGE 37 WEPONS, TWO GRENADES. HAS BEEN A GUERRILLA FOR ONE YEAR. HE WAS A MEMBER OF A FIVE MAN SQD LOC IN PHUONG TRUNG (H) LOC MI (V) DIA LOC (D). ACTION TOOK PLACE, PW WAS WOUNDED AND THE OTHERS ESCAPED ACROSS SONG VU GIA RIVER. GUERRILLAS: ANH AGE 22 WEAPON K-44, ONE GRENADE: NGUYEN EM AGE 18 WEAPONS K-44, ONE GRENADE: NGUYEN NGOI, AGE 22 WEAPON, THOMPSON AND TWO GRENADES; NGUYEN LUONG AGE 30, NO WPN TWO GRENADES: 1. DOAN MAN (V) OTHER CHIEF AGE 37 WPN K-50 WITH THREE GRENADES. LIVES IN PHUOC LOC (V). 2. CHAU POL CADRE. 3. LOCAL TAX COLLECTOR, LIVES IN THACH (H).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR. LT COL	G. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	5
DATE: 24 JAN 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #24

2. PERIOD COVERED 230800H - 240800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 3 INCIDENTS

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 231550H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (AT 982622) OBS 6 ARMED VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG RAILROAD VIC (AT 992615). FIRED 10 RNDS 81MM AND 10 RNDS 155MM. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE FACTOR. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#24

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2770-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 231800H, A CO C SCOUT/SNIPER TEAM LOC VIC (AT 968 585) OBS 2 VC CROSS LIBERTY RD MOVING EAST VIC (AT 968594). FIRED 2 RNDS S/A AND OBS 1 VC FALL BUT GET UP AND CONTINUE HOLDING SHOULDER. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 222220H, AT G CO CP VIC (AT 936 665) AN UNK STATION WAS MONITORED ON 2/4 TAC NET. TRANSMISSION WAS 4 SHORT LAUGHS AND A SLOGAN "DO YOU WANT TO DIE MARINES OF A 2/4 DO YOU WNAT TO DIE" AND ONE MORE TIME " DO YOU WANT TO DIE". NO ACTION TAKEN.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#24

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/3
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 231140H, THE QUANG DA LIASON OF ICEX RELAYED A RPT FROM HIEU DUC RATED C-2 AND DTD 221800H. 1 VC CO SUBORDINATEN TO T.89 BN, EST STRENGTH 95 MEN WITH WPNS INCLUDING 2 82MM AND 1 60MM LOC VIC (AT 847723), (AT 855713) AND (AT 893707).

b. AT 231505H, G-2 1ST MAR DIV RELAYED A RPT FROM DAN Y VU (CENSUS GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE) THAT AS OF 20 JAN VC HAVE BEEN ASSEMBLED NEAR LA CHAU VILLAGE (AT 9567) IN HIEU DUC DIST FOR THREE DAYS. THEY ARE HIDDEN IN TUNNELS BENEATH RAILROAD TRACKS. STR NCTR

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#24

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

EST AT CO SIZE. MAP SHOWS NEAREST RAILROAD APPROX 2000 MTRS FROM LA CHAU VILLAGE. 1ST MP BN RATES G-3. G-2 RATES E-3.

c. AT 231810H, 1/11 RELAYED A RPT DTD 231300H THAT A PAT EK VIC (AT 983678) FOUND SEVERAL PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WRITTEN IN ENGLISH AND MANY SIGNS MADE OF C-RATION BOXES. SIGNS WRITTEN IN VN AND PUT ON STAKES. 1 SIGN SAID MINES, OTHER SIGNS HAD DRAWINGS OF GRENADES AND SATCHEL CHARGES. LOC VIC (AT 9767). SQD WILL SEARCH AREA OF POSS MINE FIELD ALSO THE PAT WAS IN AREA 2 DAYS AGO AND DID NOT SEE ANY PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS OR SIGNS.

d. AT 232130H, 1 MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA VANG, RATED G-3, THAT 20 VC WERE LOC VIC (AT 965685), ANOTHER W 35 VC LOC VIC (AT 970660). A SABOTAGE BN IS LOC VIC (AT 975675). DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA 1ST MARS' RATES F-6.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	25 JAN	26 JAN
BMCT	0600	0600
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1840	1840
EMCT	1916	1917
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1643	1644
MOONSET	0530	0540

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#24

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#24

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR.	LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN	CAPT		1 OF	5
DATE 25 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #25

2. PERIOD COVERED 240800H - 250800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 6 INCIDENTS. 2 VC INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 241020H, AN AIRCRAFT RESUPPLYING A CO C [redacted] VIC (AT 967588) REC'D AP FOX 15 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VC LOC VIC (AT 974590). RET'D 300 RNDS S/A, 10 RNDS M-79 AND 1 RND M-72 (LAW). RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DIRECTED CAS WITH 7 TANKS OF NAPALM AND 40 2.75 ROCKETS EXPENDED. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 240708H, [redacted] CO H CP LOC VIC (AT 878577) OBS 1 VC CROSSING RIVER IN A BOAT VIC (AT 855556). FIRED 4 RNDS 90MM RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF BOAT AND 1 VC KIA [redacted] (CONF)

(2) AT 241310H, [redacted] CO H PERIMETER DEFENSIVE POSITION LOC VIC (AT 879577) OBS 5 VC IN A BOAT VIC (AT 809545). FIRED 18 RNDS 105MM, DESTROYING BOAT. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 241640H, [redacted] CO F CP LOC VIC (AT 882706) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 105MM RND (DUD) AND A BUNKER, 4FT X 6FT X 4 FT. BUNKER SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(4) AT 242050H, [redacted] G CO (-) DEFENSIVE POSITION VIC (AT 935664) REC'D TRANSMISSION FROM UNK RADIO STA WHILE TRYING TO CONTACT G-4. AN UNK STATION BROKE IN WHISTLED AND SAID G-4 IS DEAD. ~~DUE TO BAD HAND SET, G-4 WAS UNABLE TO RECEIVED OR ACKNOWLEDGE FRIENDLY TRANSMISSION. THE UNK STATION CONTINUED TO BUT IN WITH SUCH THINGS AS A WHISTLE 2 TIMES FOLLOWED BY "1,2,3,4,5-5,4,3,2,1- SCREW YOU".~~ TRANSMISSIONS FROM UNK STATION ARE RETD TO BE IN CLEAR ENGLISH WITH NO APPARENT ACCENT. 9TH MARS' CMT: INCIDENT MAY BE RELATED TO FRC-25 CAPTURED BY VC FROM L 3/7 FT OP.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#25

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

e. OTHER

(1) AT 241000H, RECON [redacted] OBS 20 VC MOVING SOUTH, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND SOME IN GREEN UNIFS', AND CARRYING PACKS VIC (AT 885812).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 1 ~~X/2~~
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 882706), CO F 2/4 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER AND A 105MM RND (DUD). BUNKER WAS 4FT X 6FT X 4FT.

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#25

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 241930H, DAI LOC DIST RELAYED A RPT THAT 100 VC WERE LOC VIC GS (AT8355) AND GB (AT 8356). G-2 CMT: F-3. RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. (S-2 9TH MARS' CMT: F-2,3 ON ACTIVITY. F-3 ON SIZE.

b. AT 242115H, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM DIEN BAN NATN'L POLICE (RATED C-2) THAT THE R.20 BN LOC VIC (AT 987607), (BT 005 604) AND (BT 004618). MISSION TO OPERATE AGAINST USMC FORCES PRIOR TO TET. 1ST MARS' CMT: F-4 ON SIZE OF UNIT IN THIS AREA. F-2 ON UNIT IN AREA. POSSIBLE ELMS OF R.20 BN.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	26 JAN	27 JAN
BMCT	0800	0801
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1841	1842
EECT	1917	1917
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	1848	1951
MOONSET	0717	0810

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#25

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#25

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR. LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
26 JAN 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #26

2. PERIOD COVERED 250800H - 260800H

3. <u>SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY</u>

a. 10 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING; 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. <u>FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES</u>

(1) <u>LATE REPORT</u>. AT 250715H, CO A BLOCKING FORCE LOC VIC (AT 990642) DISCOVERED A VN BODY LODGED IN DRIFTWOOD. MAN WAS AP BOX 28 YRS OF AGE. BODY WAS EST TO HAVE BEEN IN WATER LONGER THAN A WEEK AND WAS DISTORTED. CAUSE OF DEATH WAS UNDETERMINED. BODY HAD NO IDENTIFICATION. THE BODY FELL BACK IN THE RIVER AND W S NO RECOVERED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#26

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 251030H, A CO B COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 954606) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 PUNJI POUT TRAP (6INCHES X 10 INCHES X 12INCHES DEEP) CONTAINING AN 8 INCH METAL SPIKE. TRAP WAS COVERED WITH A BAMBOO MATT AND GRASS TURF.

(3) AT 251230H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 970659) REC'D 3 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VC LOC IN CANE FIELD VIC (AT965657). RET'D 5 RNDS 105MM AND SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 BUSH HAT AND A SANDEL.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#26

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MAR RES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 250347H, A CO G TAC NET REC'D RADIO INTERFERENCE AND JAMMING FROM AN UNK SOURCE WITH MUSIC AND VOICE THAT SAID #'S 11-22 AND SOMETHING IN VN. SAME THING WAS REPEATED.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 250400H, A CO G TAC NET REC'D RADIO INTERFERENCE AND JAMMING FROM AN UNK SOURCE WITH MUSIC AND VOICE THAT USED G-2-A SIGN SAYING WHICH IF YOU ARE RECEIVING THIS STATION KEY YOU HANDSET 3 TIMES.

(3) LATE REPORT. AT 250745H, A CO G PT PAT VIC (AT 908 689) DETONATED A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). IMMEDIATELY UPON DETONATION PAT RECEIVED 50 RNDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 5-6 VC LOC VIC KHUONG MI (AT 908689). RET'D 250 RNDS S/A, 3 RNDS M-79 AND OBS 2 VC KIA. DISPATCHED SQD THEN PAT TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 251234H, AN MO WITH H CO VIC (AT 878577) OBS 2 BOATS, CONTAINING 8 VC, CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 889543). FIRED 54 RNDS 105MM, DESTROYING BOATS. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(5) AT 251420H, A CO F MINE SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 900705) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE CONSISTING OF BAMBOO AND EXPL. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#26

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(6) FROM 251930H TO 252210H, CO G REC'D INTERFERENCE FROM AN UNK SOURCE OVER THE CO TAC NET. INTERFERENCE CONSISTED OF THE KEYING OF A HANDSET TWO TIMES AND THE PLAYING OF BELLS LASTING APPROX 5 SECONDS AT 1930H. AT 2210H, STATION WHISTLED TWO LONG TI ES AND THEN PLAYED MUSIC FOR APPROX 5 SECONDS AND ALSO TALKED IN VN SAYING "DILI, DILI".

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 250954H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 941914) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 60MM RND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOC 2 FT OFF TRAIL.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/6
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) AT (AT 954608), A CO D DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI FOOT TRAP (6INCHES X 10INCHES X 12INCHES) CONTAINING AN 8 INCH METAL SPIKE. TRAP WAS COVERED WITH A BAMBOO MATT AND GRASS TURF.

(b) AT (AT 941914), CO G 2/26 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 60MM RND RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND LOC 2FT OFF TRAIL.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#26

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 251815H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT THAT 1 VC CO OF 120 MEN, CMD BY GAP, ARE LOC AT (BT 068618), (BT 058608) AND (BT 072618). CO IS ARMED WITH 1 60MM, 2 RMG, 14 MMG'S AND INDIV WPNS. AN ADDITIONAL VC CO OF 30 MEN ARE CONCENTRATING AT (AT 954594) AND (AT 953575). THEIR OVERALL OBJECTIVE IS TO ATTACK TAN MY (H) OR THE PF PLT GUARDING GIAP BA BRIDGE LOC IN VINH HA (V) VIC (BT 058607).

b. AT 252000H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM R TN'L POLICE AT HOI AN DTD 240700H THAT AN EST VC BN CMD BY LE DINH DIEN WITH A STRENGTH OF 340 MEN, WEARING GREY UNIF'S AND ARMED WITH 3 81MM, 5 60MM, 3 MG'S AND 19 BARS ARE MOVING FROM DINH BAN DIST TO VIC (AT 970 520) AND (AT 965524). THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO ATTACK US FORCES BN IN THIS AREA. SOU CE RATES B-2. G-2 CMT: F-2. SEVERAL RPTS OF BN SIZE UNIT OPERATING IN THIS AREA. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF V.25 BN. F-3 ON MISSION. RECENT INDICATIONS R.29 MAY HAVE MOVED INTO THIS AREA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#26

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	27 JAN	28 JAN
EMCT	0801	0801
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1842	1842
EECT	1917	1918
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	1951	2053
MOONSET	0810	0859

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER.

a. AT 252115H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM ITT DTD 231800H. PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION RPT OF A CHIEU HOI RET'D TO FRIENDLY LINES OF 2/5 VC (AT 960545). NAME: NGUYEN THI LIEM, AGE 25, FEMALE. SHE IS WIFE OF VC CADRE LDR, WHO IS E A CAPTAIN. SHE STATED THAT THE R.20 BN WAS LOC ON 18 JAN 67 VIC (AT 955580) AND IS PRESENTLY LOC VIC (BT 035555). THE Q.13TH CO IS ACTING AS RECON FOR R.20 BN. 50% OF THE Q.13TH CO IS COMPOSED OF WOMEN AND GIRLS. THERE ARE 30 GUERRILLAS IN XUYEN LOC VILLAGE AND THEY ARE ARMED WITH K44'S, CARBINES, CHICOM TYPE 53 RIFLES AND MANY GRENADES. FORWARDED TO ITT.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#26

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 1010 28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
A. A. NELSON JR.	LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN	CAPT		1 OF	6
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
27 JAN 67						

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #27

2. PERIOD COVERED 260800H - 270800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 9 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING; 6 MINE/ BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 260800H, CO B COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 954608) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 PUNJI FOOT TRAPS, 6INCHES X 8INCHES X 10INCHES DEEP, SPACED 5FT APART. HOLES WERE COVERED WITH A BAMBOO MAT AND EACH CONTAINED A METAL SPIKE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#27

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV. 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 261110H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 967687) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI FOOT TRAP, CONSISTING OF 5 HARDWOOD STAKES. PIT WAS 12INCHES X 6INCHES X 12INCHES DEEP.

(3) AT 261130H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 964682) REC'D 12 RNDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 964687). RET'D 50 RNDS S/A, 6 RNDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MINUTES WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 261200H, A CO D SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 950606) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 9 TUNNELS WHICH RAN UNDER BAMBOO TREELINES VIC OF THE FOLLOWING COORDS; (AT 950606), (AT 951605), (AT 955603), (3 TUNNELS) (AT 954601), (AT 955602), (AT 955603) AND (AT 956602). TUNNELS RANGED IN SIZE FROM 2FT X 3FT X 4FT TO 5FT X 7FT X 8FT.

(5) AT 261210H, A CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 933544) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A NEWLY MADE BUNKER 3FT DEEP, 8FT LONG AND 6FT WIDE WITH ONE ENTRANCE. BUNKER WAS REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO.

(6) AT 261555H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 987690) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 GRENADE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#27

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

VR (AT 932604)

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 260032H, CO G TAC NET REC'D RADIO INTERFERENCE AND JAMMING, FROM AN UNK SOURCE, WHICH CONSISTED OF THE KEYING OF A HANDSET AND THE PLAYING OF VN MUSIC. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) AT 261600H, A CO G SQD SEC PAT VIC (AT 954666) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE, 1 USMC MIA (NON EVAC).

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 0920H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 933904) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 1 LB BLOCK OF TNT WITH 600 MTRS OF WIRE LEADING TO OLD RADIO BTRY. TNT WAS LOC 2FT TO SIDE OF TRAIL AND WAS WELL CONCEALED.

e. OTHER

(1) AT 261350H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM AN AO, STATIONED VIC (AT 960524) THAT HE OBS 75-100 WELL ARMED VC ON THE SAME RD WHERE 2/5 UNITS WERE PRESENTLY LOCATED. VC WERE 700 MTRS BEHIND UNIT AND WERE DRESSED IN BLK AND GREY UNIFS.

(2) AT 261445H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM 2/5 THAT THEY REC'D MORTAR FIRE IN VIC OF (AT 977501). UPON LOCATING MORTAR FIRING POSITION, A FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WHICH DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#27

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MORTAR PIT. 3 CONSECUTIVE AIRSTRIKES WERE RUN ON AN OBS 100 VC OBS AT 261255H. VC RAN NORTH TO VILLAGE VIC (AT 950526). AIRSTRIKES ACCOUNTED FOR 15 VC KIA (CONF) AND 20 VC KIA (PROB). OBS AN ADDITIONAL 30 VC VIC (AT 953519) AND AN AIR STRIKE WAS RUN WITH ORDINANCE FAILING TO FUNCTION. ARTY WAS REQUESTED.

(3) AT 261540H, 4-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM AN AO THAT RAN A FIRE MISSION OF 81MM MORTAR ON 15 VC LOG VIC (AT 953526) WITH NO ENEMY CASUALTIES OBS. AO ALSO OBS 20 ADDITIONAL VC VIC (AT 953545) BUT DUE TO THE CLOSE PROXIMITY OF FIRENDLY TROOPS NO MISSION WAS FIRED. AO RAN ANTOHER MISSION ON VIC OF (AT 952538) WITH 90% OF FIRE ON TGT WITH 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

4. <u>ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES</u>

a. <u>VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD</u>

(1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. <u>EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED</u>

(1) <u>WEAPONS</u>. NONE

(2) <u>EQUIPMENT</u>

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#27

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2410-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) AT (AT 954608), CO C DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 PUNJI FOOT TRAPS EACH CONTAINING AN 8INCH METAL SPIKE.

(b) AT (AT 967687), CO A DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI FOOT TRAP CONTAINING 5 HARDWOOD STAKES.

(c) IN THE VIC OF (AT 950606), CO D DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 9 TUNNELS. SEE PARA 3.b.(4)

(d) AT (AT 954666), CO G 2/4 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-26 G ENADE WITH TRIP WIRE.

(e) AT (AT 933904), CO G 2/26 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 1 LB BLOCK OF TNT.

(3) FACILITIES

(a) AT (AT 933544), CO B DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A NEW BUNKER.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 261340H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM 1ST MAR AIRWING BTD FROM 260715H TO 260900H, THAT A LARGE GRP OF PEOPLE WERE MOVING FROM GS (AT 9160) AND GOING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION INTO THE MTNS. THEY WERE CARRYING PACKAGES AND BUNDLES AND WERE DRESSED IN WHITE AND GREY. AGAIN AT 250830H, ANOTHER LARGE GRP OF PEOPLE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#27

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

WERE OBS MOVING WEST INTO THE MTNS IN VIC OF ABOVE COORDS, CARRYING BASKETS AND WERE DRESSED IN WHITE, GREY AND BLK PJ'S.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	28 JAN	29 JAN
EMCT	0801	0802
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1842	1843
EECT	1918	1918
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2053	2153
MOONSET	0859	0943

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER

a. AT 261530H, 2/4 S-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM DAI LOC DIST (RATED C-3). A CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE RPTS THAT THERE IS A RICE CACHE WEIGHING APPROX 300 KGS AT AN DINH MTNS VIC (AT 815576). THIS RICE WAS RPTDLY COLLECTED FROM THE HAMLETS OF LOC QUANG AND LOC MY. A CO OF DIST FORCE GUERRILLAS IS RPTD IN VIC OF (AT 814580),(AT 815598) AND (AT 819573).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#27.

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
ROBERT M. RICHARDS COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
28 JAN 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #28

2. PERIOD COVERED 270800H - 280800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 16 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 1 HARRASSING; 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 270915H, A MEMBER OF A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 997 637) STEPPED INTO A FOOT TRAP RIGGED WITH A GRENADE. MARINE REC'D FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS AND THE FRACTURE OF LEFT FOOT. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 270928H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 990638) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI FIELD 5 MTRS X 5 MTRS CONTAINING 12-20 STAKES. FIELD HAD A VN SIGN STATING DANGER.

(3) AT 270950H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 985689) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A FORTIFIED BUNKER WITH A WELL CONSTRUCTED FIELD OF FIRE. BUNKER WAS REIN WITH 3 LAYERS OF 3INCH X 1INCH PLANKS, 5FT DEEP, 4FT WIDE AND 6FT LONG. BUNKER ALSO HAD A TUNNEL WITH AN ENTRANCE IN THE REAR. TUNNEL RAN FOR 6FT AND WAS 4FT HIGH AND 3FT WIDE.

(4) AT 271045H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 983688) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED TWO FORTIFIED FIGHTING HOLES REIN WITH 4 INCHES OF BAMBOO AND 12INCHES OF DIRT. BUNKERS HAD A CONNECTING TUNNEL 3FT X 5FT X 4FT. BUNKERS HAD A DIRECT FIELD OF FIRE TO THE NE.

(5) AT 271130H, A CO B PLT BLOCKING FORCE LOG VIC (AT 948547) OBS 5 VC WITH WPNS CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT VIC (AT 950 544). OBS BOAT RETURN EMPTY TO NORTH BANK. FIRED 34 RNDS105MM WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(6) AT 271200H, A CO B PLT BLOCKING FORCE LOG VIC (AT 948542) OBS 8 ARMED VC, DRESSED IN KHAKI SHIRTS, CROSSING RIVER IN A BOAT VIC (AT 959557). FIRED 28 RNDS 105MM AND OBS EMPTY BOAT FLOATING DOWNSTREAM. A SQD WAS SENT TO VIC (AT 949545) TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND FOOTPRINTS HEADING NE, TOWARD GB'S (AT 9655) AND (AT 9656).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(7) AT 271355H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 968687) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 40 TO 50 PUNJI STAKES MADE OF BAMBOO 12 TO 14 INCHES IN LENGTH BESIDE A HEDGEROW. AREA WAS 2FT WIDE AND 15METRS LONG.

(8) FROM 271445H TO 271650H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 981 677) AND (AT 987683) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 MIXED PUNJI PITS 18INCHES X 18INCHES X 24INCHES, 11 MALAYAN WHIPS MADE OF FRESHLY CUT BAMBOO WITH 1-4 STAKES ~~[illegible]~~ FROM 12-15FT LONG, 2 DRAG FALLS MADE OF CANS FILLED WITH MUD WITH 4-5INCH STAKES AND HUNG 18FT ABOVE GROUND, ~~[illegible]~~ 1 SWINGING MACE APPROX 18FT ABOVE GROUND DESIGNED TO SWING PARALELL TO TRAIL, 1 CROSS BOW 3FT ACROSS WITH 24INCH ARROW ATTACHED, 150-200 PUNJI STAKES 12-48INCHES LONG MADE OF SPLIT BAMBOO UP TO 4INCHES IN DIAM, 1 TUNNEL 2FT X 3FT X 12FT WITH A DIRT COVERED METAL COVER, ANOTHER TUNNEL 12FT X 18INCHES X 12FT MADE IN A L SHAPE. BOTH TUNNELS WERE WELL CONCEALED.

(9) AT 271725H, A CO B PT OP VIC (AT 940545) OBS 2 BOATS WITH 8 PEOPLE MOVING TO NORTH FERRY LANDING VIC (AT 959556). FIRED 12 RNDS 105MM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(10) AT 271855H, A CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 942545) OBS 15 ARMED VC CARRYING BAGS VIC (AT 952543). FIRED 26 RNDS 105MM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA (CONF) AND 10 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

e. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 261717H, A CO G SQD PAT WITH FLAME TANK SUPPORT VIC (AT 954666) BURNED A POSITION SUSPECTED OF BEING A MINE FIELD AND OBS 9 SECONDARY EXPL'SNS.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 270130H, A PF CP LOC VIC 1 AN MT (3) (AT 923608) REC'D INCOMING SNIPER FIRE FROM AN UNK VC LOC. NO 2/4 PERSONNEL INVOLVED. 2/4 RET'D 6 RNDS 81MM, WHICH WAS REQUESTED BY PF'S. 1 PF WIA (MEDEVAC).

(3) AT 271205H, A CO G DEFENSIVE POSITION VIC (AT 934 663) OBS A GRP OF VN ACCOMPANYING AN INJURED VN TO PERIMETER GATE WHERE THEY WERE CHECKED BY VILLAGE POLICE WHO FOUND 1 WOMAN WITH AN M-26 GRENADE. OBS POLICE APPREHEND 12 AS DETAINEES AND 2 AS PW'S. ALL WERE WOMEN AND CHILDREN. ALL 14 WERE TAKEN TO HIEU DUC FOR FURTHER PROCESSING. NO USMC INVOLVEMENT.

(4) T 271550H, A CO H CP VIC (AT 877577) OBS 2 VC IN A BOAT CROSSING RIVER. FIRED 9 RNDS 105MM DESTROYING BOAT. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(5) AT 272015H, A CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 945655) OBS 1 MALE VN WALKING IN RICE PADDY AFTER CURFEW WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH KAKIS UNDERNEATH. VN HAD AN ALTERED ID CARD AND WAS APPREHENDED AS A DETAINEE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#28

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 272045H, A CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 913813) OBS 2 VC APPROACHING REAR SEC OF PAT AT A DISTANCE OF 50MT/AFIRED 30 RNDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 5/14
(2) DETAINEES 1
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM

(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(7) THIS INTSUM

(c) SEE PARA 3.b.(8) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#23

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	29 JAN	30 JAN
BMCT	0802	0802
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1843	1844
EECT	1918	1919
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2153	2251
MOONSET	0943	1026

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. 1

a. AT 271738H, A CO H (2/4) GP RPTD THAT A LOCAL VILLAGE SAID THAT COMBA 2-2 VIC (AT 859575) WAS SUPPOSED TO BE MORTARED BETWEEN 272300H AND 272400H, FROM THE VILLAGE OF MY HOA. COUNTER MORTAR FIRES WERE PLANNED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

14. OTHER

a. AT 271300H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM I CORPS THAT AN ARVN SQD ENGAGED A VC PLT VIC GB (BY 0064) AT 270730H, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA (CONF) (UNCONFIRMED BY US) AND THE CAPTURE OF 2 VC PW'S PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION REVEALED PW'S WERE FROM THE V.25 BN (INFO UNCONFIRMED).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY LT COL	C. W. KAPPELMAN CAPT		1 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
29 JAN 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	290200Z	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #29

2. PERIOD COVERED 280800H - 290800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 17 INCIDENTS: 10 VC INITIATED; 5 HARRASSING; 5 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 280200H, A CO A PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 975627) REC'D 12 RNDS AW FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 978638). RET'D [redacted] RNDS M-79 AND WERE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO ASSIGNED MISSION. 3 AS CORROT FOR COUNT / FA-R.

1

Request

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
290200Z

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#29

A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 280240H, A CO A PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 976627) REC'D 30 RNDS AW FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 978638). RET'D 5 RNDS 155MM. VC FIRE CEASED. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION. AS CORDON FOR COUNTY FAIR SECO. 1 ELEMENT (2)

(3) AT 280840H, A CO C WITH 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 968607) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A MINE CONSISTING OF 2 LBS TNT. THE MINE WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. (3)

(4) AT 280845H, ARVN AT 1/26 COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 972628) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL WITH A CAPACITY OF 10 VC. TUNNEL WAS 5FT LONG, 2FT WIDE, APPROX 3FT BELOW THE SURFACE, HAD 3 EXITS AND 4 AIR VENTS. (4)

(5) AT 281015H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 969667) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 50 PUNJI STAKES PLACED ALONG DIKE AND REC'D 2 RNDS S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 972664). DID NOT RETURN FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG CONTACT. (5)

(6) AT 281100H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 965665) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A SWING MACE CONSTRUCTED OF A TIN CAN FILLED WITH DIRT AND WRAPPED IN RUBBER. PROTRUDING STAKES WERE 1FT LONG. (6)

(7) AT 281200H, A CO A PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 978630) REC'D 5 RNDS S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 978636). FIRED 12 RNDS 155MM AND DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO PRIORITY MISSION. AS CORDON FOR COUNTY FAIR (7)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#29

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(8) AT 281245H, A CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 963677) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI PIT 3FT X 3FT X 4FT DEEP. PIT CONTAINED 8 STAKES 15INCHES LONG AND WAS COVERED WITH DIRT AND LEAVES. (8)

(9) AT 281415H, A CO C PERIMETER DEFENSE VIC (AT 967587) OBS 4 VC, 2 ARMED, ALL WEARING BLK, AROUND A HUT VIC (AT 973589). FIRED 6 RNDS S/A, 12 RNDS 60MM AND OBS 1 VC FALL FACE DOWN IN RICE PADDY. 15 MINS LATER HE WAS DRAGGED AWAY BY 2 VC. 1 VC KIA (CONF). AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (9)

(10) AT 281730H, A CO B PLT SPARROW HAWK VIC (AT 963563) UPON SECURING LZ AND MOVING TOWARD RIVER APPREHENDED 2 VC PW'S, BOTH WIA. CAPTURED 2 M-1 CARBINES, 3 M-26 GRENADES, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 4 PACKS AND MISC DOCS. REQUESTED MEDEVAC FOR PW'S AND MEDEVAC HELO REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VC IN TREELINE VIC (AT 969570). AIRSTRIKE CALLED ON VC BY AO. ALL CAPTURED MATERIAL FORWARDED TO BN S-2. (10)

(11) AT 282226H, A CO C CORDON FORCE VIC (AT 969626) OBS ONE VN TRYING TO INFILTRATE CORDON AND WAS ORDERED TO HALT BUT RAN. FIRED 6 RNDS S/A WOUNDING VN. 1 DETAINEE WIA (MEDEVAC). (11)

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 280535H, A CO G TAC NET [redacted] REC'D JAMMING AND RADIO INTERFERENCE FROM AN UNK STATION. INTERFERENCE CONSISTED OF SINGING IN VN AND IMPERSONATIONS OF RIDGEBEAM G-2 TRYING TO CONTACT RIDGEBEAM G-B. [redacted]. REPORTED TO DIV COC.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#29

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	6
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) AT 281110H, A CO H CP VIC (AT 883582) OBS 2 BOATS, 1 BOAT CONTAINENG 4 VC AND THE OTHER CONTAINING 1 VC. FIRED 20 RNDS 105MM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB). 2 BOATS SUNK. (12)

(3) AT 281426H, CAC 3-1 VIC (AT 943698) REC'D BOGIE STATION USING CAC-3-1 CALL SIGN FOR APPROX 5 MINS. SHORTLY AFTER THIS, BOGIE STATION ANSWERED AS CAC-3-4 WHEN 3-1 TRIED TO CALL 3-4. (13)
FROM CAC B 2-2 POSIT ON

(4) AT 290105H, A CO H SQD ENROUTE TO AMB SITE VIC (AT 862573) REC'D 15 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 2 VC VIC (AT 860572). RET'D 100 RNDS S/A AND 5 RNDS M-79. ~~RET'D TO CP BECAUSE OF DISCOVERY~~. (14)
Scheduled AMBUSH CANCELLED Due to Discovery.

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 280835H, A CO G PLT S&D WITH TANK SUPPORT VIC (AT 874828) DETONATED AN AP MINE. MINE WAS ON SURFACE OF GROUND RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE ACTIVATOR. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE TO TANK. A SEARCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA PRODUCED A CANTEEN CONTAINING A NAIL. SUSPECTED OF BEING A DETONATOR. CANTEEN AND SKETCH WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) AT 281230H, A CO H PLT S&D VIC (AT 860855) DISCOVERED AND DESTROY'D 2 BUNKERS BUILT LIKE CAVES 6FT X 6FT. EACH CAVE HAD 2 ENTRANCES 2FT X 2FT. ONE CAVE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE AND PAT OBS SECONDARY EXPL'SN UPON DESTRUCTION. (15)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#29

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 5/1
(2) DETAINEES 1
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 2/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS.

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(10) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(5) THIS INTSUM

(c) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM

(d) SEE PARA 3.b.(8) THIS INTSUM

(e) SEE PARA 3.b.(10) THIS INTSUM

(f) SEE PARA 3.d.(1) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM

(b) SEE PARA 3.d.(2) THIS INTSUM

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#29

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	30 JAN	31 JAN
BMCT	0802	0803
SUNRISE	0718	0718
SUNSET	1844	1844
EECT	1919	1919
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2251	2348
MOONSET	1026	1201

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#29

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY	LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY CAPT		1 OF	6
DATE 30 JAN 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	300300Z	ACTION			XXXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #30

2. PERIOD COVERED 290800H - 300800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 13 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 6 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 282245H, CO A SQD AMB LOC VIC (AT 979671) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE FOUND HIDING IN HUT. LATER INTERROGATION REVEALED HIM TO BE A VC PW. (1)

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 282350H, CO B PLT S&D VIC (AT 960 564) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAMOUFLAGED PUNJI PIT (3FT X 4FT X 4FT). PIT WAS MINED. SEARCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA REVEALED ANOTHER SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE IN A HEDGEROW MADE OF C-4 OR COMPOSITION B. SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE DESTROYED IN PLACE. (2)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#30

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2 OF 6 PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) AT 290800H, CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 955558) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN MINE WHICH WAS MARKED WITH A TRIPOD OF STICKS SET ABOVE IT. MINE HAD A PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. PAT OBS A SECONDARY EXPL'SN UPON DETONATION OF MINE THOUGHT TO BE EITHER A 60MM OR AN 81MM RND. (3)

(4) AT 291415H, CO D PLT SWEEP VIC (AT 977623) AND (AT 971625) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 SNIPER HOLES (2FT X 2FT X 4FT) LOCATED IN A HEDGEROW. EACH HOLE HAD A TUNNEL WHICH EXTENDED 6FT FROM HOLE, 1 TUNNEL WAS REIN WITH BAMBOO. (4)

(5) AT 291600H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 986694) DISCOVERED ~~AND DESTROYED 18-20 PUNJI STAKES~~ ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL 18-20INCHES LONG. ~~UPON~~ DESTRUCTION ~~PAT OBS~~ A SECONDARY EXPL'SN WHICH LEFT A CRATER 3FT DEEP AND 3FT IN DIAM. (5)

in place resulted in

(6) AT 291720H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 986694) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A PUNJI FIELD CONSISTING OF 10-12 STAKES, 4-9FT LONG. STAKES WERE 18-20 INCHES LONG. UPON DESTRUCTION OBS ~~ANOTHER~~ SECONDARY EXPL'SN. (6)

(7) AT 291715H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 993693) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TRENCH LINE WITH A PUNJI FIELD 2FT WIDE AND 15-20 MTRS LONG, CONTAINING 30-40 STAKES. TRENCH WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED. (7)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#30

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 291050H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 952652) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 GRENADE, RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA(3 MEDEVAC). (8)

(2) AT 291110H, CAC[8]3-3 SQD PAT VIC (AT 944677) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED SOME C-4 WITH FUSE INSERTED AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. EXPLOSIVES WERE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. (9)

(3) AT 291930H, CO H CP VIC (AT 878577) OBS 4 VC IN A BOAT VIC (AT 824554). FIRED 6 RNDS 105MM, RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF BOAT AND 4 VC KIA (CONF). (10)

(4) AT 291955H, ~~CAC 2-2~~ Co H CP VIC (AT 878577) REC'D INTERFERENCE FROM AN UNK STATION USING CAC[8]2-2 CALL SIGN. NO ACTION TAKEN. (11)

(5) AT 292238H, CAC[8]2-2 SQD PAT VIC (AT 864574) OBS 2 VC STANDING BY THE RD VIC (AT 863573). FIRED 10 RNDS S/A AND OBS 1 VC FALL. DISPATCHED PT TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. (12)

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#30

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 4/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/1/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
(c) SEE PARA 3.b.(5) THIS INTSUM
(d) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM
(e) SEE PARA 3.b.(7) THIS INTSUM
(f) SEE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILTIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#30

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

a. AT 291210H, S-2 11TH MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM THE LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF OF HOA THAN VILLAGE WHO SAID THAT THE VC FROM CAM NE (4) (AT 970694) AND CAM NE (5) (AT 977698) PLAN TO MORTAR 3D TANKS DURING TET (11TH MARS' RATE C-3). (13)

b. AT 300105H, S-2 2/26 RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA LAC POLICE CHIEF THAT A MAIN FORCE CO OF UNK STRENTH AND ARMS LOC VIC VAN DUONG, TRUNG SON AND QUANG NAM (1) IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9180) AND (AT 9181). INDICATIONS ARE TO AVOID USMC CONTACT AND HOLD A MAJOR MEETING ON 30 JAN. THEIR PURPOSE IS TO PROTEST AGAINST THE GVN, AND PERHAPS MARCH TOWARD DANANG. LOC OF MEETING UNK. VC CO CMDR LIVES IN THACH SON (AT 933817). PF'S SCHEDULED TO MOVE INTO AREA ON 30 JAN TO PREVENT DEMONSTRATIONS. (UNRATED). (14)

d. AT 300105H, S-2 2/26 RELAYED A RPT FROM A LOCAL ~~XXXXXX~~ AGENT THAT THE VC HAVE MOVED OUT OF CAU DE VALLEY TO GS (AT 9184). STRENGTH OF UNIT IS UNK. SOURCE STATED THAT THERE IS MUCH ACTIVITY IS A 500 MTR SQUARE CENTERED AT (AT 920828). VC ALSO ENTER TAOR MOVING WEST FROM (AT 920817). SOURCE ALSO WARNED AGAINST STRANGERS IN AREA, PARTICULARLY CHILDREN CARRYING GRENADES. (UNRATED). (15)

9. <u>WEATHER AND TERRAIN</u>

a. <u>TERRAIN</u>. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#30

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

~~EX~~

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	31 JAN	01 FEB
BMCT	0802	0654
SUNRISE	0718	0716
SUNSET	1844	1857
EECT	1919	1919
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2348	~~4331~~
MOONSET	1201	1149

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#30

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY / LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY / CAPT		1 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
31 JAN 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #31

2. PERIOD COVERED 300800H - 310800H

3. <u>SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY</u>

a. 5 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. <u>FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES</u>

(1) AT 300900H, CO C WITH 3D ENGRS SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 946584) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN AP MINE IN RIGHT TRACK OFF RD, BURIED 4INCHES AND HAD A 3 PRONGED PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#31

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

c. SECONDBATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 301310H, TANK ON RD VIC (AT 952664) DETONATED A MINE CONSISTING OF 50-60 LBS EXPL. EXPL BELIEVED TO BE AMMONIUM NITRATE. 4 USMC WIA (2 MEDEVAC).

(2) AT 301900H, CO H ARTY OP VIC (AT 877577) OBS 2 VC IN A BOAT VIC (AT 824551). FIRED 24 RNDS 105MM. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(3) AT 301900H, CO H TAC NET LOC VIC (AT 878577) REC'D AN UNIDENTIFIED STATION USING [redacted] CALL SIGN. NO ACTION TAKEN.

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

e. OTHER

(1) AT 300930H, A CO 1/1 S&D VIC (AT 996590) OBS 4 GROUPS OF VC, 5-6 VC PER GROUP, VIC (AT 998547) AND (AT 998597). FIRED 62 RNDS 105MM AND OBS DIRECT HITS ON 2 GROUPS AND BODIES BLOWN INTO THE AIR. 20 VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 2/0
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#31

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2710 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF	4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS

a. ON 29 JAN G-2 RELAYED ~~A RPT DTG 9 JAN 67~~. AN AGENT RPT FROM MACV, THAT THE 716 SAPPER BN DEPLOYED IN VIC (AT 800690). BN CMD IS A CAPT WHO GRADUATED FROM A TRAINING CAMP IN THE MTNS, WEST OF DUC DUC DIST. BN PLANS TO OPERATE IN NGA VANG DIST.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. T 301655H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT THAT VC CO'S ARE LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING COORDS; (AT 910830), (AT 908867) AND (AT 900 850). BN CP H.TRS LOC VIC (AT 880845).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#31

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/2BA (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	01 FEB	02 FEB
BMCT	0654	0654
SUNRISE	0716	0716
SUNSET	1857	1858
EECT	1919	1920
MOON PHASE	FULL	LAST
MOONRISE	——	0046
MOONSET	1149	1232

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER

a. AT 302243H, QUANG NAM RELAYED A INTERROGATION RPT OF A VC GUERRILLA, NGUYEN XIN, CAPTURED BY USMC ON 15JAN67. XIN IS FROM DUC KY (2) HAMLET, THANH SON VILLAGE, DIEN BAN DIST. HE CLAIMS THERE ARE 4 CAVES VIC (AT 960600) WITH 1 MAS-36 WPN. HE IS WILLING TO SHOW MARINES THE LOCATION OF THE CAVES AND RETRIEVE THE WPN. HE SAYS THE CAVE IS USED BY 6 GUERRILLAS, ARMED WITH 1 M-2, 1 K-44, 1 CARBINE, 1 THOMPSON AND 2 GRENADES. THE GUERRILLAS ARE NGUYEN PHU (LDR), DANG AO, NGUYEN DA, NGUYEN XUAN, PHAM MUON AND DANG NGAN; WHO IS PRESENTLY IN THE HANDS OF THE PROVINCIAL S-2.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KELLY	LT COL	J. R. SWEENEY	CAPT		1 OF	6
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
01 FEB 67						

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	1 1 1 - 1	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #32

2. PERIOD COVERED 310800H - 010800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 8 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LAST REPORT. FROM 310700H TO 311500H, AO 3 SWEEP [illegible] AND DESTROY 3 THE FOLLOWING: VIC (XT 979614) A [illegible], 4FT X 4FT X 3FT; VIC (XT 977612) A MAIN TUNNEL, 4FT X 2FT X 2FT; VIC (XT 976612) A SMALL TUNNEL, 4FT X 2FT X 2FT; VIC [illegible] (XT 975611) AN [illegible].

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
1 1 1 2 H

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#32

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 310725H, CO C PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 980611) REC'D 4 RNDS S/A FROM VC LOC INSIDE CORDON AND OBS 15 VC, 10 ARMED, ATTEMPT TO BREAK THROUGH CORDON AND CROSS RIVER, FROM NORTH TO SOUTH, FLOATING WPNS AND CLOTHES ACROSS ON A RAFT. PAT FIRED 80 RNDS S/A RESULTING IN 14 VC KIA (CONF), WPNS AND CLOTHES FELL INTO WATER. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 1 VC PW.

(3) AT 310900H, CO D SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 981611) APPREHENDED 1 VC PW WIA CARRYING AN M-14 RIFLE AND A M-26 GRENADE. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 1 VC KIA [redacted] (CONF) ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER. VC CASUALTIES RESULTED FROM A PRIOR ARTY MISSION.

(4) AT 311000H, CO D SQD P.T VIC (AT 979601), REIN FOR CO C IN BLOCKING POSITION, REC'D HVY S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 980600 AND (AT 982602). RET'D 1500 RNDS S/A, 50 RNDS M-79 AND ARTY EXPENDED 116 RNDS 105MM AND 86 RNDS 155MM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (CONF) AND 5 VC KIA (PROB). 2 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). FIRE MISSIONS COORD WITH 1ST MARINES UNITS MOVING INTO AREA IN VIC OF WHERE EN FIRE RECEIVED.

(5) AT 311030H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 987695) DETONATED A UNK TYPE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, EST TO BE OF 2 LBS EXPL, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). DEVICE WAS PLACED IN A CULVERT BY TREELINE.

(6) AT 311255H, CO D PLT SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 978616) REC'D 5 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 981614) AFTER SWEEPING THROUGH DUC KY (1). RET'D 20 RNDSS/A AND CONTINUED SWEEP. APPREHENDED 8 VN MALES, ALL OF MILITARY DRAFT AGE, 3 WITH SHORT HAIRCUTS AND WERE IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION. 8 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#32

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

e. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 311025H, CO E VIC (AT 922722) REC'D A RPT FROM CAC B 3-2 THAT A LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF STATED THAT THERE WAS A 3 MAN VC POLITICAL TEAM VIC (AT 915710) HANDING OUT PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. 3 LEAFLETS RECOVERED.

(2) AT 311645H, CO M SQD PAT. VIC (AT 898813) DETONATED A SUSPECTED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. GRENADE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED A PROPELLING DEVICE FOR SHRAPNEL TYPE HOMADE MINE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

e. OTHER

(1) AT 301245H, 3D TANKS REC'D A RPT FROM HOA THO VILLAGE CHIEF THAT A VN FEMALE HAD G.S CNG VON TON, A VC PLT LDR, BEING CARRIED ON A STRETCHER TO YEN BAC VIC (AT 986703). THE WOMAN ALSO STATED THAT BAC HAD BEEN WOUNDED IN RIGHT SHOULDER AND ABDOMAN. 3D TANKS DEPLOYED A SEARCH ELM TO YEN BAC RESULTING IN THE APPREHENSION OF 5 DETAINEES WHICH WERE FORWARDED TO HOA CAM TRNG CENTER.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 19/5
(2) DETAINEES 8
(3) 0/2/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNS 5/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#32

A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS. SEE PARA 3.b. (3).

(2) EQUIPMENT. SEE PARA 3.b.(1).

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 311845H, 2/4 S-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM BAI LOG DIST DTD 311735H, RATED B-2/ AT 311330H, ABOUT 15 MA IN FORCE VC, CMDNG ELMS UNK ARMED WITH 1 MG, 2 AR'S AND SUFFICIENT INDIV WPNS, AT 310430H, MOVED FROM THE DONG LAM MTNS TO (AT 814570), (AT 816570) AND (AT 820568). IT IS KNOWN THAT THEY HAVE CAMOUFLAGED AND MOVED TO SET WATCH AT (T 833562) AND (AT 835556). POSS ELMS OF V-75 SAPPER BN.

b. AT 312000H, 1ST MARS' REC'D A RPT FROM HOA VANG RATED B-2, THAT 1 VC BN, [redacted] LOC VIC (AT 843782) WITH WPNS INCLUDING 5 81MM, 2 .30 CAL MG'S, 7 BAR'S AND INDIV WPNS. MISSION IS UNK.

c. AT 312130H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM DUC DUC DIST RATED B-3, THAT 1 VC BN, POSSIBLE V-25 MOVED FROM (AT 879578) EAST, CROSSED RIVER IN BOATS VIC (AT 895575) WITH 2 57MM RR, 1 82MM, 3 60MM, 2 .30 CAL MG'S, 12 AR'S AND 4 FRENCH AR'S. G-2 CMT: F-3. VERY RECENT RPTS INDICATE ELMS OF V-25 IN THIS IMMEDIATE AREA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

d. AT 312210H, 2/4 S-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM PF'S AT BUC DUC DIST THAT AT 311800H, 1 VC CO LOG VIC (AT 882509). ALSO RPTD 1 VC CO VIC (AT 796367). OBS BOATS CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 798 367). G-2 CMT: F-3 ON INDICATIONS OF CO IN AREA. POSS ELMS OF 70TH BN OF FIRST REGT, OPERATING IN THIS AREA. F-6 ON PF SIGHTING.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	02 FEB	03 FEB
BMCT	0654	0654
SUNRISE	0716	0716
SUNSET	1858	1858
EECT	1920	1920
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0046	0145
MOONSET	1232	1218

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NOM CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NO CHANGE

14. OTHER

a. AT 311745H, S-2 1/26 RELAYED THE INITIAL INTERROGATION RPT OF A PW CAPTURED BY D CO (S.E PARA 3.b.(3)). NAME: PAAN PAU, AGE 40 CARRIED AN M-14; FROM DUC KY HAMLET. PW IS A HAMLET

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#32

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CHIEF OF BUC KY AND A VC S.D M LDR IN CHARGE OF 10 MEN, 4 FROM LA HUAN VIC GB (AT 9960), 3 FROM BUC KY, 2 MEN KIA AND 1 WAS CAPTURED. PW STATED THAT THE Q-15 WAS LOC IN LA HUAN HAMLET HOWEVER, IN THE EVENING OF 30 JAN 67, THE UNIT MOVED EAST ACROSS THE RAILROAD. ITT SEB TEAM CMT: PW BEING SENT TO FIRST MED BN. HE SEEMS TO BE COOPERATIVE BUT BELIEVE HE IS LYING ABOUT KNOWLEDGE OF TUNNELS, BOOBY TRAPS, ETC. CAPTIVE COULD BE EXPLOITED FURTHER ABOUT HIS DUTIES.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#32

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

P 5-3
(11)

D R 011330Z JAN 67 OUT-06
FM NIEDH [illegible] IN S
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN NINETH MARINES
SECOND BNNEIFTH MARINES
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NO 01-67
1. VC SCORE REPORT
11/26 - CN AUTHORIZED 4NDAYS LIBERTY DANANG
C 3/7 AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY DANANG
2. SHOUT SNIPER REPORT
COMD GRUH NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COMPANIES REQUE
1 2 NOT EMPLOYED DUE TO STANDOWN
2 COMPLETED OUT AWAITING TRANSPORTATION 3/7 TAO
3. BOXSCORES
1 2
USMC VC
NONA NONE

7
USMC N VC
$ NONEN NONE
USMC N VC
NONE S NONE
4. NAVAL GUNFIRE NEGATIVE REPORT.
5. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 7TH MARINES
(1) AT 012460H CO E PLT PAT VIC (AT 9 557)
PAT RTC RDS SA WHILE PATROLLING OF LIBERTY ROUTE SA
CAME FROM V (AT 972597) VC FROM CONTACT. PAT DID NOT
P T FIRE B CAUSE THEY COULD NOT PINPOINT ENEMY POSITION
B. 2ND BN 7TH MARINES
LATE ENTRY
(1) A 011530H CO L SQD P VIC (AT 945 30
PAT PEG 1 RDU SA FROM VIC (AT 95 6777) P NBD
4. INCONCLUSIVE RPTS. VC FROM CONTACT.
C. 3RD BN 9TH MARINES NEGATIVE CONTACT
S. [illegible] CONTACT
011530Z JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 TAB - B

PLANYL SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
1) (AT 9 9597) FIRE PLT PAT D [illegible]
LINK LINK NC
S B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-17, D-11, [illegible] R-12 S-7 T-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY
[illegible]
. 30 BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 9[illegible]6) 3115[illegible] SCO PAT L [illegible]
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-11, D-16 R-11, R-15 S 10, T-[illegible]
SCO OPS, LAY, & SCO OPS NIGHT
C PLANS SUMMARY
K-12 D-15, F-1, H-3, O 1[illegible] R-[illegible] S-6 [illegible]
FF-1[illegible], GR-2 2 SCO OPS S XAY [illegible] YHO OPS NIGHT
. 1 CN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE REPORT.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-3; D-23; N-2, O-6, [illegible]-9; S-6, T-3
C. PLANS SUMMARY
L C-1[illegible], D-24 N-2 O-7 R-8, S-7 T-[illegible]
C. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	1/21	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	
	2/7	3	43	33	[illegible]	
	3/9	4	5[illegible]	4	4	

10. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. HOT AIR WHO
TRAFFIC CHANNELIZED BY LARGE INUNDATED AREA.
11. PSY-WAR EFFORT. SEE M/ FRAC ORDER OP-67.
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] 01/ 0152/[illegible] 011 30 [illegible]

#1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 1213457 JAN 67 OUT-013
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CC FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 02-67
1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. NEW YEAR'S STANDDOWN SECURED
AT 020100H, JAN67.
2. VC SCOUT REPORT
1/26 - 5 VCS ON AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY DANANG
1/27 - 2 VCS ON AUTHORIZED 4 DAYS LIBERTY DANANG
3. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

COMO GRID	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	7	3	(AT 967387)	[illegible]
		2	(AT 98[illegible])	[illegible]
		1	(AT [illegible] 547)	[illegible]
		1	(AT 90766[illegible])	
1/27	8	1	(AT 936655)	[illegible]
		1	(AT 91[illegible])	
		1	(AT 876570)	[illegible]
		1	(AT [illegible])	[illegible]

4. BOXSCORES
1/26
USMC VC
NONE NONE
1/27
USMC VC
[illegible] (NEDEVAC) NONE
3/9
USMC VC
USC (NEDEVAC) NONE
5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.
6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
[illegible] 1ST [illegible] 2ND [illegible] MARINES
[illegible]
[illegible] C O N F I D E [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REC 10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 974522). PAT RET 20 RDS SA, 7
RDS M-79, SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
CONTACT
(2) AT 021 10H, CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 857576). REC
20 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 958575), RET 60 RDS SA, 2 RDS M-79.
SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 BOAT AND DESTROYED IT W/GRENADES.
B. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
CONTACTS
(1) AT 022658H, CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 962665). PAT
REC 15 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 961664) RESULTING IN 1 USMC
KIA (MEDEVAC). PAT RET 2 0 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIV
RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA (MED VAC).
(2) AT 122855H CO I SQD PAT VIC (AT 858560). REC
2 RDS SA FROM EST 2 VC VIC (AT 84 560). PAT REQUESTED
ARTILLERY. ARTILLERY FIRED 8 RDS WP. 1 RD WP 105MM. V
BROKE CONTACT. PAT SEARCHED AREA
WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
(3) AT 121934H CO I LT PAT VIC (AT 839553). PAT
REC 100 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 843542). PAT RET 200 RDS SA,
7RDS 30MM, 2 RDS 60MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER

BARRIER.
C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
7. 1ST BN26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION.
(1) (AT 972577) 011851H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 957576) 021410H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UK/UNK VC
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A-7 C-6 D-6 H-10 Q-7 R-6 S-5, T-20, W-11
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-7 C-7 D-7 H-6 Q-9 R-8 S-3 T-12 W-15
D. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 962665) 022658H SQD PAT L/3/7/1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 958576) 122530H SQD PAT I/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 959 [illegible]) 122530H SQD PAT [illegible]/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
[illegible] C-1 [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#2

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] F-13, GF-2 SOD OP'S DAY 1 SOD OP'S NIGHT
C P ANS SUMMARY
C-11 D-8, F-2, G-11 R-15, S-3 T-6, FF-2 2 SOD
OP'S DAY 2 SOD OP'S NIGHT 1 CO (-) BLOCKING FORCE
C 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.
PL IS SUMMARY
CONTACT ACTION
(DEFINITIVE REPORT)
OPERATION SUMMARY
C-10, D-2 M-1, T-2, G-7, R-8, S-7 T-3
PLANS SUMMARY
C-8 D-1 F-1 H-3, M-3 N-2, O-6 R-3, S-[illegible], T-[illegible]
CONTEMPLATED ACTIVITIES REPORT

CO	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	7	4	5	4	2	1		1
	7	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	3	2	1	1
	7	[illegible]	5	4	4	1	1	

11 EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS, FOOT AND VEHICLE,
12 EFFIC CHANNELIZED BY LARGE INUNDATED AREAS.
13 POW-WAR REPORT, REF MY FMAC ORDER 09-67.

13 NUMBATILL CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
[illegible]	1	M-79 ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] 02, [illegible]/MAN-0[illegible] 02[illegible] [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL [illegible] 3

#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3

170

11

PAS

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 031340Z JAN 67 OUT-018519
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION [illegible] TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 3-67
1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.
(A) CO D CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN GS (AT 9[illegible]6)
SUPPORTED BY CO C AND CO [illegible]-3/7
(B) INTENTIONS FOR 4 JAN 67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR.
(2) 3/7 CONDUCTS RECON IN FORCE BY CO K THROUGH
REA NORTH OF HILL 65.
(3) 3/9 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR.
2. KC SCOUT REPORT
1/26 - 3 KCS ON 4 DAYS AUTHORIZED LIBERTY IN DA[illegible].

[illegible]
3/7 - 2 KCS ON 4 DAYS AUTHORIZED LIBERTY IN DANANG
3. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
CMD GRU NO TEAM NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS
1/26 7 1 (AT 980625)
3 (AT 946591)
1 (AT 962608)
1 (AT 973611) 1 KIA (CONF)
1 (AT 962608)
3/7 1 (AT 934665)
1 (AT 914599)
1 (AT 076570)
1 (AT 919[illegible])
4. BOXSCORES
1/26
USMC VC
1 KIA (MEDEVAC) 3 KBCF (CONF)
1 KIA (NON EVAC) 4 KBCF (PROB)
1 NBC (MEDEVAC) 2 PWS
2 DETAINEES
3/7
031340Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 5

CONFIDENTIAL

8

#3

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE [illegible]

USMC VC

1 WIA (MEDEVAC) [illegible] KBGF (CONF)

3 DETAIN [illegible]S

[illegible]/9

USMC VC

NONE NONE

[illegible]. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

[illegible]. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES.

[illegible]ATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 021145H CO D PLT PAT VIC (AT 984611) REC 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 986608). RET 4 RDS M-79, 12 RD HE, 4 RDS WP 155MM; UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) AT 021220H BN SCOUT SNIPERS VIC (AT 981624). OBS 3 VC W/WPNS AT VIC (AT 999613). CALLED ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 10 RDS 155MM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 3 KBGF (PROB).

(3) AT 021220H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 981576). MEMBER OF PAT STEPPED ON M-16 MINE WHILE SEARCHING BUILDING. MINE FAILED TO DETONATE, BUT BRUISED MANS HEEL AND LEG. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(4) AT 021230H BN SCOUT SNIPERS VIC (AT 973614).

PAGE FOUR LINES CONTINUED

OBS 1 VC W/WPN AT VIC (AT 976612). FIRED 1 RD SA, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIBGF (CONF). 1 KBGF (CONF).

(5) AT 021420H CO D PLT PAT VIC (AT 976597). REC 20 RDS SA FROM FOLLOWING COORDS (AT 980599, 978597, 982593). CALLED ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 2 RDS WP AND 46 RDS HE 155MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(6) AT 022000H CO A BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 965652).

REC 4 INCOMING GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). CALLED 81MM MISSIONS. MORTARS FIRED 20 RDS HE TO SEAL OFF ESCAPE ROUTES. SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

CONTACTS

(7) AT 030600H CO C PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 966606)

SPOTTED 2 VC OBSERVING FRIENDLY BLOCK POSITION FROM CONCEALED POSITION VIC (AT 967595). SIGNALED VC TO HALT. VC TRIED TO FLEE AND PLT FIRED 25 RDS SA. 1 VC KIBGF (CONF). FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL OF OTHER VC INTO CANEFIELD THEN LOST IT. FOUND 1 PONCHO W/CLOTHING, 1 LIGHTER, AND SOME FISHLINE.

1 KBGF (CONF) 1 KBGF (PROB).

[illegible] AT 030900H CONC FLEE BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT [illegible]) OBS 1 VC ACROSS RIVER RUNNING WEST IN TREELINE. PLT FIRED

#3 031540Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 2

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

PAGE [illegible]
1 RD M-79, 11 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KBCF (CONF). OBS 2
VC DRAGGING BODY NORTH. 1 VC KBCF (CONF)
(8) AT 031100-031330H D CO SQD PAT VIC (AT 94 6[illegible]).
PICKED UP 1 DETAINEE VIC (AT 0496[illegible]). AT 1200H PAT FOUND
2 LBS OF C-4 (AT 047598). CIVILIANS IN AREA WERE CLEAR D
AND RELEASED BY VILLAGE CHIEF. 1230H 2 PW SURRENDERED VIC
(AT 952597). AFTER INTERROGATION VC PRODUCED 1 CARTRIDGE
BELT, 1 M-1 RIFLE W/AMMO, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1 CHICOM GRENADE
AT 1330(#. 0-5 18 (34 7 1 DETAINEE VIC (AT 9596[illegible]). VILLAGE
CHIEF SAID HE WAS A VC TAX COLLECTOR. FORWARDED TO BN-S-2.
2 PW, 2 DETAINEES, 1 M-1 RIFLE, W/AMMO, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1
CHICOM GRENADE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 LBS OF C-4.
B. 3D BN 7TH MARINES
LATE ENTRIES
(1) AT 021050H A/O OBS VC IN 4 BOATS, VIC (AT 0[illegible]). ARTY FIRED 12 RDS HE 105MM. CONDUCTED VISUAL SURVEILLANCE AND OBS 2 BOATS SUNK AND 2 DAMAGED. OBS ADDITIONAL TARGET OF BUNKERS AND TRENCHLINE, VIC (AT 0[illegible]). ARTY FIRED 12 RDS HE 105MM. 7 BUNKERS AND 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED.
CONTACTS
(2) AT 030345H CO K PLT PAT, VIC (AT 037596). POINT

MAN TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE ON TRAIL RESULTING IN 1
USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(3) AT 030730H CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 9[illegible]). SQD
(REIN) SET UP RT BLOCK ON NORTH SIDE OF HAMLETS, SWEEPING FORCE
SURPRISED 1 MALE SLEEPING VIC (AT 0 4[illegible]). VC RAN AND THEN WAS
SHOT. CONTINUED SWEEP. POINT OF PAT REC 5[illegible] RDS CARBINE
FIRE FROM 3 TO 4 VC VIC (AT 0[illegible]). 1 VC
KILLED BY BLOCKING FORCE. SUBSEQUENT SWEEP
OF HAMLETS RESULTED IN APPREHENDING 3 DETAINEES.
UNITS FIRED A TOTAL OF 2[illegible] RDS M-61, 1[illegible] RDS 7.62, 5 RDS M-79,
4 LAAWS. 2 KBCF (CONF) 3 DETAINEES, 1 WALLET W/PAPERS.
C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES.
CONTACTS
(1) AT 030027H CO M SQD PAT VIC (AT 8[illegible]). PAT
SPOTTED 4 VC IN GREEN UNIFORMS EATING IN A TREELINE
VIC (7 -5 8[illegible]). WHEN VC OBSERVED MARINES THEY FLED IN A
SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. POINT OF PATROL FIRED 1 RD SA AT FLEEING
VC. UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF INITIAL CONTACT AND FOUND FRESH
DIGGING IN VIC (AT 8[illegible]).
BT
031340Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 3 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#3

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 031260Z JAN 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

[illegible]
ADDITIONAL SQD SIZE FORCE
SENT TO AREA TO ASSIST UNIT IN SEARCH. SEARCH OF NEARBY
HOUSE YEILDED ASSORTED WPNS AND EQUIPMENT. GRENADES AND BLASTING CAPS
DESTROYED IN PLACE. ALL WPNS/EQUIP BEING RETURNED
TO CO M CP. 2 CARBINES, 1 KNIFE, 13 CHICOM GRENADES, 100
RDS LINKED 7.62, 4 CARTRIDGE BELTS,
ASSORTED CLOTHING, 7 PACKS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, PARTS OF
2 PRC-25 BATTERIES, TOBACCO, SMALL AMOUNT OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES,
1 SHOVEL. SEARCH CONTINUING.
7. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

[illegible]
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 984608) 021145H PLT PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 981624) 021220H BN SCOUT SNIPERS 1/26/NONE UNK/3
KBGF (PROB) USMC
(3) (AT 961576) 021220H SQD PAT C/1/26/1 WIA (NON
EVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 973614) 021235H BN SNIPERS 1/26/NONE UNK/
1 KBGF (CONF) USMC
(5) (AT 976597) 021420H PLT PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(6) (AT 965652) 022000H BLOCK FORCE A/1/26/1 WIA
(NONEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(7) (AT 96362) 030800H BLOCK FORCE C/1/26/NONE UNK/
1 KBGF (CONF), 1 KBGF (PROB) USMC
(8) (AT 944594) 030905H BLOCK FORCE C/1/26/NONE UNK/
1 KBGF (CONF) USMC
(9) (AT 946604) 031100H SQD PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/
2 PW'S, 2 DETAINEES USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-7, C-7, D-7, H-6, O-9, R-8, S-9, T-12, W-15.
C. PLANS SUMMARY
130340Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P. 4-5

CONFIDENTIAL

#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-7, C-7 D-9, H-6, Q-9, R-14, S-3, T-11, W-11

8. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 842549, 945548) 021050H A/O 3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 937598) 02[illegible]345H PLT PAT K/3/7/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)/ UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 9[illegible]3675) 030730H SQD PAT L/3/7/NONE UNK/2 VBCF (CONF), 3 DETAINEES USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-11, D-8, F-8, Q-11 R-15 S-8, T-6, EF-8, 2 SQDS OP DAY, 2 SQDS OP NIGHT, 1 PLT (R-1N) BLOCKING FORCE 1 CO (-) BLOCKING FORCE.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-11, D-8, F-8, Q-11, R-17, S-6, T-[illegible], EF-8, H-1, J-1 2 SQD OPS DAY, 2 SQD OPS NIGHT.

9. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 884714) 030070H SQD PAT M/3/9/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-8, D-11 F-7, H-8, M-3, N-2, Q-6 R-9,

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-8, D-16, F-8, H-8, M-3, N-2, Q-4, R-7, S-7, T-3 U-1

10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	45	4	2	0	6	[illegible]
3/7	3	30	3	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3/9	8	56	4		0	[illegible]	[illegible]

11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATINS. FOOT AND VEHICLE TRAFFIC CHANNELIZED BY LARGE INUNDATED AREAS.

12. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 03-67.

13. NONBATTLE CASUALTY

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
1/26	1	.45 CAL PISTOL ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE INVESTIGATING TUNNEL.

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-[illegible]

PT

TOD: 03/1645Z/JAN-67 - 031340Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L D-5-5

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

R S-3 NAS

O R 0014 1 Z JA 67 OUT-038-39
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 4 /
1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. CONTACTS CUM FROM OPNS SUPPORT FROM ZIPPO TRACH
(1) A L A
B. INTENTIONS FOR FAMILY 67.
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS.
(2) 2/7 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR WITH PHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS.

C. 3/9 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS.
2. KIA SCOUT REPORT
CMD GRUP NO INJ NO EMPLOYED RES
1/26 2 LIBERTY IN DANANG
2/7 2 LIBERTY IN DANANG
3. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
CMD GRP NO TRAIS NO EMPLOYED COORD RES
1/26 7 (AT 96 625)
1 (AT 96 601)
1 (AT 9210561)
1 (AT 0672 7)
1 (AT 06 /016)
3/7 1 (AT 934 665)
1 (AT 9145 59)
1 (AT 70579)
1 (AT 91959)
4. BOXSCORE
1/26 USMC VC
0014 10Z/JAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P 1 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

	NON	1 KIA (PROD)
3/7	USMC	VC
	2 WIA (MEDEVAC)	NONE
	2 WIA (MEDEVAC)	
3/0	USMC	VC

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPTS: NEDERPC) NONE

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(A) AT 408845H CO A SCOUT-SNIPERS VIC (AT 960825). SCOUT-SNIPERS OBSERVED 17 VC MALES WEARING PONCHOS AND MOVING NORTH INTO BRUSH IN VIC (AT 993615). 5 WERE CARRYING WEAPONS. 106'S FIRED 2 RDS 51 CAL SPOTTING RD. 1 RD HE. REQUESTED 81MM MISSION. 81MM 10-RDS WP. 9-RDS HE W/GOOD COVERAGE. OUT-RDFT. OBSERVED NO FURTHER ENEMY MOVEMENT. 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM 81MM MISSION. NOTIFIED 1ST MARINES AT 408 H. 4-F RDCF (PROB)

B. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. CONTACT

(A) AT 041045H CO L SOD PAT VIC (AT 962667). POINT

[illegible]

MAN OF PATROL TRIPPED SUPPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RES. 2 USMC WIA (MED VAC)

(B) AT 1411 H CO I SOD PAT VIC (AT 952667). PATROL 1 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 961672). RET 3 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA W/ INCONCLUSIVE RES. 1 USMC WIA (NONE VAC).

(C) AT 041210H CO I SOD PAT VIC (AT 96 666). RECEIVED RDS FROM VIC (AT 962666). RET 150 RDS SA, 1 RD LAW. CALL FOR 81MM MISSION. 81MM MISSION FIRED 8-RDS HE. SOD SWEPT AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RES 1 USMC WIA (NON-VAC).

C. 2ND BN, 9TH MARINES

1. LATE-NITES

(A) AT 1302 H CO M PLT PAT VIC (AT 804714). PLT PAT DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA OF (AT 804714). PLT PAT FOUND 2 FAMILY BUNKERS 6' X4' X5'; 1 MK 2 GRENADE SUPPRISE FIRING DEVICE WEDGED IN RAFTERS OF HOUSE, 1-60 MM RD, 1-CHICOM GRENADE IN WEEDS WITH MANY VIRS RUNNING FROM THEM. 1-ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP, 1-BELT LOOSE 7.62 RDS, 1-PUNJI PIT FOOT TRAP, 1-OPERATION CAN FILLED WITH C-4, 2-60 MM INCREMENT CANS, FILLED W/RICE, TOBACCO, LICENSE, COOKING UTENSILS 2PR HO CHI MINH SANDALS, AND DOCUMENTS. BUNKERS, M26 GRENADE ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP, 6 MORTAR, CHICOM GRENADE, LOOSE 7.62 RDS

CONFIDENTIAL

#4

C-RATION CAN FULL OF C-4, ALL DESTROYED WITH C-4. RICE, TOBACCO, INCENSE, COOKING UTENSILS, SANDALS, AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
(2) AT 8314[illegible] CO M SOD PAT VIC (T 8637131). MEMBER PF PAT TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). FOUND ADDITIONAL SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE AND DESTROYED 1/1 LB C-4. 2 - USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 938625) 84 45H SOD PAT A/1/2C/NONE/UNK/4 KIA (PROB)/USMC
B. OPS SUMMARY
A-7 C-7 D-8, H-6, O-8, R-14 S-4 T-14, W-11
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-7 C-12 D-7 H-4 O-21, P-6 S-[illegible] T-13 W-6
8. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 962667) 041 45H SOD PAT L/3/7/2-WIA (MEDEVAC)/UNK/UNK/VC
(2) (AT 962667) 041[illegible] H SOD PAT L/3/7/1 WIA (NONEVAC)/UNK/UNK/VC
(3) (AT 963666) 0412[illegible] H SOD PAT L/3/7/1 WIA (NONEVAC)/UNK/UNK/VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
C-11 D-8, E-8, O-11 R17 S-6, T-[illegible], [illegible], U-1 JJ-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-11 D-9 E-8 O-11 R-11 S-6, T-[illegible], [illegible] EE-1 U-1 JJ-1
9. 2D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 864718) 0[illegible] PLT PAT M/[illegible]/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 863718) 0314[illegible] H SOD PAT M/3/9/2 WIA (MEDEVAC). UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
C-8 L-16 E-[illegible] H-[illegible] M-[illegible] N-2 O-4 P-7 S-7 T-[illegible] U-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-10 D-13 E-7, H-1[illegible] M-[illegible] N-[illegible] Q-7 R-7 S-5 T-4 U-1
10. COUNT BMIN ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	
1/26	5	[illegible]	2	2	[illegible]	[illegible]		
3/7	3	38	3		1[illegible]	1	[illegible]	
3/9	4	56	4	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	5	

PT

CONFIDENTIAL

041410Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L [illegible]

#4

(8)

1. 3/9 LOC IN TREELINE ENVIRONMENT. LAYING IN WEEDS W/MANY WIRES CONNECTED COORD (AT 884714) METHOD DET VISUAL TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRE TYPE MINE 1 CHICOM GRENADE
2. 3/9 LOC IN TREELINE ENVIRONMENT THREE FOOT POLE W/1 GRENADE ON EACH END COORD (AT 884714) METHOD DET VISUAL TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRES TYPE MINE 2 CHICOM GRENADES
3. 3/9 LOC INSIDE OF HOUSE ENVIRONMENT WEDGED IN RAFTER OF HOUSE W/OUT PIN COORD (AT 884714) METHOD DET VISUAL TYPE FUSE WIRE HOOKED FROM GRENADE TO DOOR BOOBY-TRAP 1 M-26 GRENADE
4. 3/9 LOC IN TREELINE ENVIRONMENT LAYING IN WEEDS W/MANY WIRES CONNECTED COORD (AT 884714) METHOD DET VISUAL TYPE FUSE

CONFIDENTIAL

ELECTRICAL TYPE MINE 1 6 MM ROUND.
5. 3/9 LOC NEXT TO PATH ENVIRONMENT TIED TO A TREE. COORD (AT 883713) METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE 1 CHICOM GRENADE
6. LOC ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL ENVIRONMENT UNDER SAND BAG W/OUT PIN. COORD (AT 943668) METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE MINE PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE 1 M-26 GRENADE.
11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FOOT AND VEHICLE TRAFFIC CHANNELIZED BY LARGE INUNDATED AREAS.
12. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 04-67.
GP-4
BT
TOD: 04/1557Z/JAN-67 041407/JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL Page-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 05 33MZ JAN 67 OUT=045
FM NINTHMARINES
TO CC FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTHMARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
RT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 05 67
1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. CO K/3/7 COMMENCED RECON IN FORCE IN FOOTHILLS NORTH OF HILL 65.
B. CG FIRST MARDIV AND PARTY VISITED HILL 55 051115 TO 051210.
C. INTENTIONS FOR 6JAN67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS.
(2) 3/7 HAS CO K CONTINUING RECON IN FORCE IN FOOTHILLS. CLEARING OPERATIONS CONTINUED THROUGHOUT

TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS.
(3) 3/9 CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS.
2. KC SCOUT REPORT

COMD GRU	NO IND	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	3	6	LIBERTY DANANG
3/7	2	6	LIBERTY DANANG

3. SCOUT SIPER REPORT

COMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES
1/26	7	3	(AT 980625)
		1	(AT 962600)
		1	(AT 99 547)
		1	(AT 967587)
		1	(AT 967616)
3/7	4	1	(AT 964665)
		1	(AT 964599)
		1	(AT 976579)
		1	(AT 919560)

CONFIDENTIAL

#5 0513302/JAN=05 C O N F I D E N T I A L P 1 -5

DECLASSIFIED

4. BOXSCORES
1/2F
USMC VC
1 WIA (MEDEVAC) 4 DETAINEES
3/7
USMC VC
NONE NONE
3/9
USMC VC
NONE NONE
5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.
6. BATALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 041160H CO A PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 9 7651). WHILE RETURNING TO CP FROM BLOCK POSITION PLT REC 6, RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 969655). PLT RET 800-1000 RDS SA, 36 RDS M-79. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER CONTACT TO CO E 2D BN, 1ST MARINES SEARCHED

W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 050430H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 970626). SOD OBS 4 VN MALES MOVING IN VIC (AT 97 626). SOD APPREHENDED ALL 4 MEN. 4 DETAINEES SENT TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION THEN LATER FORWARDED TO ITT.
(B) AT 051620H CO C SOD PAT VIC (AT 944584). REC 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 944586). RET 12 RDS SA. SOD SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
B. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 041500H CO I SOD PAT VIC (AT 866577). SECURITY ELEMENT FOR ENGINEERS BUILDING BRIDGE REC 9 RDS SA, FROM VIC (AT 861563). EST 6-8 VC. RET 150 RDS SA, 4 RDS 90MM HP, 9 RDS 106MM RR, WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER AND RDS.
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 151210H CO I SOD PAT VIC (AT 951638)

CONFIDENTIAL

#5 0513302/JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL

PL C 2 RDS SW FROM VIC (AT 05546-5). RET IN RDS 3
1 LAAW INTO CAVE ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. UNABLE TO
SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES NOTIFIED
C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES NEGATIVE CONTACT.
. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 067651) 641160H PLT PLOCK A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 076526) 150450H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/
B. DETAINEES USMC
(2) (AT 044584) 151000H SQD PAT C/1/26/1 WIA MED V
UNK/UNK VC
C. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-7 C-12 D-7 H-6 M-26, N-8 S-3 T-13 V-6
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-7 C-5 F-8 R-5 Q-6 R-16 S-5 T-10 V-1
D. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 865572) 641530H SQD PAT 1/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 951638) 512150H SQD PAT L/ /7/NONE UNK/UNK V
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A-4 C-11 D-0 F-6 Q-11 R-11 S-6 T-5 FF-9
GG-1 II-1 JJ-1 2 SQD OP DAY 2 SQD OP NIGHT
C. PLAND SUMMARY
A-4 C-12 D-0 E-1. F-8 H-1 M-13 R-18 S-6
T-6 U-2 FE-7 GG-1 II-1 JJ-1 2 SQD OP DAY 2 SQD OP NIGHT
D. B BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) NEGATIVE CONTACT
B. OPERATINS SUMMARY
C-10 D-15 F-7 H-10 M-6. N-3 O-7 R-7 S-6
T-6 U-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-8 D-16 F-6 H-4 M-3 N-3 O-7 R-7. S 7 T-1
10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	5	49	2	4	14	6	[illegible]	
3/7	3	45	3	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	0	1
3/9	6	56	4	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

1. 3/7 LOC ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT TIFL [illegible]
TREE. COORD. (AT 951638) METHOD OF DET. VISUAL. TYPE EOD
TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE. SHELL OF SMOKE GRENADE FILLED WITH TNT.
11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FOOT AND VEHICULAR
TRAFFIC CHANNELIZED BY LARGE HUNDAT PUDDLES.
12. PSY-WAR EFFECTS. SEE MAG ORDER 45-67.
GP-L
BT
TOD: 05/1555Z/JAN-67 051350Z/JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL [illegible] 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#5

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O P Ø61224Z/JAN-67 OUT - Ø51,Ø52
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO Ø6-67
1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR TOMORROW
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS. CO A CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATION IN LE SON (3), THAI CAM (1) AND THAI CAM (2).
(2) 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERBATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS. CO K CONTINUES RECONIN FORCE IN FOOTHILLS NORTH OF HILL 65.
(3) 3/9 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION POSTS AND LISTENING POSTS. CONTINUE RELIEF ON POSITION BY ELEMENTS OF 2/4.
2. NO SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	3	Ø	LIBERTY DANANG RET'D 6JAN
3/7	2	Ø	LIBERTY DANANG

3. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	7	3	(AT 981623)	6 VC (PROB)
		1	(AT 962800)	Ø
		1	(AT 967587)	Ø
		1	(AT 920547)	Ø
		1	(AT 973614)	Ø
3/7	4	1	(AT 934665)	Ø
		1	(AT 914599)	Ø
		1	(AT 876579)	Ø
		1	(AT 919580)	Ø

4. BOXSCORES
1/26

USMC	VC
1 WIA NBC (MEDEVAC)	6 KIA (PROB)

3/7

USMC	VC
1 KIA (MEDEVAC)(NBC)	5 KIA (PROB)
1 WIA (MEDEVAC)(NBC)	
1 WIA (MEDEVAC)	
1 ENC [illegible] (NON EVAC)	

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGL: NIN ARIN Ø61224Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

#6

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/9

USMC VC
NONE NONE

5. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT Ø5142ØH CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 942579). PAT FOUND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 BAYONET, 7 MAGAZINES FOR CARBINES, AND EXTRA CLIPS OF AMMO FOR CARBINE. SEARCHED AREA FOR 3Ø MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ALL EQUIPMENT WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT Ø6ØØØ5H CO B PER DEF VIC (AT 92Ø547). SID DETECTED MOVEMENT FOR 9Ø DEGREES ALONG PER. SEEMED TO BE 1 PERSON MOVING APPROX 1ØØ YDS OUT. FIRED 9 RDS M-79. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 3Ø MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(B) AT Ø61Ø5ØH SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 981623). OBS 5 VC W/WPNS MOVING NORTH. SCOUT SNIPER PINNED VC DOWN AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 1 RD WP, 1Ø RDS HE 155MM, GOOD COVERAGE. OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(C) AT Ø6133ØH SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 981623). OBS 3 VC W/WPNS ENTER HOUSE IN VIC (AT 99Ø613). FIRED 2 RDS .5Ø CAL. SPOTTING RDS, 2 RDS 106MM HE. DIRECT HIT ON HOUSE. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

B. 3D BN 7TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT Ø51Ø15H CO A ENGINEERS VIC (AT 943679). M51 TRUCK DETONATED MINE IN ROAD RES IN 2 ENGINEERS WIA (NON EVAC). TRUCK BROUGHT BACK TO ENGINEER CP. 2 ENGINEERS WIA (NONEVAC).

(B) AT Ø51515H CO I FT OP VIC (AT 876576). OBS 3 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. 155MM FIRED 9 RDS HE (VT). BOAT DESTROYED. NEG SURVEILLANCE ON CASUALTIES.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT Ø61Ø24H CO I VIC (AT 875575). A 4 SKY HAWK CRASHED AT BASE OF CO I POS HILL 65 IN RICE PADDY. CRASH RESULT OF UNK ORIGIN PILOT OBS TO PARACHUTE SAFELY. OBS 1 CH-46 HELICOPTER RESCUE PILOT. AIRCRAFT APPEARED TO BE TOTALLY DESTROYED AND WAS BURNING W/LIVE ORDNANCE ON BOARD. COORDINATED SECURITY OF AIRCRAFT WITH INFANTRY PLT. NOTIFIED HIGHER HEADQUARTERS.

(B) AT Ø61Ø35H CO I SQD VIC (AT 876576). OBS 5 VC W/WPNS VIC (AT 864564). ON SOUTH BANK OF RIVER APPROACHING PILOT MENTIONED IN SPOT REPORT Ø61Ø24H. VC FIRED 5 RDS SA AT RESCUE HELICOPTER. 1 A4 SKY HAWK CIRCLED AREA UNTIL RESCUE COMPLETE. TKS FIRED 7 RDS 9ØMM INTO VC POSITION AFTER RESCUE HELO LEFT. DIRECT HIT. 5 VC KIA (PROB).

CONFIDENTIAL

#6

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) AT Ø61125H CO I SQD PAT VIC (AT 947648). REC 2Ø RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 95Ø647). RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). RET 2Ø RDS SA, 3 RDS M-79, 7 RDS 81MM HE SWEPT AREA OF 81MM CONCENTRATION W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1)(AT 942579) Ø5142ØH SQD PAT C/1/ 26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2)(AT 92Ø547) Ø6ØØØ5H PER DEC B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(3)(AT 981623) Ø61Ø5ØH SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE/UNK 3 KIA (PROB) USMC

(4)(AT 981623) Ø6113ØH SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE/UNK 3 KIA (PROB) USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-7; C-5, D-8; H-5, Q-5; R-1Ø; S-5; T-1Ø; W-4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-7; C-6, D-8; H-4; Q-7; R-8, S-3; T-8, W-19

8. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1)(AT 943679) Ø51Ø15H ENGINEERS 3/7/2WIA (NONEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(2)(AT 878576) Ø51515H FT OP I/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(3)(AT 875575) Ø61Ø2ØH CP I/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(4)(AT 875576) Ø61Ø35H SQD OP I/3/7/NONE UNK/5 KIA (PROB) VC

(5)(AT 947648) Ø61125H SQD PAT I/3/7/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-4, C-12, D-9, E-1; F-8; H-1, Q-13, R-18; S-6; T-6 U-2; EE-7, GG-1; II-1, JJ-1, 2 SQD OP DAY, 2 SQD OP NIGHT

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-4; C-11, D-8, F-7; G-2, H-4, Q-13, R-17, S-11, T-12 EE-1Ø; GG-1; JJ-1, II-1, 3 SQD OP DAY, 3 SQD OP NIGHT

9. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-8, D-14, F-6, H-4, M-3, N-3, Q-7, R-7; S-7, T-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-8, D-15, F-7, H-1Ø, M-3, N-3, Q-6; R-7, S-7, T-7

1Ø. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	5	52	2	4	Ø	Ø	Ø
	3/7	3	41	3	3	1	Ø	1
	3/9	4	56	4	4	Ø	Ø	Ø

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIG: NINTH MARINES Ø-1224Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-3-4

#6

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

10. 3/ 7 LOC ON THE TRAIL; ENVIRONMENT. UNDERNEATH C-RATION CAN W/WIRE TIED TO BRUSH, COORD.(AT 954667); METHOD DET. VISUAL, TYPE FUSE· TRIP WIRE: TYPE MINE. 1 M-26 GRENADE INSIDE OF C-RATION CAN.
11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FOOT AND VEHICLE TRAFFIC CHANNELIZED BY LARGE INUNDATED AREAS.
12. PSY-WAR EFFECTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 36-67.
13. NON-BATTLE CASUALTY

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
1/26	1 (MEDEVAC)WIA	DIZZY, WEAK, PASSED OUT
3/7	1 KIA(MEDEVAC)	EXPLOSION OF UNK ORIGIN
	1 WIA(MEDEVAC)	EXPLOSION OF UNK ORIGIN

GP-4

TOD. 36/1420Z/JAN-67

ORIG. NINTH MARINES 061224Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L
P-4-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#6

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

retain

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 071407Z JAN 67 OUT = 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 27-67
1. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS
A. THIRD BN NINETEEN, 1ST = AND PARTY ARRIVED HILL 55 AT 071145H
AND DEPARTED AT 071225H.
B. = SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON ASSIGNED SECTOR OF TAOR
EFFECTIVE 071200H
C. = THIRD BN NINETEEN MARINES CHOP OPCON FROM NINTH MARINES TO FIRST MAR IV
EFFECTIVE 071500H.
2. = INTENTIONS FOR 8 JAN67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR.

EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND
LISTENING POSTS.
(2) 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR.
EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND
LISTENING POSTS. 3/7 CONTINUES RECON IN FORCE
NORTHWEST OF HILL 65.
(3) 2/4 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR.
EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
AND LISTENING POSTS. 2/4 CONTINUES RELIEF IN PLACE OF 3/9.
A. NC SCOUT REPORT

CMD	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	2	2	1
3/7	2	2	1

B. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD	NO TO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/2	1	1	(AT 981623)	1
		1	(AT 914014)	0
		1	(AT 905648)	0
			(AT 908060)	0
		1	(AT 912545)	0

071407Z/JAN 67 PAGE ONE OF FOUR NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

#7

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(AT 961587)
(AT 965004)
(AT 914598)
(AT 077576)

VC
NONE

VC
NONE

VC
NONE

VC
NONE

NAVAL CONTROL . NEGATIVE REPORT .

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT L76925H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 981543).

VC W/ PACKS AND WPNS MOVING NORTH INTO CANAL FIELD VIC

CALLED BY MR MORTAR MISSION . FIRED 34 RDS MCA COVERAGE OF TAR CETA DUE NO FURTHER MOVEMENT . NOTIFIED 1ST MARINES . FRIENDLY TROOPS IN AREA.

(B) AT L7195H CO A SWEEP VIC (AT 965645).

CAUGHT RDS OF SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 962645). RET 8 RDS M79, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 TUNNELS AND DESTROYED BOTH . FOUND FRESH TRAILS AND USED DOGS TO FOLLOW TRAILS W/ INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS

(C) AT L7195H CO L SWD PAT VIC (AT 957657).

PAT REC FIRE (DUE SA FROM VIC (AT 954657). RET 20 RDS SA 6 RDS M79 . SWD SEARCHED AREA W/ INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(D) AT L7195H CO L SWD PAT VIC (AT 957705).

PAT REC FIRE FROM VIC (AT 9[illegible]). RET 20 RDS SA . 6 RDS M79 . SEARCHED AREA W/ INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(E) AT L7195H CO L PLT PAT VIC (AT 965644).

PAT REC FIRE FROM VIC (AT 962604). RET 3 RDS M79, 2 RDS SA . SEARCHED AREA W/ INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS .

(F) AT L7195H CO L PLT PAT VIC (AT 964605).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NUMBER OF PAT TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN
[illegible] MC WIA (2 MEDEVAC) 5 USMC WIA [illegible] MEDEVAC).
(5) AT 671215H CO [illegible] OF VIC [illegible] 0/15/6). OUS
2 [illegible] BOAT DOING LOADED ON RIVER [illegible] VIC [illegible] AT 84[illegible]5/4). [illegible]
[illegible] INDICATE ARTY FIRED 9 RDS 155MM HE. 1 BOAT DESTROYED
INCONCLUSIVE. NEITHER CASUALTY SUPVELLANCE.
(6) AT 111245H CO L PLT PAT VIC (AT 956604). REC
[illegible] RU SA FROM VIC (AT 955605). PAT RET 26 RDS 90MM. 11 RDS
[illegible]19. [illegible] /INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
C. 3 B ON NINTH MARINES. NO CONTACT.
[illegible] OF 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 901625) [illegible]925H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK / UNK USMC
(2) (AT 965645) 671920H CO SWEEP A/1/26/ NONE UNK /UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-7, C-6, [illegible] -8, H -4, G -7, R -8, S-3, T -8, W - 9, U-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-7, C -12, [illegible] , H -6, G -9, R-15, S -6, T -13, W-5
D. [illegible] /7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 95[illegible]) 1[illegible]7[illegible] H SQD PAT L /3/1/NONE UNK/ UNK VC
(2) (AT [illegible]965) [illegible]936 H SQD PAT [illegible]/3/1/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK / UNK VC
(3) (AT 965604) 0[illegible]15H PLT PAT L /3/1/NONE UNK / UNK VC
(4) (AT 96[illegible]) 0[illegible]15H PLT PAT L /3/1/5 WIA (2 MEDEVAC)
UNK / UNK VC
(5) (AT 0[illegible]) 0[illegible]4 FP OP 1/2/1/ NONE UNK/ UNK USMC
(6) (AT 96[illegible]) 671245H PLT PAT L /3/1/ NONE UNK / UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
[illegible] -0, G[illegible] , H -1, [illegible] -1, 3 SQD OP S DAY, 3 OP'S NIGHT
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-4, C-14, [illegible] -18, F -6, H-3, G -[illegible], R -1[illegible], S-14, T -9, U-2,
[illegible], [illegible] -1, H-1, [illegible] SQD OP DAY 3 SQD OP NIGHT, 1 PLT
OP DAY.
9. [illegible] 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#7

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B - OPERATION SUMMARY
C- 8, D -15, E -5, H -10, M -3, N -3, Q-6, R -7, S -7, T -
C - PLANS SUMMARY
C-11, D-14, E -6, H-10, M -3, N -3, Q -5, R -6, S -5, T-5
D COUNTERDRUG ACTIVITIES REPORT
DEPM 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
1/2 5 51 2 5 0 0 0
2/1 3 40 3 3 0 0 0
2/9 4 56 4 4 1 0 0
E - EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS - FOOT AND VEHICLE
TRAFFIC CHANNELIZED BY LARGE INUNDATED AREAS -
F - FOB - IAR EFFORTS - SEE IN FRAG ORDER 67-6.
GP -4
T

TOD: 07/1630Z/JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL 0714072/JAN 67

PAGE FOUR OF FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

#7

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
OR 081315Z JAN 67 OUT-078-9
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L EC 1 OF 2
SITREP NR 68-67 (071800H-081800H)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
A. GENERAL WALLACE M. GREENE, JR. AND MAJGEN H. NICJERSON, JR. AND PARTY ARRIVED HILL #55 AT 061100H. DEPARTED 081135H.
B. NINTH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON 2/4 AT 071555H JAN 67
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 9JAN67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NINGT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.

(2) 2/4 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.
(3) 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. CO K AND CO I CONDUCT S&D OPNS WEST OF HILL 65.
3. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR A CO-NO CONTACT.
	2	2	TRAIL GUIDE FOR C-NO CONTACT
3/7	2	0	N/A

4. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	7	2	(AT 981623)	0
		1	(AT 973614)	0
		1	(AT 9065D2)	1 KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 967567)	0
		1	(AT 966604)	0
		1	(AT 960590)	0
3/7	4	2	(AT 670577)	0
		1	(AT 693773)	0

081315Z/JAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-1 CONFIDENTIAL

#8

DECLASSIFIED

1 (AT 919582) 0

5. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC	VC
4 WIA (MEDEVAC)	1 KIA (CONF)

2/4

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

3/7

USMC	VC
7 WIA (6 MEDEVAC)	1 KIA (CONF)
	5 DETAINEES

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

7. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 071350H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 906552). OBS 1 VC PULLING BOAT INTO BANK, VIC (AT 905553). VC WAS HIDING BOAT ON NORTH BANK. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). PAT FIRED 5 RDS M-79 AND DESTROYED BOAT. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(B) AT 071400H CO D PLT SWEEP VIC (AT 971651). PAT REC 30 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM VIC (AT 970633). PAT RET 300 RDS SA 15 RDS M-79. CALLED MEDEVAC. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(C) AT 071500H CO D PLT SWEEP VIC (AT 971651). UPON COMPLETION OF FIRST MEDEVAC (ITEM 6 ABOVE) PAT PREPARED TO MOVE OUT AND REC 50 RDS SA FROM EST 5 VC AT VIC (AT 970033). RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). PAT RET 250 RDS SA, 2 LAW'S, 15 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(D) AT 071600H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 904572). PAT REC 1 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 964570). RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). PAT RET 50 RDS SA, REQ ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 46 RDS HE, 2 RDS HC SMOKE 105MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO WATER BARRIER. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

B. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 071530H CO L PLT PAT VIC (AT 992672).

CONFIDENTIAL

#8 081315Z/JAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-4

(B)

OBS BLINKING LIGHT IN HOUSE, VIC (AT 902672). CHECKED HOUSE AND FOUND A FEMALE BLINKING A LIGHT, ANOTHER FEMALE WAS PRESENT IN THE HOUSE WITH SMALL AMOUNT OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES. APPREHENDED 4 FEMALE DETAINEES. DETAINEES WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT.

(b) AT 071300H CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 953628). PAT REC 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 953630). PAT SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE HIDING WITHIN 100 METERS OF AREA. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO ITT. 1 DETAINEE.

(6) AT 071725H CO L 2 MEN IN VEHICLE VIC (AT 911304). VEHICLE STOPPED BECAUSE OF STALLED VEHICLE IN ROAD. REC 2 RDS SA RESULTING 1 USMC WIA (NONEVAC). FROM VIC (AT 913305). DRIVER RET TO BN CP WITH WIA. 1 USMC WIA (NONEVAC).

(D) AT 171745H CO L CO (-) SWEEP VIC (AT 953067). SQD REC 12 RDS SA RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). FROM VIC (AT 951677). SQD RET 130 RDS SA, 7 RDS M-79, 4 RDS 90MM HE. 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 001020H CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 952652). PAT

REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 952643). RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). PAT RET 30 RDS SA, 7 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/ INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(B) AT 001300H CO L PT OP VIC (AT 953067). MEMBER OF OP TRIPPED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). DEVICE BELIVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

8. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION, SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 906652) 071300H BQD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF) USMC

(2) (AT 971651) 071400H PLT SWEEP D/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 971651) 071500H PLT SWEEP D/1/26/2 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 904572) 071600H SQD PAT C/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

#8

A-7, C-12, D-10, M-6, Q-9, R-15, S-6, T-13, W-5
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-7, C-13, D-10, H-4, Q-21, R-15, S-6, T-11, W-5,
Y-1, Z-2,
9. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) NEGATIVE CONTACT.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-10, D-14, F-6, H-10, M-3, N-3, Q-5, R-6, S-5, T-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-7, D-17, M-9, M-2, N-2, Q-6, R-3, S-9, T-5
10. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 962672) 070530H PLT PAT L/3/7/NONE UNK/4 DETAINEES
USMC
(2) (AT 953626) 071300H SQD PAT L/3/7/NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE
VC
(3) (AT 911584) 071725H CO VEHICLE L/3/7/1 WIA (NONEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 953667) 071745H CO SWEEP L/3/7/4 WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/1 KIA (CONF) VC
(5) (AT 952652) 061020H SQD PAT 3/7/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC
(6) (AT 953667) 081300H FT OP L/3/7/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-4, D-14, D-8, F-6, H-3, Q-17, R-17, S-14, T-9 W-2, AA-1,
EE-10, GG-1, 5 SQD OP DAY, 3 SQD OP NIGHT 1 PLT OP DAY
C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-4, C-13, D-7, F-7, H-3, Q-15, R-15, S-9, T-7, AA-2, BB-2,
EE-11, 4SQD OP DAY, 3 SQD OP NIGHT
11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7	
1/26		4	53	2	2	4	0	0	0
2/4		4	52	4	4	0	0	0	
3/7		3	42	3	3	0	0	0	

12 EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS.
FLOODED RICE PADDIES. MUDDY TRAILS. AND ROADS HAVE CHANNELIZED
AND IMPEDED BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.
GP-4
BT
COD 08/1655Z/JAN 67/JRS CONFIDENTIAL P-4-4
CONFIDENTIAL
0813152/JAN 67 NINTH MARINES

#8

DECLASSIFIED

O R 091300Z JAN 67 OUT - 95 - 96
FM NITH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 19-67 (PKD COVERED 061800H TO 091500H JAN 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 091253H. 3D BN. 7TH MARINES SPARROW HAWK LANDED AT (ZC 218552) TO SUPPORT SEARCH AND DESTROY BY COS I AND K.
2. OPERATIONAL HEIGHLIGHTS.
A. INTENTIONS FOR 10JAN67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.
(2) 2/4 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT

TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING , NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.
(3) ELEMENTS OF 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS IN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. CO I, CO KAND ELEMENTS OF CO M (2SOD) COMTUNUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF HILL 55.
3. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A NO CONTACT
	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C NO CONTACT
3/7	2	0	N/A
HQ CO 5TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING AT BAS AND MEDCAPS

4. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26		2	(AT 961623)	5 VC KIA (PKOB)

CONFIDENTIAL

091300Z/JAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE (CONF)

#9

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

		1	(AT 970612)	0
		1	(AT 974614)	0
		1	(AT 961607)	0
		1	(AT 967587)	0
		1	(AT 907541)	0
3/7	4	1	(AT 811575)	1KIA (CONF) 2 KIA (PROB)
		2	(AT 870577)	0
		1	(AT 919582)	0

5. BODYSCORES

1/26

USMC	VC
1 WIA (MEDEVAC)	7 KIA (CONF)
	6 KIA (PROB)

2/4

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

3/7

USMC	VC
4 KIA (MEDEVAC)	13 KIA (CONF)
7 WIA (MEDEVAC)	6 KIA (PROB)

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 081330H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 981623) OBS 5 VC W/WPNS MOVING NORTH VIC (AT 993617). REQ ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 8RDS HE 155MM. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. 1ST MARINES NOTIFIED. 5 VC KIA (PROB).

(B) AT 081415H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 981623). OBS 1 GROUP OF 2 VC AND 1 GROUP 3 VC. ALL HAD WPNS. REQ ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 34RDS HE 155MM. 2VC KIA (CONF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(C) AT 061730H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 931540)). PAT FOUND 12 FUSES FOR MINES VIC (AT 931540). THEY WERE BURIED IN TWO GROUPS OF SIX IN MUD IN A CACHE TYPE HIDING PLACE. 12 MINS FUSES FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) CONTACTS.

(A) AT 09.7.00H ENGINEERS ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 968591). TANK BEHIND SEEP TEAM HIT MINE CONSISTING OF

09:5007/JAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P 2 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#9

(8)

APPROX 40 LBS TNT. MINE WAS ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. PORTIONS OF LEFT TRACK AND TWO ROLLERS WERE BLOWN OFF AND SOME DAMAGE TO FENDER. SEARCHED ON BOTH SIDES OF ROAD FOR 30 MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(B) AT 091145H CO A PLT PAT VIC (AT 959616). PAT REC 45 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 988612). RET 16 RDS M-79, 60 RDS SA. SOD SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(C) AT 091245H CO B AND CAC C-1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 907550). CAC C-1 OBS 2 VC IN VIC (AT 903552) MOVING INTO BUSHES. CO B PATROL MOVED INTO POSITION TO ASSIST. 2 HELICOPTERS FLEW OVER AREA AND REC 10 RDS SA. PAT FIRED 15 RDS M-79. 505 RDS SA. OBS 1 VC FALL DOWN, OBS 5 MORE VC RUNNING INTO TREELINE AT (AT 902556). REQ 81MM MORTAR MISSION. 81'S FIRED 19 RDS HE. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. OBS 4 VC BLOWN APART. CO B PAT WILL CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF AREA. 5 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES.

(A) AT 081230H CO L SQD BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 949630). 1 VC WAS RUNNING FROM BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 946633). ORDERED VC TO HALT AND VC KEPT RUNNING. FIRED 2 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 082020H CO I SQD AMB VIC (AT 862573). POINT HEARD NOISE A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY ON HIS RIGHT FLANK VIC (AT 862573). POINT FIRED AND VC RET SA FIRE. SQD FIRED 50 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. RQ ARTY. ARTY FIRED 11 RDS HE 155MM. 1USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(B) AT 090700H CO K CO BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 832557). OBS 5 VC W/WPNS VIC (AT 837567). FIRED 14 RDS HE 105MM WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. CO CONTINUED MOVED WEST TO PROCEED WOTH BLOCKING MISSION. 3 VC KIA (PROBA).

(C) AT 090825H CO K CO BLOCKING FORCE VIC AT 811572). OBS 15 TO 20 VC W/WPNS VIC (AT 814569) RUNNING WEST VC FIRED 10 RDS SA AND VC FLED TOWARD TREELINE VIC (AT 811586). RET 150 RDS SA AND DIRECTED SCOUT SNIPER TO TAKE VC UNDER FIRE. 1 KIA (CONF), 2 KIA (PROBA).

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#9

(B)

(D) AT 090656H CO 1 CO SWEEP VIC (AT 834560). REC 6 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 833559). RET 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(E) AT 091045H CO 1 CO SWEEP VIC (AT 822553). 1 CO SWEEPING WEST REC HEAVY SEMI AUTP AND AUTP WPNS FIRE FROM EST 30 VC VIC (AT 822552). A/O OBS ESTIMATED VC PLT IN TREELINE. ENGAGED VC W/60MM MORTARS, AND SA FIRE. REQ ARTY BLOCKING FIRED WEST OF VC POSITION. MADE PHYSICL PUSUIT. CALLED FOR AND REC EMERGENCY AMMUNITION SUPPLY W/MEDICAL EVACUATION. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 3 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC), 6 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(F) AT 091330H CO 1 CO SWEEP VIC (AT 808545). CO 1 CONTINUING SWEEP CAME UPON 10 VC FLEEING FROM NORTH BANK OF RIVER TO SOUTH BANK IN 3 BOATS, VIC (AT 808543). FIRED 300 TO 500 RDS SA AND 60MM MORTARS. SUNK ALL BOATS. 10 VC KIA (CONF). NO BODIES OR WEAPONS RECOVERED DUE TO DEEP WATER OBSTACLE. 10 VC KIA (CONF).

(G) AT 091400H CO L SOD PAT VIC (AT 941638). PAT REC 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 950632). PAT RET 100 RDS SA, 2 RDS M-79. SWEPT AREA FOUND CONCEALED BOAT. DESTROYED BOAT W/MKV GRENADE.

7. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 981623) 081623H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/5 KIA (PROB) USMC

(2) (AT 981623) 081415H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/2 KIA (CONF) USMC

(3) (AT 931540) 081730H SOD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 966591) 090700H RAOD SWEEP TEAM 1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(5) (AT 989016) 091145H PLT PAT A/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 907550) 091245H SODPAT CAC1/B/1/26/NONE UNK 5 KIA (CONF) 1KIA (PROB) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-7, C-13, D-10, H-4, Q-21, R-15, S-6, T-11, W-5, Y-1, Z-2

B. PLANS SUMMARY

A-7, C-10, D-10, H-8, Q-2, R-15, S-7, T-20, W-7, Y-1, Z-1

8. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-7 D-17, F-14, H-9, M-2, N-2, Q-6, R-3, S 5, T-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-4, F-1, H-16, GA-1, Q-3, R-2, S-10, T-14

9. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

#9

(B)

A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 949630) 081230H SQD BLOCK FORCE L/3/7/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF) USMC
(2) (AT 862573) 082020H SQD AMB 1/3/7/1UMSMC KIA , 1WIA USMC (MEDEVAC) 1VC KIA (CONF) 1VC KIA (PROB)
(3) (AT 832557) 091700H CO BLOCK FORCE K/3/7/NONE UNK/3 KIA (PROBA) USMC
(4) (AT 811575) 090825H CO BLOCK FORCE K/3/7/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF), 2 KIA (PROB) USMC
(5) (AT 834560) 090850H CO SWEEP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(6) (AT 822553) 091045H CO SWEEP 1/3/7/3 KIA (MEDEVAC), 6 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(7) (AT 828545) 091330H CO SWEEP 1/3/7/NONE UNK/16 KIA (CONF) USMC
(8) (AT 941638) 091400H SQD PAT L/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-4, C-13, D-7, F-7, H-3, Q-15, R-15 S-9, T-7, EE-1 AA-7, BBA-2 4 SQD OP DAY , 3 SQD OP NIGHT
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-4, C-13; D-7, F-6, H-4, K-1, Q-13, R-10, S-8, T-13,

E-10 3 SQD DAY OP, 3 SQD NIGHT OP
10. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
	1/26	5	50	2	4	0	0	0
	3/7	4	56	4	4	0	0	0
	3/9	3	40	3	3	1	0	1

1. 3/7 LOC ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL, ENVIRONMENT TIED TO TREE WITH TRIP WIRE ACTOSS TRAIL, COORD (AT 936641), METHOD DETECTED VISUAL, TYPE FURS TRIP WIRE, TYPE MINE, M-26 GRENADE
11. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS, FLOODED RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS HAVE CHANNELIZED AND IMPEDED BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.
12. PSY-WAR EFFORST. SEE MY FRAGORDER 09-67.
13. NON-BATTLE CASUALTY

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
3/7	5	IMMERSION FOOT.

GP-6
DT
TOD. 09/1750Z/JAN 67/JRS CONFIDENTIAL P-5-5

091300Z/JAN 67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#9

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

U R 101352Z JAN 67 OUT-111-112
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG, FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
B1
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NR 1067
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 11 JAN 67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.
(2)) 2/4 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATION WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.

(3) 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. ELEMENTS OF CUS I, K AND ELEMENTS OF CO M CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WEST OF HILL 65.
3. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. THE ARTILLERY UNITS WITHIN THE TAOR HAD A MARKED INCREASE IN FIRING WITH A TOTAL OF 15 OBS AND 1 UNOBSERVED FIRE MISSIONS. C/1/11 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF CO I AND ELEMENTS OF COM M EXPENDED 95 ROUNDS OVR 10 FIRE MISSIONS. L/4/12 FIRING IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 EXPENDED 73 ROUNDS AND RPTD 5VC KIA (CONF) AND 3 BC KIA (PROB).
4. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GPH	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH	1	1	ASSISTING AT BAS AND MEDCAPS
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A. NO CONTACT.
	0	W	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C. NO CONTACT.
3/7	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO L. NO CONTACT.

5. BUXSCOPES
1/26
USMC VC

10/1352Z/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

#10 (B)

NONE H KIU K CONF)
3 KIA (PROB)

2/4:
USMC VC
1 WIA (NON EVAC) NONE

3/7
USMC VC
WIA (MEDEVAC) 4 KIA (PROB)
6 DETAINEES
1 PW

7. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.
8. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
(A) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 691345H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 907614). PAT REC 30 RDS SA FROM EST 2 VC VIC (AT 906011). PAT REC 2 LAAW'S, 75 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, 16 RDS 105MM HE. SQD SEARCHED AREA 45 MIN AND FOUND 1HUT W/FALSE WALL, SEVERAL RDS 7.62. OBS 2 VC FALL WHEN 105MM MISSION WAS CALLED. 2VC KIA (PROB).
(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 091615H CO A FO VIC (AT 900611). REQ ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 14RDS 155MM HE, GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. OBS BODIES FALL WHEN FIRST RDS HIT. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER 5VC KIA (CONF), 1VC KIA (PROB).
(B) AT 091620H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT907543). POINT MAN OF PAT AND EST 15 VC OBS EACH OTHER AT SAME TIME. VC IN VIC (AT 905546). VC FLED TOWARD RIVER. 81MM MORTAR MISSION REQUESTED. 81'S FIRES 6RDS HE. PAT MOVED IN AFTER MISSION CEASED. ARTY MISSION REQ WHILE PAT WAS MOVING INTO AREA. ARTY FIRED 18 RDS 105MM HE AT COORD (AT 900544). SQD SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
(C) AT 091630H 9 5 9 0-5 ,0 (AT 046605). PAT APPREHENDED 1VN MALE VIC (AT 946605). MAN ADMITTED TO S-2 INTERROGATORS THAT HE BELONGED TO VC TAX COLLECTORS ASSOCIATION. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO ITT. 1 DETAINEE.
B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
(A) AT 100726H CO G PLT DEF POS VIC (AT 025042). MEMBER OF PLT TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE VIC (AT 925045)

CONFIDENTIAL

10/1352Z/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-5

#10

RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).
C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRIES
(A) -5 091200H CO K BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 822575, 803567). BLOCKING FORCE MOVING WEST REC SNIPER FIRE FROM HAMLET TO THEIR SOUTH. BLOCK FORCE RET 200 RDS SA, 3RDS M-79. SEARCH OFTREELINE INTO WHICH VC WERE SEEN TO FLEE VIC (AT 811560), YIELDED 1VN MALE AGE 28. DETAINEE SENT TO ITT. 1 DETAINEE.
(B) AT 091315H CO M SPARROW HAWK VIC (ZC 216552). INSERTED TWO SPARROW HAWK SQDS WEST OF CO I SWEEP FORCE. UPON LANDING SPARROW HAWK OBS UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC FLEEING NORTH VIC (ZC 206562). TOOK VC UNDEE FIRE AT LONG RANGE W/ 399 RDS SA. COORDINATED FIXED WNG AIR STRIKES ON TARGET AREA W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. AREA SEARCHED W/INCONCLUSIBE RESULTS.
(C) AT 091452H CO M SPARROW HAWK VIC (AT 217553). OBS 4VC MOVING WEST ON RT 14 AWAY ROM CO I SWEEP FORCE VIC (ZC 206555). FIRED 1 LAAW, 3 RDS M-79 AT FLEEING VC.OBS 2 VC FALL. VC WERE DRAGGED OFF BY THE OTHER 2 VC. 2 VC KIA (PROB).
(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 091530H CO K CO SWEEP VIC (AT 804566), 1VN MALE IN GREEN UNIFORM CAME UP FROM HIS HIDING PLACE UNDER WATER VIC (AT 804566). APPRCHENDED AND FORWARDED TO ITT. 1PW.
(B) AT 091540H CO K SWEEP VIC (AT 804567). AS SWEEP FORCE APPROACHED TREELING VIC (AT 807567) 2 VC FLED TO THE EAST. SWEEP FORCE FIRED 100RDS SA, AND OBS BOTH VC FALL. SQD SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 VC KIA (PROV).
(C) AT 091615H CO L, CAC 62-2 BIC (AT 866574). 64 VN ADULTS AND 44 CHILDREN CAME TO CAC 62-2 CP AND STATED THEY WERE REFUGEES FROM LOC QUANG AND LOC MY VILLAGES OF THE DAI LOC DISTRICT. DISTRICT ASST CHIEF, ARMY ADVISOR AND 3/7 S-2 INTERROGATOR SCREENED REFUGEES AND RETAINED 5 DETAINEES. DETAINEES SENT TO ITT. (5 DETAINEESML
(D) AT 091900H CO K PER DEF VIC (AT 805550). CO K IN PER DEF REC HEAVY SA FIRE AND BEST 60MM MORTAR OR FIRE GRENADES. FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC, IN VIC (AT 804556,803557). ATTACK LASTED APPROX 10-15 MIN RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). TET HEAVY SA AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM XOTH CO K AND CO I POSITIONS. FIRED 15 RDS 105MM HE, DT

CONFIDENTIAL

10/[illegible]22/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-5

#10

(8)

6 RDS 1 5MM WP AND 7 RDS 155MM ILLUM. CALLED FOR AMMO RESUPPLY AND MEDEVAC. VC BROKE CONTACT. 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(E) AT 092030H CO L FT PAT VIC (AT 943664). INVESTIGATED LIGHT IN VILLAGE. OBS 1 VC RUNNING ACRUSS RIDGE LINE. FIRED 1 RD 90MM CANNISTER FROM HILL 41. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 M-14 MAGAZINE AND 61 RDS 7.62. FURTHER SEARCH YIELDED INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

9. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINSS CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 907614) 091345H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/2 KIA (PROB) VC

(2) (AT 906623) 091615H F/O A/1/26/NONE UNK/5 KIA (CONF), 1 KIA (PROB) USMC

(3) (AT 907543 091620H SQD PAT B1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 946605) 091630H CO PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/ UNK USMC

B. OPEERATION SUMMARY

A-7, C-8, D9, H-6, M-4, Q11, R-13, S-6, T-16, GG-1, HH1

10. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTON

(1) (AT 929042) 100726H PLT DEF G/2/4/1 WIA (NONEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-, D-3, F-3, H-2, M-1, U-1 Q-6, R-5, S-6, T-5

11. 3D BN. 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

#10

(8)

A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 622572) (AT 803567) 901200H BLOCK FORCE K/3/7/
NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE VC
(2) (ZC 218552) 091315H SPARROW HAWK M/3/7/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(3) (AT 787553) 091452H SPARROW HAWK M/3/6/NONE UNK/2 KIA
(PROB) USMC
(4) (AT 804566) 091530H CO SWEEP K/3/6/NONE UNK /1 PW USMC
(5) (AT 804567) 091540H CO SWEEP K/3/7/UNK /2 KIA (PROB) USMC
(6) (AT 866574) 091815H CP L/CAC B-2-23/7/NONE UNK/5 DETAINEES USMC
(7) (AT 805558) 091900H PER DEF K/3/7/4 WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC
(8) (AT 943064) 092030H FT AMBL/3/6/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-4, C-13, D-7, F-5, H-4, K-1, Q-13, R-10, S-8, T-13,
EE10, AA-2, BB2 3 SQD OP DAY, 3 SQD OP NIGHT
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-4, C-12, D-7, F-1, H-1, Q-11 R-7, S-8, T-4, EE-7
3 SQD OP DAY, 3 SQD OP NIGHT
12. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
	1/2	5	49	2	4	0	0	0
	2/4	4	56	4	4	0	0	0
	3/7	3	42	3	3	1	0	1

C. 3/7 INC ON TRAIL, ENVIRONMENT BURIED ON EDGE OF TRAIL
MORD (AT 787553), METHOD DETECTED VUSUAL, TYPE FUSE,
PRESSURE, TYPE MINE 1 - 105MM DUD
13. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS,
FLOODED RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS CONTINUE
TO CHANNELIZE AND IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.
14. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 16-67
GP-4
BT
10/
TOD. 10/1745Z/JAN/67/JFG CONFIDENTIAL P-5-5
10:352Z/JAN/67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#10

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 111500Z JAN 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG,FIRST MARDIV OUT-139
INFO 2LN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
2LN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
2LN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 11-67 (PERIOD COVERED 101500H TO 111500H JAN 67)
1.. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A) INTENTIONS FOR 12 JAN 67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.
(2) 2/4 CONDUCTION CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.

PAGE TWO B14R C N F I D E N T I A L
(3) 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.
3. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD	GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ & MARINES	1	1		ASSISTING AT BAS AND MEDCAPS
1/26	1	1		TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A. NO CONTACT
	2	2		TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C. NO CONTACT
3/7	2	2		TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO L. NO CONTACT

4. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	2		(AT 961623)	6
		1	(AT 976621)	6
		1	(AT 973634)	4 (PROB)
		1	(AT 982669)	[illegible]
		1	(AT 963674)	[illegible]
		1	(AT 967541)	6
3/7	4	1	(AT 913613)	6
		2	(AT 8[illegible]657)	[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

FM NINTH MARINES 111500Z JAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE-3 (8)

#11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC	VC
NONE	4KIA (PROB) DBGF

2/4

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

3/7

USMC	VC
KIA 3	3 DETAINEES

1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

7. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINS

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 111600H SCOUT SNIPER TEAM BIC (AT 974614) OBS 9VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING NORTH IN VIC (AT 996617). REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRES 17 RDS 155MM HE. GOOD TARGET DAMAGE. 44VC KIA (PROB). BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE. 1ST MARINES NOTIFIED

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

C. 2BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 111000H CO L PLT PAT VIC (AT 935635). OBS 29WOOD CUTTERS HEADING TOWARD MOUNTAINS. APPREHENDED ALL FOR ROUTINE CHECK. RETURNED TO CO L CP AND CHECKED THEIR IDENTIFICATION AND DETAINED THREE FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION. 3 DETAINEES.

(B) AT111330H CO L FIRE TEAM OP VIC (AT 953665) ATTACKED BY EST SQD OF VC WITH HAND GREN AND DEMOLITIONS. CO L REACTED WITH 2 PLTS TO SWEEP AREA FROM (AT953665) TO (AT 957603). A/C RPTD 8-10 VC IN OPER VIC (AT 953673). CO L FIRED 147 RDS 81MM. AO CALLED AIR STRIKE. AO RPTD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT AREA. CO L (-) SWEPT AREA W/ INCONCLUSIVE RE. VC CAPTURED 4 M-14 RIFLES, 1 AN/PRC-25, 5 BANDOLEERS OF 7.62MM AMMO, 8 M-26 HAND GRENADES, 4 LAAWS. 3 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). VC ATTACK OR OP BEING INVESTIGATED BY 3D BN, 7TH MARINES.

E. 3D BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL
A. CONTACT ACTI[illegible]
(1) (AT 974614) 1110ØØH SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/ 4 KIA V
(PROB)USMC
E. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-7, C-8, VD-9, H-6, M-4, Q-11, R-13, S-8, T-16, GG-1, HH-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-7, C-Ø, D-8, H-3, G-9, R-8 S-10, T-7, V-5
9. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
OPERATION SUMMARY
C1ØD-3, F-3, VH-2, VL-1, VQ-1, VQ-6, R-5, S-6, VT-5
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-2, D-4, F-4, H-1Ø, O-1, HQ-4, R-4, S-8, T-8
10. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 935635) 1110ØØH PLT PAT L/3/7/NONE UNK/3 DETAINEES USMC
(2) (AT 953665) 111330H PT OP L/3/7/3 KIA, 1 WIA(MEDEVAC)UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-4, C-12, D-7, F-1, H-1, G-11, R-7, S-6, T-4, EE-7V
[illegible]
AA-1, 3SQD'S OF DAY, 3 SQD'S OF NIGHT
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-4, C-12, D-7, E-1, F-4, G-13, R-12, S-6, T-2, EE-6
3 SQD'S OF DAY, 3 SQD'S OF NIGHT
11. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	6	5	6	7
1/26	2	34	2	1	1	Ø	1	
2/4	4	56	4	4	Ø	Ø	1	
3/7	3	42	3	3	Ø	Ø	Ø	

1. 1/26 LOC IN MIDDLE OF ROAD ENVIRONMENT BURIED IN ROAD.
COORD (AT 960586). METHOD DET ELECTRICALLY. TYPE FUSE
PRESSURE. TYPE MINE, 7 LB BOX TYPE MINE.
2. 3/7 LOC. ON TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT UNDER TWO BRICKS.
COORD (AT 954667). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE
UNK. TYPE MINE 1/4 LB BLOCK OF TNT
3. 3/7 LOC ON TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT BURIED ON TRAIL. COORD (AT
954667). METHOD DETECTED VISUAL. TYPE FUSE PRESSURE. TYPE MINE 1
M-26GRENADE.
4. 3/7 LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT BURIED IN GROUND.
COORD (AT 950630). METHOD DETECTED VISUAL. TYPE FUSE UNK.

FM NINTH MARINES 111500Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L
P-3-3

PAGE SEVEN B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
TYPE MINE 1, 3/5 ROCKET (WP).
12. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED SIDELANS AND
RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS CONTINUE TO CHANNELIZE AND
IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.
13. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAGORDER 11-67.
SP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 11/1800Z/JAN-67

FM NINTH MARINES 111500Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

#11

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

OUT-149-150

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 121412Z JAN67 NINTH MARINES
TO CG, FI SI MARDIV
INFO 2LN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
2LN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
2LN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
BT
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 1 OF 11
SITREP NO 12-67 PERIOD COVERED 111200H-121200H JAN 67
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. UNDER SECNAV, RODERT H. B. BALDWIN,
BRIGEN H. NICKERSON JR AND PARTY ARRIVED HILL 55 AT 121500H
AND DEPARTED AT 121516H.
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
(A) INTENTIONS FOR 13 JAN 67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION
AND LISTENING POSTS. CO A CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR 9-36 IN XUAN DIEM(2)
(2) 2/4 AND 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN

TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. COMMENCE REPOSITIONING
UNITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG, 1ST MARDIV, 0/09152Z JAN 67 (FRAG 03-67)
3. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
4. NC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING AT BAS AND MEDCAPS
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A. NO CONTACT
	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C. NO CONTACT.
3/7	22	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C. NO CONTACT.

5. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	7	2	(AT 901623)	0
		1	(AT 970071)	0
		11	(AA1998809)	0 KIA (WIA)
		1	(AT 905574)	0
		1	(AT 907541)	0
3/7		1	(AT 910907)	0

12/1412Z/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

#12

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

2 (AT 670577) W
1 (AT 919502) W

c. CASUALTIES

1/20

USMC VC

NONE 1 PW (WIA)

2 DETAINEES

2/4

USMC VC

2 KIA (MEDEVAC) NONE

3/1

USMC VC

1 KIA (MEDEVAC) 1 PW

4 WIA (MEDEVAC) 2 DETAINEES

U. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT: NEGATIVE REPORT

6. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

(A) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE CONTACTS

(A) AT 110010H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 973614).

OBS 1 VC W/RPG. SAW SAME VC PREVIOUS DAY W/WPN VIC (AT 977600). FIRED 1 RD SA RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA BROUGHT TO DAS BY LOCAL VILLAGERS AND MEDEVAC AS CIV CASUALTY. FURTHER INVESTIGATION IDENTIFIED THIS PERSON AS VC. ITT NOTIFIED. 1 PW WIA.

(B) AT 111200H CO D SWD SECURITY VIC (AT 904502). SWD RPC 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 902504). SWD RET 4 LAAW'S, 2 RIFLE GRENADES. AMTRACS FIRED 1000 RDS SA, ARTY FIRED 6 RDS 105 HE. VC BROKE CONTACT. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO AMTRAC RECOVERY OPERATION.

(C) AT 111430H SCOUT SNIPERS VIC (AT 901623). OBS 5 VC W/WPNS IN VIC (AT 990617). NEW ARTY MISSION, THEN FIRST RDS HIT 0 HOWE VC APPEARED. ARTY FIRED 10 RDS 105HE. OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. 1 ST MARINES NOTIFIED.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 120000H CO D PLT CORDON VIC (AT 954600). DISCOVERED THREE M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. DESTROYED DEVICES IN PLACE, ALSO FOUND TWO WARNING DEVICES MADE OF OPERATION CANS. APPREHENDED TWO DETAINEES WHO WERE FOUND IN SAME AREA. DETAINEES SENT TO

CONFIDENTIAL

#12

BN CP FOR INVESTIGATION, 2 DETAINEES.
B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
(A) AT 112520H CO G CP VIC (AT 957666). PER DEP
REC 2 RDS OTHR APPROX 200 TO 300 METERS FROM PLK. NO DAMAGE,
NO CASUALTIES. UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OR ORIGIN
OF FIRE. 1 MOUNDS LANDED IN A SUSPECTED
MINEFIELD, LOCATION OF THIS MINEFIELD
WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2 WHEN DETERMINED.
C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
(1) DATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 111450H CAC B2-3 SQD PAT VIC (AT 946673).
PAT REC 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 945660). OBS 1 VCS RUNNING
FROM AREA. PF PLT CORP WAS INFORMED THIS MAN WAS A VC.
MARINES FIRED ONDS SA WOUNDING VC. APPREHENDED VC AND HE
WAS TAKEN TO HIED DOC WHERE HE WAS CONFIRMED TO BE A VC.
FORWARDED TO III. 1 PW.
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 111550H CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 949635).

DOC DEC INFRTYPE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE IN FRONT OF A
BUSH ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL VIC (AT 949632). DEVICE
DESTROYED IN PLACE. APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES
2 DETAINEES.
(B) AT 121500H CO LSQD PAT VIC (AT 915667).
PAT MOVING DOWN TRAIL WHEN CLAYMORE-TYPE MINE WAS APPARENTLY
COMMAND DETONATED. PAT LOST OBS APPROX 50 YN MOVE THRU SAME AREA
AHEAD OF PAT. THE TRAIL WAS CLEARED OF ALL BRUSH AND SHRUBS AND THE
MINE WAS SATTED DOWN THE TRAIL. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE
RESULTS 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (ALL MEDEVAC).
(C) AT 121445H CO I FIRE TEAM OP VIC (AT 076577) OBS 1 SAMPAN
ASHORE ON OPPOSITE BANK OF SONG VU GIA, VIC (AT 016545).REQ ARTY
MISSION. ARTY FIRED 3 RDS 155MM HE. SAMPAN DESTROYED.
3. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. COURSE OF ACTION
(1) (AT 973614) 110610H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/1 PW (WIA) USMC
(2) (AT 904562) 111230H SQD SEC D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 901623) 111430H SCOUT SNIPERS 1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(4) (AT 954620) 120000H PLT CORDON D/1/26/NONE UNK/2DETAINEES VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
GP-4
PF

12/1152/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL 35 CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#12

A-4, C-11, D-8, H-3, G-9, K-8, S-10, T-7, V-5
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-7, C-15, D-8, H-5, G-11, K-11, S-11, T-17, GG-5, HH-5
10. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 557866) 112020M CP G/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-2, D-4, F-4, H-10, M-1, U-1, Q-6, K-5, S-6, T-5
C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-2, D-5, F-2, H-4, T-3, K-3, S-8, T-7
11. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 946675) 111430M SGD PAT CAC B-3-3 3/7/NONE UNK/1 PAT VC
(2) (AT 949655) 111530M SGD PAT L/3///NONE UNK/ 2 DETAINEES VC
(3) (AT 915607) 121300M SGD PAT L/3///1 KIA, 4WIA (REDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(4) KAT 670577) 121445M FT CP 1/3///NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-4, C-12, D-7, E-2, F-5, G-13, K-12, S-8, T-2, EE-6
5 SGD'S OF DAY, 5SGD'S OF NIGHT
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-4, C-12, D-7, F-5, H-1, G-13, K-15, S-8, T-2, EE-6
3 SGD'S OF DAY, 5 SGD'S OF NIGHT
12. COUNTERFIRE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
	1/20	3	52	3	4	1	0	1
	2/4	4	56	0	4	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

#12

3/1 2 40 3 3 1 0 1

1. 3/1 LOC ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT. TIED TO TREES ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE STRUNG ACROSS TRAIL IN FRONG OF HOUSE. COORD (AT 945632). METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE 1 M-26 GRENADE.

2. 1/26 LOC ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL ENVIRONMENT PARTIALLY BURIED WITH WIRE LEADING TO BAMBOO ON OTHER SIDE OF TRAIL. TRIP WIRE 1 1/2 INCHES ABOVE GROUND. COORD (AT 954600). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE. 3 M-26 GRENADES.

13. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS, FLOODED RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS CONTINUE TO CHANNELIZE AND IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.

14. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 12-67.

15. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
2/4	1	ONE ENL USMC WAS KILLED WHEN BUNKER COLLAPSED (MEDEVAC)

INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

2/4	1	ONE ENL USMC RECEIVE INJURY WHEN ILLUM. FLARE WAS ACCIDENTALLY TRIPPED (MEDEVAC).

GP-4
BT

12/181OZ/JAN/67/JFG CONFIDENTIAL P-5-5

12/181452/JAN/67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#12

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 131510Z JAN 67 OUT-174 75
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG, FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP NO 13-67 (PERIOD COVERED 121500H-131500H JAN 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
(A) 1/26 CONDUCTED COUNTY FAIR 9-36.
(B) 2/4 AND 3/7 BEGAN RELIEF IN PLACE TO EXCHANGE SECTORS OF TAORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG, 1ST MARDIV 070915Z (FRAGO 67).
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
(A) INTENTIONS FOR 14 JAN 67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATUGATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. COUNTY FAIR 9-36 CONTINUES INTO SECOND DAY. ANTICIPATE TERMINATION [illegible] JAN 67.

(2) 2/4 AND 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATION WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. UNITS CONTINUE INTERCHANGE OF TAOR SECTORS.
(B) COUNTY FAIR 9-36 INTERIM REPORT (1/26 CONDUCTING)
(1) CORDON SET 104500H JAN 67, SWEEP BEGAN 1300 HRS
(2) XUAN DIEM (2), (964622)
(3) A CO, 2ND PLT
B CO, 2ND PLT
D CO, 2ND PLT
DET, MED PLT, H&S CO
DET, 244TH PSY-WAR
DET, 1ST [illegible]
DET, VCI
(4) OBJECTIVE WAS TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION/PSY-WAR OPERATIONS TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.
(5) 1 USMC WIA, GSW
6000 VIETNAMESE
131510Z JAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 6

CONFIDENTIAL

#13

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
(8) N/A UNTIL FINAL REPORT.
(9) MEDCAP 125 VN TREATED, DENTCAP 35 VN TREATED, 300 LBS RICE, 6 GALS SOUP, 100 GIFT PACKAGES, 45 GAL KOOL-AID, 30 GAL COFFEE.
(10) 2 HRS TAPED MUSIC, FILMS AND SPEECHES GIVEN BY PSYCHWAR TEAM, POLITICAL SPEECHES BY VILLAGE CHIEF AND ARVN OFFICER.
(11) VILLAGERS PARTICIPATED IN ENTENTERTAINMENT BY SINGING SONGS (8 VOLUNTEERED). MARINE ENTERTAINED WITH A GUITAR CONCERT.

4. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HG 9TH V	1	1	ASSISTING CO A 1/26 IN COUNTY FAIR
1/26	1	1	ASS'STING CO A WITH COUNTY FAIR.
	2	2	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO C. NO CONTACT.
3/7	2	0	NOT EMPLOYED DUE TO EXCHANGE OF SECTORS OF TAOR

5. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	7	2	(AT 986p23)	1 KIA (CONF) 9 KIA (PROB)
		1	(AT 976621)	6
		1	(AT 974614)	1 KIA CONF), 1 KIA (PROB)
8		1	(AT 962[illegible])	0
		1	(AT 927528)	6
3/7	4	0	NOT EMPLOYED DUE TO EXCHANGE OF SECTOR OF TAOR'S	

6. BOXSCORES
1/26
7 USMC 1 VC
2 KIA (1 MEDEVAC) 2 KIA (CONF)
(1 USMC FM 3RD BN) 10 KIA (PROB)
(USMC FM [illegible])
[illegible]/JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL P- 2--6

CONFIDENTIAL

#13

CONFIDENTIAL

2/4

USMC H VC
UWIA (1 MEDEVAC) 4 DETAINEES
1BF'S WIA (4WMEDEVAC)
3/7

W USMC VC
2 WIA (MEDEVAC) NONE
7. NAVAL GUNFWPE REPORT. PEGATIVE REPORT.
8. BATTALION OPGATIONS SUMMARY
A. 1ST BNN 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTSR
A) AT 121515H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 967#52).
PAT OBS 1 BOAT WITH 2 MALE PERSONNEL HIDING ON NORTH
BANK OF RIVER VIC (AT968556). VC APPEARED TO BE
CARRYING A RIFLE. PAT FIRED 30WRDS SA AND OBS TVC
HELPING THE OTHER OUT OF THE BOAT INTO THE BRUSHPAT SEARCHED AREA AND
FOUND 2BOATS. BOTH BOATS DESTROYED. NO FURTHE
ACTIVITY IN ARE.
W

(B) AT 121515H SUPPLY CONBOY VIC (AT 969568).
2 OTTERS MOVING SOUTH ON LIBERTY ROAD NRH. W
SECOND OTTER DETONATED A MINE WHICH OVERTURNED N
THE VEHICLE, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (1 MED EVAC).
REIN SQD AND TK RETRIVER DISPATCHED TO SSIST.
NO FURTHER CONTACT AND DISABLED VEHICLE WAS RETRIVED.
2 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC).
(C) AT 121531H SCOUT SNIPERS BIC (AT974614)/
OBS 5C ALL CARRYING WPNS VIC (AT 977601). FIRED 20)
RDS SA PINNING VC DOWN FOR APPROX 3 MIN. OBS 1 VC HIT.
REMAING VC MOVED INTO HEAVY BRUSH BEFORE ARTY COUNL
BE FIRED. UNABLE TO SZARCH DUE TO DISTANCE FROM
FRIENDLY POSITION. 1VC KIA QQXPROB).
(D AT 120945H SCOUT SNIPER IC (AT 974614).
OBS 2VC W/WPNS MOVING EAST BIC (AT 986601). FIRED 1
RD SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). SECOND VC RAN
INTO BRUSH. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AREA. [illegible]-534
[illegible] UNARMED)VC APPLIED BODY [illegible]
1 VC KIA (AFONE)
[illegible] PAGE 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#13

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) AT 130955H CO D ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 966595). TK FOLLOWING SWEEP TEAM MOVING SOUTH ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH DETONATED MINE OF APPROX [illegible] LBS OF EXPLOSIVE. RIGHT TRACK AND TWO ROLLERS [illegible] BLOWN OFF. NO INJURIES TO PERSONNEL.

(F) AT 130955H CO D CO BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 952625). PAT FOUND 1-81MM MORTAR RD. THE OTHER ROUND WAS NOT SET UP AS A MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE W/LB TMT.

(G) AT [illegible]/HNSCOUT SNIPER VIC [illegible]. OBS 15VC W/WPNS, 8 VCF THE VC MOVING SOUTH, [illegible] VC STATIONARY. REQ ARTY. RTY FIRED 35 RDS [illegible] GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. FIRST MARINES IN AREA NOTIFIED. A/O SURVEILLANCE OVER [illegible] OBS 1 BODY BEING DRAGGED AWAY. 1 VC KIA (CONF), 9 VC KIA (PROB).

V B.2 BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 121230 H CAC B1-5 SQD PAT VIC (AT 959034). PAT OVS 11 FEMALES IN A CLEARED VILLAGE. ONE WOMEN RAN WHEN PAT LDR ATTEMPTED TO QUESTION THEM. PAT FIRED 4 WARNS SA OVER THEIR HEADS AND 4 WOMEN STOPPED WHILE THE OTHERS ESCAPED. THE 4 DETAINEES WERE FORWARDED TO [illegible] 4 DETAINEES.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 130145H CAC B1-5 CP VIC (AT 898818). ATTACK ON CAC B1-5 W/ 60MM MORTARS AND AW FROM VIC (AT [illegible]) AND (AT 904820). TEN MINUTES LATER PAT FIGHTED [illegible] VC [illegible] WEST NORTH WEST ABOUT 300 METERS FROM CAC UNITS CP VIC (AT 895820). CAC B1-5 RET FIRE. USED HAND ILLUM AND REQ 81MM ILLUM WHICH WAS GIVEN. CAC B1-5 REQ THAT ARTY FIRE NOT BE CALLED IN [illegible] FOR THEM TO PURSUE. [illegible] CO AMBUSH IN VIC REPORTED VC ESCAPE ROUTE UNABLE TO DETECT MOVEMENT

131510Z JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L [illegible]-6

CONFIDENTIAL

#13

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

7 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC), VOEVPF 5 WIA (4MEDEVAC).
C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
(1)VCONTACTS
(A) A 121600H CO 1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 748637)on
MEMBER OF PAT TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. RESULTING
IN 2 USMC 1 A (MEDEVAC). SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE WAS
[illegible] NEARBY HOUSES
FIELDED INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
5. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION
SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1)V (AT 982552) 121515H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (A 969566) 121515H SUPPLY CONVOY 1/26/NONE
(1 MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 974614) 121531H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE
UNK/KIA (PROB) USMC
VKKL KAT 97 4614) 130945H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE
UNK/1 KIA (CONF) USMC
(5) (AT 966595) 130955H SWEEP TEAM D/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK VC
(6) (AT 962625) 130955H BLOCK FORCE D/1/26/NONE
UNKUNK USMC
(7) (AT 980623) 131357H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE
[illegible] CONF). 9KIA (PROB) USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-7 C-10 D-8 H-5 G-11, R-11, S-11, T- 7,
GG-5, HH-5,
C.BNS SUMMARY
A-7G-9, D-10 H-4, Q-10, R-15, S-13
5-13, GG-5,
10. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION
SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
13,5MZ/UNCLAS CONFIDENTIAL P-=5--6

CONFIDENTIAL

#13

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) (AT 969534) 121230H SQD PAT CAC B1-5/2 47
NONE UNK /4 DETAINEES/USMC
(2) (AT 898818) 170145 H CP CAC B1-5/1(6,7 WIA
(1 MEDEVAC) 13 PF S WIA (4 MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
D B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C 2, D-3, F-, H-4, Q-3, R-3 S-7, T-6,
CP CONTACT SUMMARY
C-2, D-7 F-1, H-11 Q-3, K-3, SAWY C-7 ,
11 3RD 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION
SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 946543) 121600H SQD PAT L/3/1/2 WIA
(MEDEVAC) UNK/ UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-4, C-12, D-7, F-5, Q-13, R-15, S-8, T-2 EE-
3 SQD'S OF DAY, 3 SQD'S OF NIGHT
C. PLAND SUMMARY
A-4, C-17, D-7 F-4, Q-13, R 9, S-8, T-2, EE-5
3 SQD'S 8 S-6 3 SQD'S OF NIGHT
12. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26	5	52	3	3	2	0	2
2/4	4	56	4	4	0	0	0
3/7	3	44	3	3	0	0	0

1. 1/26 LOC ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH. ENVIRONMENT
BURIED ON ROAD. COORD (AT 968554). METHOD DET VISUAL.
TYPE FUSE PRESSURE TYPE. TYPE MINE 2 TO 5 LBS OF
EXPLOSIVE IN WOODEN BOX. 10 LBS OF UNK EXPLOSIVE
IN SAME HOLE.

2. 1/26 LOC ON TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT HALF BURIED IN
GROUND. COORD (AT 958581). METHOD DET VISUAL.
TYPE FUSE PRESSURE. TYPE MINE 1-60MM MORTAR ROUND.
13. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS,
FLOODED RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS CONTINUE
TO CHANNELIZE AND IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT
MOVEMENT.
14. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 13-67.
6 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD. 13, 2630.2 NOV 67 CONFIDENTIAL Reviewed

#13

DECLASSIFIED

3

D
18

R 141400Z JAN 67 OUT-181-182
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/RD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 14-67 (PERIOD COVERED 131500H-141500H JAN 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MAJGEN H. NICKERSON, JR. USMC AND BGEN W. PEARSON, USA, ARRIVED HILL 55 AT 141510H AND DEPARTED AT 141620H.
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A) INTENTIONS FOR 15JAN 67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.
(2) 2/4 AND 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES

OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. UNUNITS CONTINUE INTERCHANGE OF TAOR SECTORS.
3. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
(ADDUNTY FAIR 9-36 WRAP-UP REPORT (1/26 CONDUCTED).
(1) CORDON SET 130450H JAN 67, TERMINATED 141600H JAN 67
(2) XUAN DIEM (2), (AT 964027).
(3) 2ND PLT, CO A
2ND PLT, CO B
2ND PLT CO D
DET MED PLT H&S CO
DET MESS SECTION, H&S CO
DET, 244TH PSY-WAR CO
DET, ITT
DET, GIT
B) OBJECTIVE TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION/PSY-WAR OPERATIONS TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT. ANALYSIS THE OPERATION WAS VERY SUCCESSFUL IN ESTABLISHING

CONFIDENTIAL

#14

(3)

RAPPORT BETWEEN MARINES BVN OFFICIALS AND VILLAGERS.
VC INFLUENCE WAS SEPARATED FROM THE PEOPLE FOR THE
PERIOD OF THE OPERATION. ANC CORDIAL AND RECEPTIVE ATMOSPHERE
EXISTED DURING THE CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS
ENDEAVORS.

(5) 1 USMC WIA, GSW, 1 USMC WIA ,? ,GSW

(6) 360 VIETNAMESE SCREENED.

(7) 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS AND 1 DETAINEE WERE APPREHENDED
AND FORWARDED TO ITT.

N (8) ONE OF THE CIVIL DEFENDANTS IS AN ESCAPEE FROM
THE REFUGEE COMPOUND AT DIEN BAN ADN IS BELIEVED TO BE A
CADRE LEADER.NO OTHER TRACE OF VC INFRASTRUCTURE WAS
FOUND.

(9) MEDCAP-217 VN TREATED.DENTCAP 75 VN TREATED.
700LBS OF RICE, EP GALLONS OF SOUP,60GALLONS OF COFFEE,
90GALLONS OF BEVERAGE, QPP GIFT PACKAGES, 200 ASSORTED
FRUIT TREES DISTRIBUTED.VAGRICULTURAL SPEAKERS ADDRESSED
VILLAGERS AND ANSWERED QUESTIONS FOR ONE HOUR. ONE CHILD
WITH CLEFT PALATE WAS SELECTED FOR REMEDIAL SURGERY AND
CHILD WAS SELECTED FOR A SPINAL EXAMINATION.

(10) PSY-WAR

(A) 4VHRS OF ASSORTED PROPAGANDA FILMS WERE SHOWN.

(B) 76 HRS OF TAPED VIETNAMESE MUSIC WAS PLAYED.

(C) POLITICAL SPEECHES WERE MADE BY GVN OFFICIALS
AND BY ONE ARBN OFFICER.

(D) 1/26 BN COMMANDER WITH INTERPRETER, ADDRESSED
THE VILLAGERS AND DESCRIBED FUTURE CIVIC ACTION PLANS AND
ASKED FOR VILLAGERS ASSISTANCE IN ELIMINATING THE BC.

(11) -50FFICER, VILLAGE CHIEFS AND ARVN LIAISON
OFFICER CONDUCTED A FINAL CONFERENCE WITH THE VILLAGE
ELDERS. THE ELDERS EXPRESSED GRATITUDE FOR THE GIFTS AND
SERVICES OF THE COUNTY FAIR.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS.NEGATIVE REPORT.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING CO A1/26WITH COUNTY FAIR
1/26	1	1	ASSISTING CO A1/26 WITH COUNTY FAIR
	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C. NO CONTACT
4/3	2	0	NOT EMPLOYED DUE TO

EXCHANGE OF SECTORS
OF TAOR.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMC GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES
1/26	7	2	(AT 981623) Ø
		1	(AT 970621) Ø
		1	(FAVL974614) Ø
		1	(MAT 962609) Ø
		1	(AT 951589) Ø
		1	(AT 967541) Ø
3/7	4	Ø	NT EMPLOYED DUE TO CHANGE OF TAORS.

7. VBOXSCORES

1/26

USMC — VC

1WIA (NON-MEDEVAC) — 4KIA (WROB)

1NBC (MEDEAC) — 2WDETAINEE

2/4

USMC — VC

NONE — 3 KIA (BROB)

3/7

USMC — VC

NONE — NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 131225H, CO D PLT SWEEP VIC (AT 963628) REC 3RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 957628). RET 2RDS 40MM, 10RDS SA. ENEMY FIRE STOPPED. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO COUNTRY FAIR CORDON COMMITMENT. 1 USMC WIA (NON-MEDEVAC).

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 131540H CO B, B PPB VI (AT 925535) OBS A BOAT IN VIC (AT 964559) WITH 2 OCCUPANTS. BOAT BEACHED ON NORTH BAND AND OCCUPANTS WENT INTO BRUSH. DIRCTED 1/RDS 155MMHE. BOAT DESTROYED, UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE FROM FRIENDLY POSITION.

(B) AT 131545H, VCO A, CO (REIN) (COUNTY FAIR) VIC (AT 964623) APPREHENDED 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE AT XUAN DIEM ET

CONFIDENTIAL

#14

(2)COUNTY FAIR). MALE IS A PF DESERTER AND CLAIMED TO HAVE WORKED FOR VC 1 YEAR AGO. FEMALE IS A CADRE LEADER IN XUAN DIEM (2). SENTAS CIVIL DEFENDANTS TO III. 2 DETAINEES.

(C) AT 131705H, CO A, CO (REIN) (COUNTY FAIR) VIC (AT 963632) OBS 6 VC IN VIC (AT 958645). DIRECTED 20 RDS 155MM (HE) AND 10 RDS 155MM (WP). AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO COUNTY FAIR CORDON MISSION. 4 VC KIA (WKOB).

(D) AT 131718H CO A, CO (REIN) (COUNTY FAIR) VIC (AT 963632) OBS 2 VC VIC (AT 958645). DIRECTED 21 RDS 155MM (HE) AND 2 RDS 155MM (WP). DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO COUNTY FAIR CORDON MISSION.

(E) AT 131920H CO D, CO CP VIC (AT 958609) REC 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 957607). RETURNED 50 RDS SA AND 6 RDS 60MM MORTARS. SQUAD SEARCHED AREA FOR 1 HOUR AND FOUND A NEW TRENCH LINE 4' DEEP AND 3' WIDE APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS LONG RUNNING FROM VIC (AT 957607) TO (AT 956607). NO BRASS FOUND IN TRENCH. NO VC CONTACT.

(F) AT 132300H CO A, CO (REIN) (COUNTY FAIR) VIC (AT 957622) HEARD MOVEMENT FROM VIC (AT 957621. FIRED 3 RDS 155MM (ILL) OBS 1 VC HIDING BEHIND A BUSH. FIRED 35 RDS SA AND OBS MAN FALL. SEARCHED AREA AT 140730H FOR 30 MINUTES W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(G) AT 141375H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 938545). PAT FOUND 1 BUNKER 7'X4'. RECENTLY USED AT VIC (AT 938545). DESTROYED BUNKER W/1 LB BLOCK OF TNT. SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

B. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES

(A) AT 132115H CO G PLT CP, VIC (AT 928841) OBS VC BOATS SHUTTLING FROM A LARGE BOAT WHICH WAS ANCHORED. LARGE BOAT HAD APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 PERSONS ON BOARD. FIRED

CONFIDENTIAL

#14

50 RDS OF .50 CAL. BOAT SANK, 3 VC KIA (PROB)
C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CONTACT.
10. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 963628) 131225H PLT SWEEP D/1/26/1 WIA (NON MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 925535) 131540H PPB D/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK USMC
(3) (AT 964623) 131545H COUNTY FAIR C/1/26/NONE UNK/2 DETAINEES USMC
(4) (AT 963632) 131705H COUNTY FAIR A/1/26/NONE UNK/4 KIA (PROB) USMC
(5) (AT 963632) 131718H COUNTY FAIR A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(6) (AT 958609) 131920H CO CP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(7) (AT 957622) 132300H COUNTY FAIR A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(8) (AT 938545) 141325H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-7, C-9, D-10, G-1, H-4, Q-16, R-15, S-13, T-13, GG-5
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-7, C-10, D-10, H-5, Q-9, R-13, S-16, T-14
11. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 928641) 132115H PLT CP G/2/4/NONE UNK/3 KIA (PROB) USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-2, D-7, F-1, H-11, Q-3, R-3, S-6, T-7
. PLANS SUMMARY
D-3, F-19, Q-3, R-3, S-9, T-7
12. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE REPORT.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-4, C-17, D-7, F-4, Q-13, R-9, S-8, T-2, EE-5
3 SQD OF DAY, 3 SQD OF NIGHT
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-12, D-7, F-1, Q-13, R-7, EE-3
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVIETES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	5	53	3	4	0	0	0	
2/4	4	56	4	4	0	0	0	
3/7	3	45	3	3	0	0	0	

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS, FLOODED RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS CONTINUE TO CHANNELIZE AND IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.
15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 14-67
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NO	REASON
1/26	1	ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE IN FIREFIGHT. INVESTIGATION INITIATED.

GP-4
BT
DD:10/1800Z/JAN67/KFF
11,11,002 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-5-5

CONFIDENTIAL

#14

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

O R 151355Z JAN 67 OUT-194-95
FM NINTH MARINES
TO COMGEN MARDIV
INFOGEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZENSECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
ZENTHIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
B 9,9 22, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 15-67(PERIOD COVERED 141500H TO 151500H JAN 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
(A) REPORT OF SEC DEF, SECRETARY OF THE ARMY, MAJGEN
J. WICKERSON, JR. AND PARTY VISITED CAC 1-5 AT 1436 - 1455H AND HILL
65 AT 151528 AND DEPARTED AT 151545H.
(B) 2/4 AND 3/7 EXCHANGED OPCON OF RESPECTIVE SECTORS OF 9TH
MARINES TAOR AT 151600H JAN 67.
2. INTENTIONS FOR 16 JAN 67
A. (1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEANG OPERATIONWITHIN TAOR.
EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION

AND LISTENING POSTS.
(2)2/4 AND 3/7 CONDUCTION CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN
TAOR.EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES,
OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. UNITS CONTINUE INTERCHANGE
OF TAOR SECTORS.
3. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.
4. KC SCOUT REPORT

C/O GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING DOCTOR AT MEDCAP AND BAS WITH CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE.
1/26	1	0	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26. NO CONTACT
	2		TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO C/1/26. NO CONTACT.
3/	2	0	NO EMPLOYED DUE TO 140800HCHANGEOF SECTORS O N

5. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

C/O GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	7	2	KA1 905039	0
		1	CA190754	0

CONFIDENTIAL

#15

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

(AT 976595) 1 KIA G(CON)
(AT 978618) 0
(AT 981623) 0
(AT 974614) 1 KIA 4CON)
NOT EMPLOYED DUE TO
CHANGE OF TAOR SECTORS

6. BOMBSCARES
(2)
USN
1 KIA (MEDEVAC)
3 WIA (MEDEVAC)

VC
2 KIA (CONF)
4 KIA (PROB)
6 DETAINEES

(2)
USMC
NONE

VC
1 DETAINEE

(3)
USMC
NONE

VC
1 KIA (PROB)

7. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

8. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) TAE ENTRY
9/7
6555.
OBS SAW 8/URNS IN VIC (AT 976597). FIRED 4 RDS SA HITTING
1 VC. OTHER TWO VC RAN TO THE NOR Y LAS.
FIRED AT THEM AND THE FALTERED BUT KEPT ON RUNNING. 55 -45-
NO SEAR MED DUE TSNIPER MISSION AND RIVER BARRIER. 1VC KIA (CONF)
(2) CONTACTS
AT /F 141560 CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 952551).
PLEMENT BUNKERS AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS (AT 952551).
(A 953552), (AT 955553), (AT 956557) (AT 957559).
DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS USING 3 LBS TNT ON EACH ONE.
(P AT 141658 CO C SQUPAT (VKIN)& VIC(AT 975595).
KIC 100 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA(1 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC).
FROM THREE VC POSITIONS, VIC (A 975594, (AT 978597 (AT197255
).
500 RDS 100 SA, 43 RDS M 79 AND REG AMMY MISSION. ARTY
FIRED [illegible] 6 RDS [illegible] AC LOCKED FIRED C
15435-2/1 [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#15

MISSION ON TARGET AT (AT 975594).GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.
AIR UNABLE TO OBSERVE CAUALTY ASSESSMENT AS THEY WERE LOW
ON FUEL. TROOP DISPOSITION PRECLUDED SEARCH OF AA
9 LOCATIONS.
1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 4 VC KIA (PROB).
(C) AT 150930H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 966588).
PAT REC 15RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 959590)99 PATRET 3 RDS SA.SEARCHED
AREA AND APPREHENDED 2 MALES IN VICINITY. 1 VN
ATTACKED MARINE W/MACHETE AND WAS DISARMED. AGES OF VN ABOUT
30 YRSOLD APPREHENDED 4FEMALES W/OUT PROPER IDENTIFICATION
TIFICATION.
IN VIC (AT 958587). FORWARDED 6 DETAINEES TO BN CP. 6 DETAINEES.
(D) AT 151115H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 962588).
PAT FOUND 150 PUNJI STAKES ORIENTED
TO NORTH EAST
ALONG TRAIL, PLUS 4 IRON PUNJI STAKES. APPROX 50 FEET NORTH
OF TRAIL FOUND 150 MORE PUNJI STAKES ALONG TRENCH LINE.
DESTROYED ALL STAKES W/4 LOTNT.
(E) AT 151130H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 962588).
PAT REC 2RDS SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA(MEDEVAC)
[illegible] (AT 972587).PAT RET 4RDS M-79, 120 RDSSA. VC BROKE CONTACT.
SEARCHED AREA AND HUTS W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

F) AT 151125H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 974614).
OBS 3 VC MOVING WEST W/1 RIFLE VIC (AT 959594).
PAT REC 6 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM
VIC (AT 959592). PAT RET 200 RDS SA. PURSUED VC.LOST
CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA FOR 40 MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
b. 2d BN, 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS

(1) AT 1[illegible] 065H CO G CP VIC (AT 928614). ARVN
BROUGHT TO CO CP 1 DETAINEE WHO WAS ALLEGEDLY SUPPLYING VC WITH FOOD.
1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN.
c. 2d BN 7TH MARINES

(AT 151030H CO E/2/4/SQD PAT VIC (AT 956030).
REC 6 RDS SA FROM OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER VIC (AT 957632).
PAT RET 30 RDS SA. 55 RD M-79 AND AW ONE VC FALL. UNABLE
TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. ADJACENT UNIT NOTIFIED.
NO FRIENDLY PATROLS IN AREA. 1 VC KIA (PROB).
BT
151355Z JAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L Page 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#15

9. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 976595) 145545H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF) USMC

(2) (AT 952551) 141500H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(3) (AT 975595) 141620H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE 1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/4KIA (PROB) VC

(4) SQ

(AT 956588) 150930H SQD PAT C9/1/26/NONE UNK9/6 DETAINEES VC

(5) (AT 962588) 151145H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 962588) 151230H SQD PAT COO/1/2 /1 &WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(7) (AT 974614) 151203H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF) USMC

(8) (A959594) 151301H SQD PAT C/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-7, C-10 D-10, H-5, Q-9, K-13, S-16, T-14,

R. PLANS SUMMARY

A-7, C-3, D-7, H-4, P-7, R-9, S-14, T-11

10. NO BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

ACCONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 928814) 151005H CP G/2/4NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE USMC

E. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-3, F-19, J-3 R-3, S-9 SAE-7,

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-1 D-3 F-2 H-7 Q-2 R-2 S-7 T-7 4-5

151555Z, JUL 67 FOR [illegible] BY [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#15

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

11. 7D 31 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 950636) 151030H SQD PAT E/2/4/NONL UNK/1 KIA (PROB) VC
B. OPERATION SUMMA
C12 D-7, F-1, Q-13, R7, EE-3
C. PLANS SUMMARX
C-7, D-2, MNG--, H-3, S-2, T-2, EE-9, FF-1 1 SQD
OF DAY.
12. OVCOUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
	1/26	5	53	3	4	0	0	0
	2/4	4	56	4	4	0	0	0
	3/7	3	41	3	3	0	0	0

13. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. FLOODED STREAMS, FLOODED RICE PADDIES, MUDDY TRAILS AND ROADS CONTINUE TO [illegible] IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENT.
14. PSYWAR EFFORTS. NEGATIVE REPORT
15. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NO	REASON
V 1/26	1	KIDNEY INFECTION (MEDEVAC)

GP -4
2.
TOD: 15/1[illegible]0Z/JAN 67 15[illegible]35Z/JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL P--5

CONFIDENTIAL

#15

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 161500Z JAN 67 -OUT-209
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZENA/RD BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 16-67 (PERIOD COVERED 151500H-1615##Z JAN 6-)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
(A) INTENTIONS FOR 17JAN 67

(1) 1/28 2/4, 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS. CO C AND CO D, 1/26 "

CONDUCTING A SA&D OPERATION INCAM VAN (1) AND CAM VAN (2).
4. ARTILLARY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMDGRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQTBV	1	1	ASSISTING AT MEDCAP
MARINES			AND ES WITHCIVILIA VIETNAMESE.
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26
			NO CONTACTS DURING THIS PERIOD.
	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C/1/26
			NO CONTACTS DURING THIS PERIOD.
2/4	2	0	K NONE EMPLOYED DUE TO CHANGE OF TAORS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
K1/26	5	1	(AT 973614)	0
		1	(AT 980625)	0
		1	(AT 962606)	0
		1	(AT 967587)	0
		1	(AT 906545)	0
3/7	4		NOT EMPLOYED DUE TO CHANGE OF TAOR'S.	

7. BOXSCORES

CONFIDENTIAL

#16

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1/26
USMC VC
1 WIA (MEDEVAC)(3D TKBN) 1 DETAINEE
2/4
USMC VC
NONE NONE
3/7
USMC VC
NONE 2 DETAINEES
8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRY
A. AT 151100H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 915550). PAT FOUND BUNKER WHICH APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST ONE MONTH OLD AND VERY WELL CONSTRUCTED. FOUND SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE INSIDE OF BUNKER CONSISTING OF 1-81MM MORTAR RD (WP). DESTROYED BUNKER AND SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE IN PLACE W/5 LBS TNT.
(2) CONTACTS
A. AT 151500H CO D SQD PAT VIC (AT 953607). PAT

APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE WHO IS A STRANGER TO THIS AREA. INTERROGATION REVEALED SHE WAS A WOMAN'S ASSOCIATION MEMBER AND POSSIBLE VC CADRE. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO III. 1 DETAINEE.
B. AT 161055H CO C ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 968595). 1 TANK HIT A PRESSURE TYPE OF MINE (APPROXIMATELY 24-30 LBS EXPLOSIVE) ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH. MINE WAS IN LEFT TRACK ON ROAD, 2' FROM SHOULDER. DAMAGE TO TANK WAS LEFT TRACK 2 FRONT ROLLERS BLOWN OFF. 1 USMC WIA TO BASOBN PERSONNEL). TANK TOWED TO HILL #55. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) (3D TANK BN).
C. AT 161240H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 932554). FOUND ONE BUNKER 6'X6'X4', IN VIC (AT 932554). DESTROYED WITH 2 LBS TNT.
B. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT
C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 152230H CO H CAC B 1-5 VIC (AT 917826). SQD REC REPORT FROM PF'S OF 7 POSSIBLE LOCAL FORCE VC LOCATED VIC (AT 917826). R EIN SQD PAT WENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE AT 151850H. APPROX 7 VC FIRED 20 RDS SA ON SQD. SQD RET 60 RDS

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#16

CONFIDENTIAL

SA AND DIRECTED 6 RDS 155 MM (VLL). VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED INTO HAMLETS NORTHEAST. SEARCHED HAMLETS AND APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES. FORWARDED TO BN CP. 2 DETAINEES.
10. 3D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 915550) 151100H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 953607) 151500H SQD PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE USMC
(3) (AT 968595) 161055H SWEEP TEAM C/1/26/1 WIA (3D TANK BN PERSONNEL) UNK/UNK USMC
(4) (AT 932554) 161240 H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-7, C-9, D-7, H-4, Q-7, R-9, S-14, T-11
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-7, C-10, D-8, H-8, Q-9, R-11, S-14, T-18, Y-1, Z-1
11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE REPORT
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-3, D-3, F-2, H-7, Q-2, R-2, S-7, T-7

12. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 917826) 152230H CAC B V-5 M/3/7/NONE UNK/2 DETAINEES VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-2, D-2, F-2, H-3, S-2, T-2, EE-9, FF-1, 1 SQD UP DAY.
C. PLANS SUMMARY
F-2; H-4, R-6; S-4, T-7; EE-12, FF-1
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	5	53	3	4	1	0	1	
2/4	3	43	3	3	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0*	0	0	

1. 1/26 LOC INSIDE BUNKER
ENVIRONMENT. IN BUNKER. COORD (AT 915550). METHOD DETECTED. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE ELECTRICAL. TYPE MINE 1 81MM MORTAR RD (WP).

14. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. NONE
15. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE
GP-4
BT
TOR: 16/1725Z/ JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL

#16

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 171330Z JAN 67 OUT 215
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO 7TH/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
7TH/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
7TH/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 1-67 (PERIOD COVERED 161800H
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. HAUGH 1. NICKEL
1 CONES ESCORTED BRIGGEN KNOWLTON
AND DEPARTED 171345H.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. CO I 3/ CONDUC
BLUE SKINGO AT 161615H, 170600H, AND 171
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 18JAN67
1/26 1/4. 3/7 CONDUCTED CLEARA
NORTH AIR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION

OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS
A. ART ILLRY HIGHLIGHTS NONE
B. KC SCOUT REPORT
DTG GRID NO IND V NUMBER OBSVD
NO SIGHT 1. ASS
MARINES
1/26 1 1
2/4 2 TRACK GUNS
AND CONTACT
C. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
DTG 2ND IND TEAMS AO LOCATED COORDINATES
1/26 5 1 (AT 971644) 6
(AT 986575) 6
1
1
1
1

CONFIDENTIAL

#17

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	1	(A) [illegible]
	1	(A) [illegible]
	1	(A) [illegible]

7. BOX-CARES

1/2/

USMC

18 WIA (16 MEDEVAC)

(1 WIA 3D TK BN)

(1 WIA 3D AMTRAC BN)

(7 WIA A/1/12)

(2 WIA 1/26)

2/6

USMC

NONE

3/7

USMC

NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE: NEGATIVE REQUESTS.

9. BATTALION CASUALTIES SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

[illegible]

A. CONTACT:

A. AT 161545H [illegible] 3RD PLAT VIC [illegible] UNKNOWN TYPE HAND DETONATING DEVICE. SEARCHED AND MORE RELATED EQUIPMENT W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. [illegible] FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

B. AT 162-15H PER UE- HILL 55 VIC (A) [illegible] REC 1 INCOMING GRENADE. POINT OF ORIGIN UNDETERMINED RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET 15 [illegible] M-79 INTO WIRE IN FRONT OF DEFENSIVE POSITION AREA [illegible] HOURS W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA [illegible]

A. 170600H PER DEF [illegible] 55 VIC (A) [illegible] REC 140 [illegible] A FROM VIC (AT 978625). RET 5 [illegible] M-79 [illegible] 81MM ILLUM SEARCHED AREA FOR [illegible] W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. [illegible] 170600H CO C PLT SWEEP VIC (A) 16355 PLT FOUND [illegible] POUND STAKES ALONG TRAIL FOUND [illegible] FOUND 1 [illegible] RIGGED AS A SURPRISE FIRING [illegible] TRIPPED POUND STAKES AND SURPRISE FIRING [illegible]

E. [illegible] 170600H CO D PLT BLOCKING FORCE [illegible] PLT FOUND [illegible] AND [illegible] 60MM MORTAR OUTSIDE [illegible] 1/1 [illegible] WITH [illegible] CONTACT [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#17

CONFIDENTIAL

OF WOOD. RDS WERE NOT RIGGED AS A SURPRISE [illegible]
DESTROYED BOTH ROUNDS WITH 1/2 LB OF TNT BLOCK.
[illegible] AT 171025H CO D BLOCKING FORCE VIC [illegible]
FLT FOUND 2 BUNKERS, 1 WAS 12'X4'X4'. THE [illegible]
DESTROYED BOTH BUNKERS WITH 5 LBS OF TNT.
6. AT 171025H CO D BLOCKING FORCE VIC [illegible]
OBS 5 VC HIDING INCANE FIELD. FIRED 7 RDS [illegible]
IN 2 VC KIA (CONF). 1 PW. 2 VC KIA (CONF). [illegible]
7. AT 171110H CO C ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC
TANK ACCOMPANYING SWEEP TEAM, AFTER THEY HAD [illegible]
DETONATED MINE OF APPROX 40-45 OBS OF EXPLOS[illegible]
IN 3 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC).
MINE WAS ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. FOUND WIRES [illegible]
FROM ROAD TO 6' BAMBOO POLE APPROX 35 [illegible] FRO[illegible]
APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DETAINEE FORWARDED [illegible]
[illegible] USMC WIA (1 USMC WIA 3D TK BN) [illegible] MEDEVAC [illegible]
8. AT 171210H CO D BLOCK FORCE VIC (A[illegible]
FOUND 1 VC HIDING IN CAVE, COULD NOT FIND WE[illegible]
WERE IDENTIFIED BY VILLAGE CHIEF AS BEING W[illegible]
[illegible] BN [illegible] 2 PW'S.

[illegible] AT 171340H 1/26 RESUPPLY CONVOY VI[illegible]
AMTRAC ON RESUPPLY RUN DETONATED A MINE AND [illegible]
BURNING. PERSONNEL ON TOP OF AMTRAC CONSISTED [illegible]
1/4 SECURITY PERSONNEL. INCIDENT RESULTED IN [illegible]
INJURIES O ALL VERC BURNS. 13 WIA'S (MEDEVAC)
WIA 3D AMTRAC BN) (2 USMC WIA A/[illegible]13) (B [illegible]
[illegible]. 2D BN WITH MARINES
[illegible] CONTACT
A. AT 171145H CO G CO CP VIC (AT [illegible]
SEC B RDS 34 FROM VIC (AT 975645). OBS 5 VC [illegible]
SWARMED [illegible] 96MM HE, 1 RD 81MM HE. OBS [illegible]
BROK. WE BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/[illegible]
VC KIA [illegible]).
C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
16. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, [illegible]
[illegible] SUMMARY

A. [illegible] ACTION
[illegible] (AT 958584) 161545H SWD (AT [illegible]
[illegible] (AT 968693) 162115H PCR DEF 1/26
[illegible]

[illegible] NASH [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#17

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) (T [illegible]) 170500H PER DEF [illegible]
(4) (AT [illegible]) 170810H FLT SW[illegible]
(5) (AT 963594) 171607H BLOCKING F[illegible]
UNK/UNK USMC
(6) (AT 964594) 171675H BLOCKING [illegible]
WIA/2 KIA [illegible] HW USMC
(7) (AT 962597) 171000H BLOCKING FO[illegible]
UNK/UNK USMC
(8
(9) 968602) 171110H ROAD SWEEP TH[illegible]
(1 MEDEVAC) UNK/1 DETAINEE
(10) (AT 963662) 171210H BLOCKING F[illegible]
UNK/2 KIA 6 USMC
(10) (AT 954483) 171360H RESUPPLY [illegible]
(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-7, 19 D-8, H-8, Q-[illegible], R [illegible] - 1A
C. PLAN SUMMARY
A-7, C-9, D-6, H-6, Q-[illegible] R-7, S-11,
11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPER[illegible],
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 934663) 171145 H CO [illegible] G/2/4/NGS[illegible]
(COOD) US [illegible]
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
D-[illegible], F-6, H 9, S-5, T-4,
C. PLANS SUMMARY
D 1, [illegible], H-8, R-[illegible], S-[illegible], T-[illegible]
12. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPER[illegible]
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE REPORT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY
F-2, H 4, D-4, R-6, S-4, T 7 EE-12 FF [illegible]
C. PLANS SUMMARY
D-4 D-6, F-3, K-2, R 6, F-8, FF-13,
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	6	5	C	[illegible]
	1/26	5	57	3	4	[illegible]	0	0
	2/4	3	44	3	1	1	0	1
	2/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. 2/7 LOC DESIRE GATE. ENVIRONMENT ATTACK [illegible]
OF GATE. COORD (AT 957665). METHOD DET VISUAL [illegible]
USE FUEL TYPE. TYPE MINE 1 M 2. GRADE.
2. 1/26 LOC ON TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT IN HOLE [illegible]
NOSE OF ROUND SHOWING. COORD (AT 963596). METHOD DET
VISUAL. TYPE FUSE PRESSURE. TYPE MINE 1 6[illegible] [illegible]
14. ENEMY-WAR EMPORIS. NONE
15. NON-COMBATIVE CASUALTIES REPORTED. NONE
[illegible]
[illegible]
FOD. 17/[illegible]/MAY 67
17 5,02 NINTH W/R C O N [illegible] D E

CONFIDENTIAL

#17

DECLASSIFIED

Rotani

P 5-3

PAS

CONFIDENTIAL

DF 181742Z JAN 67
FM NINTH MARINES OUT-236
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 18-67 (PERIOD COVERED 171801H-181800H67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MGEN B. GOLDWATER AND MGEN H. NICKERSON, JR. VISITED HILL 55 AT 181745H AND DEPARTED AT 181800H.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. CO K, 3/7 CONDUCTED OPERATION BLUE SPRINGS AT 181700H.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 19JAN67
(1) 1/26, 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.

(2) 2/4 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBS AND LISTENING POSTS. CO L CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF HILL 65
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULT
HQ 9H MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING DOCTOR AT MEDCAP AND BAS W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE.
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26/NO CONTACT
	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C/1/26/NO CONT.
2/4	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO G/2/4. ASSISTED CO G PROCESS CIVILIANS IN CIVIL ACTION.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 908625)	0
		1	(AT 372314)	6
		1	(AT 963609)	0
		1	(AT 965671)	0
		1	(AT 962627)	0

CONFIDENTIAL

181742 NINTH MAR(NL) C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-4

#18 [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

3/7 4 2 (AT 964717) 0
1 (AT 852713) 0
1 (AT 940783) 0

7. FOXSCORES
1/26
USMC
10 WIA(5 MEDEVAC)
(4-1/26,3AMTRAC,2AT,
TANKS)

VC
1 CIVILIAN DEFENDANT WOUNDED
(MEDEVAC)

2/4
USMC
NONE

VC
4KIA (CONF)
2KIA (PROB)

3/7
USMC
NONE

VC
NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT
9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 172005H PER DEF FIEL 55 VIC (AT 964626).
PAGE FOUR B/4R C O N F I D E N T I A L
REC RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 964623). RESULTING IN 1USMC WIA
(MEDEVAC). 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
B. AT 172325H CAC C-1 SQD AMB VIC (AT 915563).
AMB HEARD VOICES APPROX 40 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THEIR POS,
ALSO OBS A FLASHLIGHT. EST 6-10 VC. FIRED 1 CLAYMORE MINE
IN DIRECTION OF VOICES AND 250 RDS SA, 20 RDS M-79, 12 RDS 81MM
HE MORTAR, 32 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA AFTER ARTY MISSION
AND FOUND 1 WOUNDED VCS. VCS FORWARDED TO CAC C-1 CP FOR
TREATMENT AND INTERROGATION. SEARCHED AREA AGAIN AT FIRST
LIGHT FOR 90 MIN W/NEG RES. 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT (WIA) (MEDEVAC)
C. AT 181040H ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 908661).
TK GOING SOUTH ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH HIT MINE IN LEFT TRACK
OF ROAD ABOUT 5' FROM SHOULDER. MINE WAS MADE OF APPROX 10 LBS
TNT W/PRESSURE TYPE FUSE AND WAS COVERED WITH PLASTICS.
MINE WAS BURIED ON UNDER GROUND. BOOSTER CHARGE DETONATED BUT
MAIN CHARGE FAILED TO DETONATE. NO DAMAGE TO TANK OR PERSONNEL.
MAIN CHARGE BROUGHT TO BN S-2.
D. AT 181400H QM C SQD PAT VIC (AT 945582).
AMTRAC DETONATED MINE ON RT #14 WHILE ON RESUPPLY RUN.
SQD PAT FROM CO C GIVING ASSISTANCE. 9 USMC WIA (4 MEDEVAC).
(3 WIA FR 1/26, 3WIA FR AMTRAC, 2WIA FR ANTI-TANK, 1 FR TANKS)
B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 171810H CO H CP VIC (AT 878576). OBS VC
BOAT ON RIVER BANK VIC (AT 845546). FIRED 11 RDS 105MM,
1 RD 105MM WP. SUNK BOAT.
B. AT 171830H CO H CP VIC (AT 878576). OBS VC
BOAT ON RIVER BANK VIC (AT 852551). FIRED 5 RDS HE, 1 RD
WP 105MM. BOAT SUNK.
C. AT 171830 H CAC B2-2 VIC (AT 843563).
RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM FRIENDLY INTELLIGENCE AGENT THAT
VC WERE SETTING UP ROAD BLOCK ON RT 414 EAST OF THEIR CP.
CAC B2-2 SENT SQD TO INVESTIGATE. SQD OBS 5 VC MOVING UP
TRAIL TOWARD THEM. SQD SET UP AND SPRUNG IMMEDIATE AMBUSH.
FIRED 37 RDS SA, 2 M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN 2VC KIA (CONF).
2 VC KIA (PROB) 2 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC KIA (PROB).
D. AT 181200H CO M CP VIC (AT 878576). OBS
2 VC IN BOAT ON RIVER VIC (AT 842543). FIRED TWO RDS WP, 15
RDS HE 105MM. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. BOAT DESTROYED.

#18

CONFIDENTIAL

2 VC KIA (CONF).
C.B BN 7TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
10.3T 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A.CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 969620) 172000H PER DLF HILL 55 1/26/1 WIA
(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 915563) 172345H SQD AMB CAC C-1 1/26/NONE UNK/
1 CIVIL DEPENDANT WIA (MEDEVAC) USMC
(3) (AT 968601) 181040H SWEEP TEAM 1/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 945582) 181400H SQD PAT C/1/26/9 WIA (4 MEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC
B.OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, C-9, D-6, H-6, Q-7, R-7, S 11, T-18, Y-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, C-8, D-8, H-6, Q-5, R-11, S-13, T-5, V-4, Z-2
11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A.CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 878576) 171610H CP HOOK4MBOSE UNK/

(2) (AT 878576) 171830H CP H/2/4/NONE UNKUNK USMC
(3) (AT 843563) 171830H CAC B2-2 2/4/NONE UNK/2 KIA
(CONF), 2 KIA (PROB) USMC
(4) (AT 878577) 181300H CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/2 KIA (CONF)
USMC
B.OPERATION SUMMARY
D-1, F-5, H-8, R-6, S-11, T-6,
C.PLANS SUMMARY
D-1, F-7, H-3, N-4, R-4, S-4, T-3, Y-1, Z-1, AA-1
12.3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE REPORT.
B.OPERATION SUMMARY
C-4, D-6, F-3, K-2, R-6, T-8, EE-13,
C.PLANS SUMMARY
C-8, D-5, F-4, H-3, Q-8, R-16, S-6, V-6 EE-12
13.COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4 B	5	6	7
	/26	5 57	3	4	1	#	1	
	5 2/4	3	43	3	3	0	0	0
	3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1) 1/26LOC ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. ENVIRONMENT LAYING ON
TOP OF GROUND WITH 10 LBS INT UNDERNEATH. COORD (AT 968603).
METHOD DET VISUAL TYPE FUSE PRESSURE. TYPE MINE 1 MATIB
ANTI PERSONNEL MINE W/10 LBS INT UNDERNEATH.
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS
EFFECTS OF HEAVY RAINS RECENTLY CONTINUES TO CHANNELIZE AND
IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENTS.
15.PSY-WAR EFFORTS. NONE
16.NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE
GP-4
BT
TOD 18/18452/JAN 67
101242Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL Page 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#18

DECLASSIFIED

3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 191245Z JAN 67 OUT-244
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 19-67 (PERIOD COVERED 171500I-191500H)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING. NIGHT AMBUSHES. OBS AND LISTENING POSTS.
CO A CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS NORTH OF HILL 54 IN GS (AT 9563) (AT 9564) (AT 9565) AN SECTOR.
(2) 2/4 AND 3/ CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS

ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO NOTV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING DOCTOR AT MEDCAP AND BAS W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE-SPEC TR P TO HOI AN.
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26. NO CONTACT-DEPLOYED TROOPS 20 JAN.
	2	2	TRAILS GUIDES FOR CO C/1/26 NO CONTACTS.
3/4	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO B/3/4. ASSISTING WITH BLOCKING FORCE.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 9860625)	Ø
		1	(AT 9736142)	Ø
		1	(AT 963 099)	Ø
		1	(AT 9568)	Ø

CONFIDENTIAL

191245Z NINTH MAR MEB C O N F I D E N T I A L Page 3

#19

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 191245Z JAN 67 OUT-244
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 19-6, (PERIOD COVERED 171500I-191500H)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING. NIGHT AMBUSHES. OBS AND LISTENING POSTS.
CO A CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS NORTH OF HILL 55. INGS (AT 9563) (AT 9564) (AT 9565) JII SECTOR.
(2) 2/4 AND 3/7 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS

ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. RC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING DOCTOR AT MEDCAP AND BAS W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE-SPEC TRIP TO HOI AN.
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26. NO CONTACT-DEPLOYED TROOPS 20 JAN.
	2	2	TRAILS GUIDES FOR CO C/1/26 NO CONTACTS.
2/4	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO G/2/4. ASSISTING WITH BLOCKING FORCE.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 9866/5)	0
		1	(AT 9 3614/	0
		1	(AT 963/03)	0
		1	(AT 96/58)	0

191245Z NINTH MAR NES C O N F I D ENTIAL 1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

#19

(8)

	1	(AT 926527)	Ø
3/, 4	2	(AT 904711)	Ø
	1	(AT 8937,3)	Ø
	1	(AT 940783)	Ø

7. BOX SCORES

1/26

USMC — VC

NONE — 6 KIA (CONF)
2 LETAINEES (1 WIA MEDEVAC)
1 PW

2/4

USMC — VC

1 WIA (NON-EVAC) — 5 KIA (CONF)
1 KIA (PROB)

3/,

USMC — VC

NONE — NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATF ENTRY

A. AT 181330H CO D CO SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 95,603). OBS 2, VC IN VIC (AT 959601). REQ ARTY. ARTY FIRED 8 RDS WP, 77 RDS HE 105MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. CONTINUED SWEEP.

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 181530H CO D CO SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 953598). OBS 5 VC IN VIC (AT 948597). REQ ARTY. ARTY FIRED 1 HC, 36 HE, 12 WP. 105MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RES.

B. AT 181530H CO C SCO PAT VIC (AT 949592). OBS 2 VC'S ON RIVER BANK VIC (AT 949592). VC THREW 7 WPNS APPROX 200' OUT INTO THE RIVER. PAT FIRED 10 RDS SA AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEG RES. HAD 2 SWIMMERS SEARCH RIVER BOTTOM. WITH NEG RES DUE TO STRONG CURRENTS AND MUDDY BOTTOM. SEARCHED WITH GRAPPLING HOOKS W/NEG RESULTS. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH WITH RECON PERS.

C. AT 181563H CO C PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 953597). DISCOVERED 3 VC IN VIC (AT 953597). CONCEALED IN THICK BRUSH. FIRED 5 RDS SA RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF). AND THE CAPTURE OF 1 PW. 2 VC KIA (CONF). 1 PW.

D. AT 182645H CO C PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 951543). FOUND TUNNEL IN A MEDIUM TREELINE. ENTRANCE WAS 18"X18"X48". INSIDE

#19 (B)

WERE 2 CAVES WITH SEPERATE LEVELS. UPPER LEVEL WAS 2'X2'X4'. LOWER LEVEL WAS 4'X4'X4'. LOWER CAVE MAY HAVE ESCAPED ROUTE TO RIVER BECAUSE IT WAS FILLED WITH WATER AND SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH 4 LBS TNT.

E. AT 181725H CO A PLT SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 942598). OBS 1 VC APPROX 15 YDS AWAY. VC OBS PAT AND STARTED RUNNING. FIRED 4 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

F. AT 181730H CO C SQD BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 949592). 2 VCS CAME RUNNING OUT OF CANE FIELD VIC (AT 948502). VCS ORDERED TO HALT IN VIETNAMESE AND FAILED TO DO SO. FIRED SA AT FLEEING VCS WOUNDED ONE. APPREHENDED BOTH DETAINEES. (1 DETAINEE WIA (MEDEVAC)). 2 DETAINEES.

G. AT 182055H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 905549). OBS 8 VC IN VIC (AT 906550). PAT FIRED 120 RDS SA, 12 RDS M-79. REC 4 RDS SA FROM VC. REQ 81MM MORTAR MISSION. 81'S FIRED 4 RDS ILLUM, 28 RDS HE ON TARGET. REQ ARTY MISSION ON VC MOVING TOWARD VIC (AT 910554). ARTY FIRED 30 RDS HE 105MM. IMMEDIATE SEARCHE OF AREA REVEALED FOOTPRINTS AND AN INDICATION OF A BODY BEING DRAGGED. BELIEVE THIS AREA TO BE BOAT LANDING. SEARCHED AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT W/NG RES.

H. AT 910150H CO C ROAD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 968596). ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND A TUNNEL 2' IN DIAMETER ON EAST SIDE OF ROAD, 5' DEEP UNDER SHOULDER OF ROAD. TUNNEL LED TO A CAVE 5'X5'X5'. NOT RECENTLY BUILT BUT SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED TUNNEL W/4 LBS TNT.

I. AT 191320H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 908555). OBS BOAT CARRYING 3 VC W/ARMS DOWNED ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER VIC (AT 905555). FIRED 120 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, 9 RDS 81MM HE. 3 BODIES OBS ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS. 3 VC KIA (CONF).

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. 3-5 182300H CO G FT AMB VIC (AT 941643). OBS MOVEMENT OF APPROX 10-12 VC IN VIC (AT 941643). AMB FIRED 40 RDS SA AT MOVEMENT. NO FIRE RET. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF). 1 VC KIA (CONF).

B. AT 190940H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 924667). PAT REC 30 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 924666). RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC). PAT RET 200 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOUND BLOOD SPOTS. FOUND AND BLEW IN PLACE 4 SURPRISE

CONFIDENTIAL

#19

FIRING DEVICES. 1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC), 1 VC KIA (PROB).
(. AT 191040H CO H CO PAT VIC (AT 823554). TK
RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VC IN VIC (AT 823553). TK RET : 90MM
(CANNISTER) AND SA FIRE. 4 VC KIA (CONF).
C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
IV. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 957603) 181330H CO SWEEP FORCE D/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 953598) 181530H SWEEP FORCE D/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK USMC
(3) (AT 949592) 181530H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(4) (AT 953597) 181553H PLT BLOCK FORCE C/1/26/NONE UNK/
/1 KIA (CONF) 1 PW USMC
(5) (AT 94.593) 181645H PLT BLOCK FORCE C/1/26/NONE UNK/
UNK USMC
(6) (AT 94.596) 181730H PLT SWEEP FORCE A/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK 1 A (CONF) USMC
(7) (AT 949592) 181730H SQD BLOCK FORCE C/1/26/NONE UNK/
DETAINEES USMC
(8) (AT 925549) 182055H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(9) (AT 968596) 191015H ROAD SWEEP TEAM C/1/26/NONE
UNK/UNK USMC
(10) (AT 928555) 191320H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/3
1 KIA (CONF) USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, B-8 C-8, H 6, G-5, R 1, S-19 T-5, V-4, Z-2
C. PLAN, SUMMARY
A-5, B-8 C 9 H-2, G 3, R-1, S 1 T-3, V-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#19

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 946643) 182300H FT AMB W/ PATROL UNK/
1) KIA (CONF) LOMC
(2) (AT 937667) 1189400H SMD PAT W/ PATROL NIA (NON-EVAC)
1) KIA (PROB) UNK/VC
(3) (AT 923554) 1910454 CO PAT W/ PATROL UNK/A KIA
CONF VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
D-1, E-1, H-2 I-4, R-4, S-4, T-3 Y-, Z-1 AA-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
L-4, H-6 T-11, W-4, Y-1
12. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-4, C-8, D-5, E-4, H-3, O-8, R-16, S-6, T-6 EE-12
C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-4, C-8, D-7 E-2, H-3, O-12, R-6 S-5, T-8, EE-14 FF-3
13. VOLUNTARY ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6
	126	-	3	4	1	0	1
	211	3	1	1	1	0	0	1
	137	3	4	0	0	0	0	0

1. VC LOC IN OPEN FIELD. ENVIRONMENT PARTIALLY BURIED.
COORD (AT 949500). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. TRAP TYPE.
TYPE MINE. 0 = 81M. MORTAR RD.
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. EFFECTS OF RECENT
HEAVY RAINS CONTINUED TO IMPEDE SOME VEHICULAR AND FOOT
MOVEMENT.
15. PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS. NONE
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE
FV-4
BT
TOD: 19/15372/JUN 67
1912152 9TH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P.5.5

CONFIDENTIAL

#19

(8)

3

Retain

CONFIDENTIAL

Retain

OP 201330Z JAN 67 OUT-263
FROM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NO 20-67 (PERIOD COVERED 191501H-201500H)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MR KOREN, DEPUTY AMBASSADOR TO VIETNAM, MR UNGER, ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN RELATIONS AND MR FRANCIS, III MAF POLITICAL ADVISOR VISITED HILL 55, CAC B3-2 AND MY (3) DURING THE MORNING OF 20 JAN67.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. (1) A CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION NORTH OF HILL55 IN LESON (4), LE SON (5) AND AN TRACH (3).
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. 1/26, 2/4, AND 3/7 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHINX TAOR, EMPHASIZING SMALL UNIT ACTIONS, NIGHT AMBUSHES OPS AND LPS.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING DOCTOR AT MEDCAP AND BAS W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE PRESENT FOR VISIT OF VIPS -SEE PARA 1.
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/1/26. ASSISTED IN BN SWEEP AND CLEAR OPNS.
	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO C/1/26. NO CONTACT.
2/4	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR G/2/4 NO CONTACT.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 480625)	Ø
		1	(AT 973614)	Ø
		1	(AT 963609)	Ø
		1	(AT 36 58)	Ø
		1	(AT 9,652,)	Ø

CONFIDENTIAL

#20

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

3/7 4 2 (AT 904,17) 0
1 (AT 893/73) 0
1 (AT 940.83) 0

7. BOXSCORES
1/4
USMC VC
NONE 16 DETAINEES
2/4
USMC VC
4 WIA (MEDEVAC) 2 KIA (PROB)
3/7
USMC VC
NONE NONE
8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRIES
A. AT 181530H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 949593).
OBS 2 VC ON RIVER BANK. VC THREW 7 WPNS APPROX 20' OUT INTO WATER VIC (AT 949594). PAT FIRE 10 RDS SA AND SEARCHED

RIVER BANK WITH NEG RESULTS. HAD 2 SWIMMERS SEARCH BOTTOM OF RIVER W/NEF RESULTS. 4 SVUBA SWIMMERS FROM FORCE RECON SEARCHED RIVER BOTTOM WITH NEG RES. BELIEVE WPNS WERE COVERED WITH SAND DUE TO SWIFT CURRENT MOVING THE SAND CONTINUOUSLY.

B. AT 191445H CO D SQD PAT VIC (AT 969908).
YOUNG VN BOY BROUGHT 2 M-26 GRENADES. 10 RDS SA TO WIRE AND THEN RAN BACK TO DUC KY (2) VIC (AT 968610). SQD SEARCHED AREA 30 MINS WITH NEG RES. FOUND 1-105MM RD DUD IN PAGODA. DESTROYED 105 RD.

(2) CONTACTS
A. AT 200830H CO A CO SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 968643).
FOUND PUNJI FOOT TRAP 5 IN WIDE 12 IN LONG AND 12 IN DEEP W/1 METAL STAKE APPROX 8 IN LONG AT BOTTOM OF PIT. STAKE HAD 1/2 LB CHARGE AT ITS BASE. HOLE WAS WELL CMOUFLAGED. DESTROYED TRAP W/1/ LB C-4.

B. AT 200930H CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 967641).
FOUND TUNNEL 10'X5'X10'. TUNNEL HAD TWO ENTRANCES. ONE INSIDE OF HOUSE AND ONE OUTSIDE OF HOUSE. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH 20 LBS WT.

C. AT 20 030H CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 964644).
PICKED UP 16 MALE DETAINEES ATTEMPTED TO LEAVE CORDON.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

AGES RANGE FROM 19-36 YEARS OLD. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
16 DETAINEES.
B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
A. AT 191715H CO H CP VIC (AT 8,857/).
OBS SAMPAN ON RIVER. VIC (AT 848552). DESTROYED SAMPAN W/
4 RDS WP. 6 RDS HE. 105MM.
B. AT 200715H CO G CO BLOCKING FORCE VIC
(AT 954650). SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE DETONATED RESULTING
IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
C. AT 200730H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 963664).
REC 10 10 RDS SA FROM EST 2 VC IN VIC (AT 966668). RET 200
RDS SA BOTH VC FELL ONE WAS SEEN CRAWLING AWAY.
ADJACENT UNIT NOTIFIED. AREA SEARCHED BY F/2/1. DISCOVERED 1 PW (WIA)
REPORTED BY 2/1.
D. AT 201030H CO H CP VIC (AT 8,85,6). OBS
BOAT WITH 3 VC VIC (AT 813544). REQ ARTY. ARTY FIRED
3 RDS WP. 10 RDS HE 105MM. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.
DESTROYED BOAT. 2 VC KIA (PROB).
C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NO CONTACT.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 949533) 181530H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 963908) 191445H SQD PAO D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(3) (AT 968643) 200830H CO SWEEP A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(4) (AT 967041) 200930H CO SWEEP A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(5) (AT 964644) 201030H CO SWEEP A/1/26/NONE UNK/16 DETAINEES
USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5; C-8, D-9, H-2, Q-5, R-13, S-11, T-8; Y-5
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, C-10, D-10, H-5; Q-11, R-17, S-12, T-12;
11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 8 85,,) 191715H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 954650) 200715H CO BLOCKING FORCE G/2/4/4 WIA
(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
#20 (3) (AT 963664) 200,30MM SQD PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/ 1 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

(CONF). 1 KIA (PROB) VC
(4) (AT 8/85 76) 201;30H CP CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/2 KIA
(PROB) USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
D-4, H-6; T-11; U-2; W-4; Y-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
D-13, F-3, H-1; M-4; O-1; R-4; S-1; T-5, Y-1; Z-1
12. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-4, C-8, D-1, F-2; H-3, O-14, T-6, S-5; T-8; EE-14; FF-3
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-4; C-2; F-2. H-4, O-12; R-8, S-4, T-11, EE-13
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	R	5	6	
1/26	5	45	3	4	2	0	2	
2/4	3	42	3	3	0	0	0	
3/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

1. 1/26 LOC. ON ROAD. ENVIRONMENT WRAPPED IN PLASTIC

AND BURIED 6 IN UNDER GROUND. COORD. (AT 968535). METHOD
DET; ELECTRICALLY TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE RELEASE.
TYPO MINE. 10 LB BOX TYPE MINE.
2. 1/26 LOC. ON ROAD. ENVIRONMENT. WRAPPED IN PLASTIC
W/BAMBOO AND CHINA DISH ON TOP OF MINE AND BURIED 6 IN UNDER
GROUND. COORD. (AT 968602). METHOD DET. ELECTRICALLY.
TYPE FUSE. RESSURE TYPE. TYPE MINE 1; LB BOX TYPE MINE.
3. EFFEVTS OF WEATHERION OVERATIONS. EFFECTS OF ECENT HEAVY
RINS CONTINUE TO IMPEDE BOTH VEHICULAR AND FOOT MOVEMENTS.
4. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 20-67.

5. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES.

UNIT	NO	REASON
1/26	1	ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE OF 45 CAL PISTOL. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4
B 100. 20/1615Z/JAN 67
#20 2013302 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-4-b

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

retain 3

OP 211320Z JAN 67 OUT-269
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 21-67 (PERIOD COVERED 201500H-211500H JAN67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 9TH MARINES ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR INCREASED TAOR INDICATED BY CG 1STMARDIV 190355Z AND 190959Z AT 210800H JAN67.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.
A. INTENTIONS FOR 22JAN67
(1) 1/26. 3/7 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING. NIGHT AMBUSHES. OPS AND LPS.

(2) 2/4 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING. NIGHT AMBUSHES. OPS AND LPS. CO H CONDUCTS A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF HILL 65.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KO SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING DOCTOR AT MEDCAP AND BAS W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE
1/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A 1/26 NO CONTACT.
	2	0	ADMIN TIME AT HILL 55
2/4	2	2	TRAIL GUIDES FOR CO G 2/4 NO CONTACTS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORD	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 980675)	0
		1	(AT 973614)	P
		1	(AT 963609)	0
		1	(AT 90,5[illegible])	0
		1	(AT 9265[illegible])	0

#21

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3/7	2	2	(AT 904,17)	0
		1	(AT 893773)	0
		1	(AT 940783)	0

7. BOOBSCOPES

1/26	USMC	VC
	5 WIA (MEDEVAC)	NONE
2/4	USMC	VC
	1 WIA (MEDEVAC)	3 KIA (CONF)
		7 KIA (PROB)
3/1	USMC	VC
	NONE	NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 211200H RESUPPLY CONVOY VIC (AT 868598). LEAD TRUCK IN COVOY HIT A MINE CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY 40-50 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA. ENGR EST MINE BURIED APPROXIMATELY 9" UNDER SURFACE. PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. MINE WAS COVERED WITH A CHINA PLATE. 5 WIA (MEDEVAC).

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 211345H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 950646). MEMBER OF PAT TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULT 1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC).

B. AT 211440H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 964665). REC SA FIRE FROM 3 VC VIC (AT 967664). RET 10, RDS SA. 5 RDS M-79. 12 RDS 81MM MORTAR. 1 VC KIA (CONF). 2 VC KIA (PROB). OBS SA FIRE HITTING 1 VC.
1 VC KIA (CONF) 2 VC KIA (PROB).

C. AT 211445H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 964669). REC SA FIRE FOM EST 5 TO 7 VC VIC (AT 966663). RET 200 RDS SA. 10 RDS M-79. 15 RDS 81MM MORTAR. RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF). 2 VC KIA (PROB).

D. AT 211600H CO H CO PER DEF VIC (AT 878577). OBS 3 VC IN BOAT APPROACHING RIVER PANY IN VIC (AT 808540). FIRED 30 RDS 105MM HE. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

C. 2D BN 7TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 868598) 211200H RESUPPLY CONVOY L/26/5 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5; C-10; D-10; H-5; O-11, R-17, S-12; T-12
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5; C-9; D-10; H-4; O-9; R-15, S-14, T-14, U-1
11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 950646 211345H SOD PAT G/2/4/1 WIA (NON-EVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 964665) 211440H SOD PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF). 2 KIA (PROB) VC
(3) (AT 964669) 211445H SOD PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/2 KIA (CONF). 2 KIA (PROB) VC
(4) (AT 878577) 211600H PER DEF H/2/4/NONE UNK/3 KIA (PROB) USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
D-13; F-3, H-7, M-4, O-1, R-4; S-7; T-11; Y-1; Z-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY
D-10, F-6; H-5 M-4; O-1, P-1, S-7; T-3; U-1; V-1; Y-1; AA-1
15. 3D BN 7TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-4; C-9, F-2, H-4; O-12, R-8; S-4, T-11, EE-13,
C. PLANS SUMMARY
D-8; F-8, H-1. O-3, R-10, S-9; T-23, EE-9
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	46	3		4	2	1	1
2/4	3	4L	3	3		0	0	0
3/7	1	14	1		1	1	0	1

T. 1/26 LOC. IN ROAD. ENVIRONMENT. BURIED 6IN UNDER GROUND LYING ON A PIECE OF METAL. COORD. (AT 968600). METHOD DET. ELECTRICAL. TYPE FUSE. PULL FUSE. TYPE MINE. 2-9 LBS BOX TYPE MINE.
T. 1/26 LOC ON SIDE OF ROAD. ENVIRONMENT. BURIED 6IN UNDER GROUND ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. COORD (AT 968594).

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE. TYPE MINE.
30 LBS POX TYPE MINE.
3. 2/26 LOC. ON TANK TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT. 1 ANTI TANK MINE BURIED IN RIGHT HAND TRACK OF TRAIL AND 2 ANTI TANK MINES STACKED ONE ON THE OTHER BURIED IN LEFT HAND TRACK OF TRAIL. COORD. (AT 871761). METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE. TYPE MINE. M-21 ANTI TANK MINES WITHOUT ANTENNAES.
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGLIGIBLE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.
15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG OCDER 21-67.
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NO	REASON
2/4	1	IMMERSION BURNER BLEW UP AND BURNED MANS FACE (NONEVAC)

GP-4
PT
TOD: 21/1500Z/JAN 67
211320Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-4-4

NANNA

CONFIDENTIAL

#21

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 221215Z JAN 67 OUT-280
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTHMAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 22-67 (PERIOD COVERED 211560H-221500H JAN67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 2/26 ASSUMED OPCON OF 3/7 SECTOR OF 9TH MARINES TAOR AT 220800H.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. CO H/2/4 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF HILL 65.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 23JAN67
(1) 3/26, 2/4, 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR, EMPHASIS ON SATURATION PATROLLING, NIGHT

AMBUSHES, OP'S AND LP'S.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ CO MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING DOCTOR AT HOSPITAL AND BAS W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE
	2	6	ADMIN TIME AT HILL 55. BEING REASSIGNED.
3/26	1	1	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO A/3/26. NO CONTACT.
2/4	2	2	TRAIL GUIDE FOR CO G/2/4. NO CONTACT.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
3/26	5	1	(AT 966625)	6
		1	(AT 973614)	6
		1	(AT 963609)	0
		1	(AT 967587)	6
		1	(AT 920527)	0

7. EU SCOPES
221215Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#22

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

1/26

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

2/4

USMC	VC
2 WIA (- MEDEVAC)	16 KIA (CONF)
	10 KIA (PROB)
	1 PW (MEDEVAC)
	1 DETAINEE

2/26

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

5. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26 TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 221710H CO B PLT PAT VIC (AT 955557). DISCOVERED 2 BUNKERS, 1 WAS 6'X5'X5 , BOTH SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED 1ST BUNKER W/2 1/2 LBS C-4, 2D [illegible]

W/5LBS TNT.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 212030H COC B2-1 VIC (AT 919594 . HEAR 3 SHOTS FROM VIC (AT 921613). CAC 2-1 REC 3 RDS [illegible] ILL. CAC SQD OUTPOST IN AN MY (3) REPORTS THE PF S SA. 4 TO 5 VC. SM ARMS FIRE CEASED AFTER 40 ROUND OF ILL. 1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC). PF'S SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 220950H CO G PLT PAT VIC (AT 945630). REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 946638). RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). EST SQD SIZE VC UNIT. REC 250 RDS SA, 30 RDS 50 CAL, 4 RDS 106MM. VC BROKE CONTACT . SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. AT 221046H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 945630). REC APPROX 140 RDS SA FROM EST VC SQD IN VIC (AT 94963[illegible]). REC 760 RDS [illegible] 18 RDS M-79, 18 RDS 106MM. OBS SEVERAL M-79 ROUNDS FALL IN AMONGST THE VC. VC BROKE CONTACT. PLT (-) AND 2 TKS MOVED TO SQD PAT LOCATION TO ASSIST IN SEARCH OF AREA. SEARCHED WITH NEG RESS. 1 WIA KIA (PROB).

[illegible] AT 22[illegible] CO C SMELL [illegible] VIC [illegible]

2C 2.52 JAN67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-24

CONFIDENTIAL

#22

SWEEP FORCE MADE CONTACT WITH VC. CONTACT AND SA FIRE WAS
CONTINUES. SWEEP FORCE FIRE 1530 RDS SA, 25 RDS M-79,
60 RDS 60MM MORTAR, 82 RDS HE, 9 RDS WP 105MM, 19 RDS 3.5
RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA (CONF) 5 VC KIA (PROB), 1 PW (MEDEVAC).
1 DETAINEE
E. AT 221 30H CO H 1ST SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 655555).
OBS 1 VC ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER VIC (67/546). FIRED 46
RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE
1 VC KIA (CONF).
C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 955557) 221110H PLT PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5 (-9, D-10, H 4, G 9, R 15, S-14 (-4, U-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5 (-9 D-10, H 4, J-1, [illegible] M-15, S-15, T-22, U-2, V-2
11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 921613) 212030H PAC B/2-1 2/4/1 WIA (NON-EVAC)
UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 945638) 220950H PLT PAT G/2 4/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 945638) 221040H SQD PA G/2/4/NONE UNK/5 KIA
(PROB) VC
(4) (AT 933554) 221115H CO SWEEP FORCE H/2/4/NONE
UNK/15 KIA (CONF) 5 KIA (PROB) 1 PW (MEDEVAC) 1 DETAINEE [illegible]
(5) (AT 933555) 221230H CO SWEEP FORCE H/2/4/NONE
UNK/1 KIA (CONF) USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
U-1[illegible] [illegible]-6, H 5 M-4 [illegible] R 1, S-7, T-3, U-1, V-1
[illegible]
C. PLANS SUMMARY
[illegible] 4 H-6, K [illegible] 10 [illegible] N-1
[illegible] SUMMARY,
2212 [illegible] 57 [illegible] PAGE 3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#22

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE CONTACT
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
H-1 P-0, N-4, S-2, T-7 CE-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
H-5, P-5 N-4 S-10 T-1
13. CONTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1720	4	53	7	4	0	0	0
	27	3	42	2	3	0	0	4
	2765	1	0		0	0	2	4	1

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.
15. ASY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE FRAG ORDER 22-67.
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT.
17. L
18.
TOC: 22/1500Z/JAN-67 2212152/JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TP 231410Z JAN 67 OUT-300
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NO 23-67 (PERIOD COVERED 231501-231500 JAN67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. CO DET 1/26 ALERTED TO EXECUTE OPERATION BALD EAGLE
AT 231530H. IN SUPPORT OF A RECON PLATOON VIC GS 7959.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. 1/26 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND LPS.
B. 2/4 CONDUCTS OPERATION CLEVELAND COMMENCING 240700H.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

5. RC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRP	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MAR		1	INTERROGATED LOCAL VILLAGERS TO ASCERTAIN VC MOVEMENT IN LF SON/XJAN DIEM AREA.
1/26	3	3	GUIDES FOR CO A 1/26 DURING PATROLS IN NEWLY ACQUIRED SECTOR OF TAOR. ASSISTED IN ORIENTING UNIT LEADERS.
2/4	2	2	GUIDES FOR CO G 2/4. ASSISTED IN THE ORIENTATION OF UNIT LEADERS IN TRAILS/ROUTES WITHIN NEWLY ASSIGNED SECTOR OF TAOR.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORD	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 980625)	0
		1	(AT 973624)	0
		1	(AT 963609)	0
		[illegible]	[illegible]	0

23/1510Z/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-3
#23

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

1 (AT 926597) 13
2/1 5 ATTENDING SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 55
TO FIX COORES
1/26 USMC VC
2 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1 KIA (CONF)
/6 USMC VC
NONE NONE
2/1 USMC VC
NONE NONE
8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
1. CONTACT
(A) FROM 221230H TO 221630H CO D PLT PAT VIC
(AT 967641). PAT RECEIVED 50 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 964643). PAT
RETURNED 100 RDS SA, 2 RDS M79 AND DIRECTED 26 RDS 155MM (HE)
AND 5 RDS 154MM (WP). SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED 1 VC KIA (CONF).
PAT CONTINUED MISSION AND IN VIC (AT 964643) PAT RECEIVED 25 RDS
SA FROM VIC (AT 964645), RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). PAT
RETURNED 75 RDS SA. AND DIRECTED 32 RDS 155MM (HE). 2 RDS 155MM

(WP). VC BROKE CONTACT. PLT SECURED LZ AND CONDUCTED MEDEVAC.
ESCORTING GUNS IN FIRED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SA AND ROCKETS TO
SUPPRESS HARASSING SNIPER FIRE IN VIC OF LZ. UPON COMPLETION
OF MEDEVAC PLT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC
WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 VC KIA (CONF).
B. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT
C. 2ND, 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT
10. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTIONS, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS
SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 966199) FM 221230H TO 221630H PLT PAT D/1/26
2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)/1 K/1KIA (CONF)/VC
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A-5, B-9, D-10, H-9, I-9, O-7, M-15, S-15, T-22, U-9; V-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, B-8, D-5, H-10, O-5, R-5, S-15; T-22, U-,
11. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTIONS, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS
SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT
B. OPERATION SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

D-10, F-4, H-6, K-1, N-1, S-10, T-7; Y-1
. PLANS SUMMARY
D-9, F-7, N-2, S-9, T-3; CC-1
12. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE CONTACT
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-5 D-4 H-0, M-9, S-10 T-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-7; H-11, M-6, N-4, S-12, T-1, AA-1, BB-1
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COL	MM 1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6
	1/26	4	9	3	4	Ø	Ø	Ø
	2/4	3	4	3	3	Ø	Ø	Ø
	2/6	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.
15. A. SYMBOR EFFORTS SEE MY FRAG ORDER 23-67
B. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES NEG REPORT
BP-4
BT

TOD. 23/2015Z/JAN/67/JFG CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3
23/1410Z/JAN/67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#23

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 241300Z JAN 67 OUT= 316= 317
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINE
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT

CORRECTED COPY

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP NO 24-67 (PERIOD COVERED 231500H-241500H JAN 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MAJGEN H. HICKERSON, JR. VISITED HILL 37, 65 AND 55 DURING MORNING OF 24JAN67.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. OPERATION CLEVELAND COMMENCED AT 240700H. SEE MY SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. 1/26 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITH IN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND LPS. CO D CONDUCTS OPERATION COUNTY FAIR 9-37 SOUTH OF HILL 55.
B. 2/4 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND LPS. CO E AND CO F CONTINUE OPERATION CLEVELAND.
C. 2/26 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATION WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND LPS. CO F OPCON 2/4 CONTINUES OPERATION CLEVELAND.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.
5. KC SQUIT REPORT

CMD GRP	NO ENDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ CO	1	1	INTERROGATED VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS AT MEDCAP TO ASCERTAIN VC MOVEMENT IN CHAU SON (1) (2) AND (3). ASSISTED IN PSY-WAR ACTIVITIES BY PROCLAIMING MERITS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1. ASSISTING FL AT 310H BAC 2. INTERROGATING LOCAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#24 241300Z/JAN.67 CONFIDENTIAL P-14

		CIVILIANS TO DETERMINE MOVEMENT OF VC IN AREA. 2-GUIDES FOR 4/1/26 PAT IN NEWLY ACQUIRED SECTOR OF TAOR. INTERROGATED VILLAGERS IN AREA ON VC MOVEMENT AND PROCLAIM MERITS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.
2/4		1-BUILDING 3 DAY G/2/4 PLT P T INTO FOOTHILLS THRU GS (AT 926b) (AT 916b) (AT9066), (AT 8465) (AT 8865) (AT 8765) 1-ASSISTED G/2/4 IN ORIENTATION OF UNIT LEADERS ON TRAILS/ ROUTES WITHIN NEWLY ASSIGNED SECTOR OF TAOR. DISCUSSED MERITS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM WITH VILLAGERS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 986622)	3 VC KIA (PROB)
		1	(AT 973614)	Ø
		1	(AT 963609)	Ø
		1	(AT 96/587)	Ø
		1	(AT 926527)	Ø
2/4	5	AT FINDING SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 55.		

7. BOXSCORES

1/26
USMC — VC
NONE — 3 KIA (PROB). 1 DETAINEE

2/4
USMC — VC
NONE — 1 KIA (CONF)
1 KIA (PROB)

2/26
USMC — VC
NONE — NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REQUESTS REPORT.
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

#24 26/1300Z/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 4

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
(A) AT 231550H SCOUT SNIPER TEAM VIC (AT 986522). OBS 6 VC W/WPNS AND PACKS MOVING SOUTH ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS VIC (AT 996615). REQ ARTY AND 81MM MORTAR MISSION. ARTY FIRED 10 RDS HE AND 81'S FIRED 10 RDS HE. VC RAN INTO BUSHES AND ARTY HIT IN SAME AREA. OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. SNIPER TEAM CONTINUED MISSION. DID NOT SEARCH. 5 VC KIA (PROB).
(B) AT 231800H CO C SCOUT SNIPER TEAM VIC (AT 968585). OBS 2 VC CROSS LIBERTY ROAD MOVING EAST VIC (AT 968594). FIRED 3 RDS SA AND OBS 1 VC FALL AND GET UP AND CONTINUED TO MOVE ON A EASTERLY DIRECTION HOLDING HIS SHOULDER. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
(C) AT 241020H CO C SOD PAT VIC (AT 967588). RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT RECEIVED EST 15 RDS FROM VIC (AT 974590). SOD RET 300 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, AND 1 LAAW. RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT CALLED CAS. CAS DROPPED 7 NAPALM BOMBS. FIRED 40 2.75 ROCKETS. SOD SEARCHED AREA FOR 1 HOUR. APPREHENDED 1 VN DETAINEE

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
(A) AT 240008H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 885777). OBS 1 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER IN VIC (AT 855556). FIRED 4 RDS 40MM. TARGET DESTROYED. 1 VC KIA (CONF).
(B) AT 241310H CO H PER DEF VIC (AT 879577). OBS 5 VC IN A BOAT AT VIC (AT 809545). FIRED 18 RDS 105MM HE. GOOD TARGET (OVERAGE) BOAT WAS DESTROYED. 1 VC KIA (PROB).
(C) 2D BN, 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 986572) 231550H SCOUT SNIPER TEAM 1/26/NONE UNK/3 KIA (PROB) USMC
(2) (AT 968585) 231800H SCOUT SNIPER TEAM 1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(3) (AT 967588) 241020H SOD PAT C/1/26NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, C-8, D-5, H-10, O-5, R-5, S-15, T-22, U-1
E.

CONFIDENTIAL

24/1300Z/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-4

#24

(B)

C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5 C-10 D-10 H-7, O-16, R-15, S-15, T-16, U-1,
W-3 HH-3
11. 2D BN. 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIO SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 879-77) 240/08H CO OP H/2/4NONE UNK/1 KIA
(CONF) USMC
(2) (AT 879E77) 2413/0H CO PER H/2/4NONE UNK/1 KIA
PROB) VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
D-2 F-7, G-2 S-1, T-3, UC-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
D-3 F-7, H-1, S-4, T-5, Y-1, Z-1, CC-1
12. 2D BN. 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-5 D-4, H-9 M-9 S-10, T-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-5 D-4, H-10 M-9, S-9 T-2
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT
COLUMN 2 3 4 5 6 7
1/26 4 49 3 4 0 0 0
2/4 3 43 3 3 0 0 0
2/26 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT
EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.
15. PSYCHWAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 24-67.
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES.
UNIT NO REASON
2/4 1 INJURED KNEE
1 INFECTED BOIL
CP-4
KP

CONFIDENTIAL

DJD: 24/0602/JAN '67/JPG CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 4
COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTIONS COR THISTA:
24/1300Z/JAN '67 26TH MARINES

#24

OP 25,4307 JAN 67 OUT-329-330

CONFIDENTIAL

FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION OF 1

SITREP NO 25-67 (PERIOD COVERED 241500H - 251500H JAN 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATION
A. OPERATION CLEVE AND CONTINUES (2/4 CONDUCTING). SEE
MY SPEC 6 HR SITREPS
B. COUNTY FAIR 9-2
(1) COORDINATED AT 250300H; SEARCH BEGAN AT 250,00H. (CONTINUING)
(2) CHAU SON (3) AT 950605
(3) CO D (REIN), 2D CO, 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN REGT, 3RD DIT N
SUBTEAM

(4) SCREEN ALL INHABITANTS OF AREA. LOCATE VC AND DESTROY
VC INFRASTRUCTURE. PROVIDE MEDICAL CARE. CMDR'S ANALYSIS IN WRAP-UP RPT.

(5) NONE.
(6) 454
(7) ONE (1) CIVILIAN DEFENDANT
(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP-UP RPT
(9) A. MEDCAP 736
B. DENTCAP 45
C. 40 GALS SOUP
D. 50 GALS BEVERAGE
E. 400 LBS RICE
F. GAVE CANDY AND CIGARETTES AS PRIZES IN SACK
RACE AND 3 LEGGED RACE.
G. DOCTOR GAVE LECTURE ON PROPER METHOD OF BATHING
CHILDREN WITH SOAP AND WATER.
(10) A. DISTRIBUTED 500 PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS.
B. 2 HRS OF PROPAGANDA SPEECHES BY VILLAGE
CHIEF AND [illegible]
(11) NONE
(12) [illegible] AND COOPERATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#25

(B)

25/34-OCT/ [illegible] DWD FNL [illegible] PAGE 1

PARTICULARLY GRATEFUL FOR FOOD AND MEDICAL CARE.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. 1/26 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING. NIGHT AMBUSHES. OPS AND LPS. CO D (REIN) CONTINUES COUNTY FAIR 9-37 IN CHAU SON (5). HAMLET VIC (AT 9560).

B. 2/4 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING. NIGHT AMBUSHES. OPS AND LPS. CO E, F AND BN CMD GRU RETURN TO ORIGINAL SECTORS FROM OPN CLEVELAND AREA.

C. 1/26 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING. NIGHT AMBUSHES. OPS AND LPS. CO E RETURNS OPCON 2/26 AND ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ORIGINAL SECTOR.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
MO 9TH MARINES	1	1	ACTING AS INTERPRETER AND ASSISTING W/CIVILIAN VIETNAMESE AT BAS PROCLAIMING MERITS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM TO LOCAL VILLAGERS AT COUNTY FAIR 9-37.
1/26	3	3	ACCOMPANYING CO A/1/26 PATROLS FROM BICH BAC HAMLET. HELPING SCREEN LOCAL POPULACE. PROCLAIMING MERITS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM TO LOCAL VILLAGERS.
2/4	2	2	ONE KC SCOUT ACTING AS GUIDE FOR SOD PAT FROM CO G/2/4. OTHEG SCOUT IS ACCOMPANYING G/2/4 ON 3 DAY PLT PAT AS GUIDE.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 9806.5)	0
		1	(AT 9 36(4)	0
		1	(AT 9636.09)	0
		1	(AT 96758)	0
		1	(AT 9,652)	0
2/4		ATTENDING SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 55		

7. BOXSCORES

1/26		
USMC	VC	
ARVN	NONE	
2/4		

CONFIDENTIAL

#25 5/113 02/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-4

(B)

USMC VC
2 WIA (NONEVAC) NONE
2/0
1 SM VC
NONE MINE
5. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.
6. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
(A) AT 251715H CO A PLT BRIDGE SECURITY FOCE.
FORCE FOUND BODY OF UNKNOWN MALE LODGED AMONGST DRIFTWOOD AT BRIDGE
VIC (AT 990642). MALE APPEARED APPROX 25-30 YRS OF AGE AND TO
HAVE BEEN IN WATER IN EXCESS OF 1 WEEK. CAUSE OF DEATH UNDETERMINED
AND NO IDENTIFICATION FOUND ON BODY. BODY FELL BACK INTO WATER
DURING RECOVERY AND UNIT UNABLE TO RECOVER.
(B) AT 251230H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 970659). PAT
REC 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM LANEFIELD VIC (AT 9[illegible]565[illegible]). PAT
DIRECTED 5 RDS HE 105MM AND SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN. FOUND
1 RUSH HAT AND 1 SANDAL.
B. 2D BN. 4TH MARINES

(A) AT 251734H. CO H ARTY FO VIC (AT 878577). FO
OBS 8 VC IN 2 BOATS CROSSING RIVER. FIRED 54 RDS 105MM WITH
GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. 2 BOAS DESTROYED.
(B) AT 251944H CO G FT PAT VIC (AT 908689). MEMBER
OF PAT DETONATED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE MADE OF 1 M-25
GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (NONEVAC). WHEN GRENADE DET EST
5 TO 6 VC IN VIC (AT 912684) KHUONG-MY (4) OPENED FIRE W/APPROX
50 RDS SA. PAT RET 250 RDS SA. 3 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND
RAN SOUTH. 2 VC WERE OBS BEING HIT AND FALLING. CO G DISPATCHED
2ND SIZE PAT TO SE RUN AREA. PAT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1-75MM
RND AND DESTROYED IT IN PLACE W/C-4. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
2 USMC WIA (NONEVAC).
C. 2D BN. 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
D. 1ST BN. 26H MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 990642) 250,1SH PLT BRIDGE SECURITY FORCE A/1/26/
NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 970659) 251230H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
AT
25/0630Z/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#25

B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-5, C-10, D-10, H-7, O-16, R-15 S-15, T-16, U-9, [illegible] 3
C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, C-[illegible], D-9, H-8, O-[illegible], R-13, S-18, T-21, GG-1
11. 1/D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT [illegible]) 251/34H ARTY FO A/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT [illegible]) /50945H FT PAT G/2/4/2 WIA (NONEVAC)

UNK, UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
D-3, F-7, [illegible], S-4, T-5, Y-1 Z-1, CC-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-1 D-7, F-[illegible] H-6, R-4 S-6, T-10, Y-1, Z-1
12. 333333/333332C 3RD 26TH JEEEE MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMAR

PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) NEGATIVE CONTACT
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-5; D-4, H-10 M-1, S-9, T-21
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-6 D-6, H-11; M-1, R-2, S-7, T-25
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT
COLUMN 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
1/26 4 46 3 4 0 0 0
/4 3 45 3 3 1 0 1
1/26 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
14. COL. SIDE OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT LAYING 2" OFF TRAIL
COVERED WITH ROCKS W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. COORD. (AT 941914).

15. MOD DET. VISUAL TYPE MINE. 1-60 MM ROUND. TYPE FUSE. TENSION
OR PRESSURE TYPE.
16. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS: NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON
OPERATIONS.
17. PSYCHWAR EFFORTS: SEE MY FRAG ORDER 15-67.
18. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEG REPORT.
OF 4

TOD: 25/16452/JAN/67/JTG CONFIDENTIAL P-44 CONFIDENTIAL
25/14302/JAN/67 WITH MARINES
#25 (B)

CONFIDENTIAL

UP 26/2102Z JAN 67 OUT- 337-338
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
RTS
CONFIDENTIAL SECT. OF 1)
SITREP NO 26-67 (PERIOD COVERED 251500H - 261500H JAN 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
A. OPERATION CLEVELAND (COS E, F AND CMD GRP 2/4 AND CO E (-). 2/26) TERMINATED 251800H JAN CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 250715Z JAN 67. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. 2 WIA AND 2 NBC. ENEMY CASUALTIES NONE. CO E/2/26 CHOPPED UPCON TO PARENT UNIT 251800H.
B. COUNTY FAIR 9-37 CONTINUED INTO 20 DAY. CO D (REIN) 1/26 CONDUCTING.
C. MAJGEN W. NICKERSON AND GEN D. E. BEACH, CG, USA

PACIFIC VISITED HILL 55, AN MY 3 . 65 AND CAC B3-2 DURING MORNING OF 26JAN67.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. COUNTY FAIR 9-37 (CONTINUING) INTERIM REPORT.
(1) THROUGH (6) NO CHANGE.
(7) 2 SEANEES.
(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP-UP
(9) (A) MEDCAP 187
(B) DENTCAP 18
(C) 5 DOZEN BOTTLES OF ANTISEPTIC
(D) 300 LBS RICE
(E) 45 GALS SOAP
(10) (A) 3 HRS ASSORTED ENTERTAINMENT AND EDUCATIONAL FILMS.
(B) DISTRIBUTED 200 PROPAGANDA COMIC BOOKS.
(C) ONE VILLAGE CHIEF READ NEWSPAPER TO PEOPLE WHO COULD NOT READ.
(11) NONE
(12) NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

26/2102Z/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-4
#26

(8)

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 27 JAN 67
(1) 1/26, 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, NIGHT AMBUSHES, OPS AND LPS.
(2) CO D (REIN) 1/26 TERMINATES COUNTY FAIR 9-3/.
4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING CO D/1/26 WITH COUNTY FAIR BY SPEAKING WITH THE PEOPLE AND PROCLAIMING MERITS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM TO LOCAL VILLAGERS.
1/26	3	3	ACCOMPANINV CO A/1/26 PATROLS FROM BICH BAC HAMLET. HELPING SCREEN LOCAL POPULACE AND PROCLAIMING MERITS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM TO LOCAL VILLAGERS.
2/4	2	2	BOTH KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO CO G/2/4. ONE ACTED AS TRAIL GUIDE ON DAY SOD PAT. THE OTHER ACTED AS TRAIL GUIDE ON 3 DAY PLT PAT.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 980625)	Ø
		1	(AT 936[illegible]4)	Ø
		1	(AT 963609)	Ø
		1	(AT 967587)	Ø
		1	(AT 926527)	Ø
2/4	5	ATTENDING SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 55.		

7. BOXSCORES
1/26
USMC — VC
1 KIA (NONE VAC) — NONE
2/4
USMC — VC
NONE — 2 KIA (PROB)
2/26

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

USMC VC
NONE NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRY
(A) AT 251030H CO D COUNTY FAIR CORDON FORCE V.C (AT 954608).
FOUND 1 FOOT TRAP CONTAINING ONE 8" METAL SPIKE. HOLE WAS
OVAL SHAPED AND WAS APPROX 6" WIDE, 10" LONG, 12" DEEP COVERED
W/BAMBOO MATTING AND GRASS TURF. UNCOVERED HOLE AND REMOVED
SPIKE.
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 260400H CO D COUNTY FAIR CORDON FORCE V.C (AT 954608).
FOUND 2 FOOT TRAPS 5' APART CONTAINING 1 METAL SPIKE IN EACH
HOLE APPROX 8" LNG. HOLES WERE OVAL IN SHAPE AND WERE
APPROX 6" WIDE, 8" LONG, 10" DEEP. HOLES WERE W/BAMBOO
MATTING AND GRASS TURF. UNCOVERED HOLES AND REMOVED SPIKES.
(B) AT 261015H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 970605).
MAN FELL ON PUNJI PIT. PIT WAS 12" LONG, 6" WIDE AND 12" DEEP.
CONTAINED 6 PROTRUDING PUNJI STAKES MADE OF HARD WOOD. DESTROYED PUNJI

STAKES BY PULLING THEM OUT AND BREAKING THEM. 1 USMC WIA (NONEVAC).
(C) AT 261110H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 906687).
FOUND PUNJI PIT WITH 5 HARDWOOD STAKES. PIT WAS 12" LONG
6" WIDE 12" DEEP. PULLED STAKES OUT AND DESTROYED THEM.
(D) AT 261210H CO B SOD PAT VIC (AT 933544).
PAT FOUND NEW BUNKER IN VIC (AT 933554). BUNKER WAS 3' DEEP
8' LONG, 6' WIDE WITH ONE APERTURE. BUNKER WAS REINFORCED
WITH BAMBOO. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH 2 LBS TNT.
B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRY
(A) AT 251234H CO H ARTY FO VIC (AT 8,857).
OBS 8 VC CROSSING RIVER IN 2 BOATS VIC (AT 805543). ARTY
FIRED 54 RDS 105MM HE. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE BOTH BOATS
DESTROYED. 4 VC KIA (PROB).
C. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
10. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 954608) 251030H COUNTY FAIR CORDON FORCE D1/267
NONE JNK/JNK VCBT

26/1210Z/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#26

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL FILE SECURITY

(2) (AT 954048) 2608MOH COUNTY FAIR CORDON FORCE D/1/26/ NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 970675) 2610154 SOD PAT A/1/26/1 WIA (NONEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 967587) 2611.0H SOD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 933544) 2612.0H SOD PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9; D-9; H-8, O-7, R-13, S-18, T-21, GG-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

[illegible]

A-5, C-11; D-2, H-8, O-13, R-11, S-14, T-21, U-1, V-2

11. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT

(1) (AT 878577) 2512334H FO H/2/4/NONE UNK/ 4 KIA (PROB) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-7; D-7, F-4, H-6, R-4, S-6, T-9, V-1, Y-1, Z-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-7, F-3, H-6, R-1, S-8, T-7

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-6, D-6, H-14, M-1; S-9, T-31

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-6, D-5, H-14, M-1, R-3, S-9, T-28

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	8	5	6	7
	1/26	4	48	3	4	0	0	0
	2/4	3	42	3	3	0	0	0

[illegible]

2/26 1 10 0 1 [illegible]

1. 2/26 LOC. ON SIDE OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT. WELL CONCEALED IN BRUSH WITH 600 METERS OF WIRE LEADING TO OLD RADIO BATTRY. COORD (AT 933904). METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. ELECTRICAL. TYPE MINE. 1 - 1LB BLOCK OF TNT.

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 26-67.

16. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEG REPORT.

-P-4

PT

TOD: 26/1515Z/JAN/67/JFG CONFIDENTIAL P-4-4

26 /1210Z/JAN/67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#26114

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5/3

Retain

DF 271335Z JAN 67 OUT-350-351-352
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
ET
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 27-67 (PERIOD COVERED 261 6TH-271500H JAN67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. CO D/1/26 EXECUTED OPERATION BALD EAGLE
AT 276900H IN SUPPORT OF 2D BN, 5TH MARINES IN OPERATION TUSCALOOSA
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. COUNTY FAIR 9-37 WRAP-UP REPORT
(1) 251 31 6H JAN YU-276996H JAN67
(2) CHAU SON (3) VIC (AT 95061[illegible]), CIB GRU (AT 962671[illegible]
(3) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
CO D

3D PLT CO A
DET, MESS SEC
DET, MED PLT
DET, 244TH PSY-WAR TEAM
DET, [illegible]
2D CO, 4TH BN, 51ST REGT ARVN
(4) (A) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.
(B) THE COUNTY FAIR WAS VERY SUCCESSFUL IN ESTABLISHING RAPPORT AMOUNG MARINES, GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, ARVN TROOPS, AND THE VILLAGERS. ALL IVC INFLUENCE WAS SEPARATED FROM THE PEOPLE AT LEAST FOR THE PERIOD OF THE FAIR, AND A CORDIAL AND RECEPTIVE ATMOSPHERE EXISTED DURING THE CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATION ACTIVITIES.
(5) NONE
(6) 454 VN SCREENED
(7) NONE
(8) TWO CIVIL DEPENDENTS FORWARDED TO [illegible] FOR

CONFIDENTIAL

271335Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 6

#27

DECLASSIFIED

INTERROGATION.

(5) (A) MEDCAP 423 VN TREATED.

(B) DENTCAP 63 VN TREATED.

(C) 7 BAGS (700 LBS) OF RICE DISTRIBUTED.

(D) 5 DOZEN BOTTLES OF ANTISEPTIC DISTRIBUTED

(E) 64 GALLONS OF SOUP DISTRIBUTED

(F) 96 GALLONS OF KOOL AID DISTRIBUTED

(G) DISTRIBUTED CANDY AND CIGARETTES TO MEN AND CHILDREN FOR PARTICIPATING IN SACK AND THREE LEGGED RACES.

(H) DOCTOR GAVE LECTURE AND DEMONSTRATED THE PROPER METHOD OF BATHING A CHILD WITH SOAP AND WATER. ALSO DISTRIBUTED SOAP AMONGST VILLAGERS.

(I) (A) DISTRIBUTED 500 PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS.

(B) ONE VILLAGE CHIEF READ NEWSPAPERS TO PEOPLE WHO COULD NOT READ.

(C) DISTRIBUTED 200 PROPAGANDA COMIC BOOKS.

(D) SHOWED THREE HOURS OF ASSORTED FILMS.

(E) TWO HOURS OF PROPAGANDA SPEECHES BY THE VILLAGE CHIEF AND A CHIEU HOI.

(11) OTHER SIGNIFICANT RESULTS. S-5 AND VILLAGE CHIEF MET WITH THE VILLAGE ELDERS IN A QUESTION AND ANSWER SESSION. A SURVEY WAS TAKEN AMONG ALL VILLAGERS TO DETERMINE THEIR MARKET FACILITIES, DESIRABILITY OF A MARKET IN THE IMMEDIATE AAREA, AND ANY HELP THAT COULD BE RENDERED BY MARINES OF THIS COMMAND. PICTURES WERE TAKEN OF EACH FAMILY TO BE MARKED WITH NAMES FOR FUTURE IDENTIFICATION. AT ALL TIMES AN EXTREMELY FRIENDLY ATTITUDE WAS EVIDENT AMONG THE PEOPLE.

2) IT IS THE OPINION OF THIS COMMANDER THAT UTILIZATION OF AGRICULTURAL, CULTURAL DRAMA, AND VOL. SOCIETIES WOULD CONTRIBUTE MUCH TO THE SUCCESS OF FUTURE COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS.

3. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS

A. ATTENTION FOR 22 JAN67

(1) 1/26 CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, LP'S, OP'S, HAMLET SEARCHES AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. CO A CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR 1-30 IN THAI CAU (3).

(2) 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, LP'S OP'S, HAMLET SEARCHES AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR.

5. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

4. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
26 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING CO D/1/26 WITH COUNTY FAIR BY GIVING INFRUCTY PROPAGANDA SPEECHES AND HELPING ARMY PSY-WAR TEAM DISTRIBUTE PAMPHLETS AND LEAFLETS. ALSO ASSISTING IN SHOWING OF FILMS, AND ASSISTING WITH MEDCAV.
1/26	3	3	ACCOMPANYING CO A/1/26 PATROLS FROM BICH BAC HAMLET. HELPING SCREEN LOCAL POPULACE, PROCLAIMING MERITS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM TO LOCAL VILLAGERS. QUESTIONING VILLAGERS AND TRANSIENTS AS TO VC MOVEMENTS.
2/4	2	2	BOTH KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO CO G/2/4. ASSISTING AS GUIDES ON S&D AND PLT PAT. NO SIGNIFICANT RESULTS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 986625)	[illegible]
		1	(AT 973614)	[illegible]
CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	(CONTINUED)	1	(AT 963669)	[illegible]
		1	(AT 967587)	[illegible]
		1	(AT 926527)	[illegible]
2/4	5	ATTENDING SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 55.		

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC	VC
2 WIA (MEDEVAC)	NONE

2/4

USMC	VC
1 WIA (NONEVAC)	NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#27

1 WIA (NONEVAC 1 ST TK BN
2/26

USMC VC
NONE NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 261130H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 964632).
REC 13 RDS SA FROM 1 VC IN VIC (AT 964647). PAT RET 56 RDS SA, 6 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA 3E MIN W/NEG RES.
(B) AT 261200H CO D CO CORDON VIC (AT 95[illegible]6).
CO D FOUND 9 TUNNELS UNDER BAMBOO TREELINES AT THE FOLLOWING COORD (AT 956606) (AT 951605) (AT 954601) (AT 95[illegible]2) (AT 955603), AND (AT 956602). TUNNELS RANGED IN SIZE FROM 2'x3'/4' TO 5'x7'/[illegible]'. ALL TUNNELS DESTROYED WITH EXPLOSIVES. TOPS AND SIDES OF TUNNELS DESTROYED. USED TOTAL 200 LBS TNT.
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 261555H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 987696).
MEMBER OF PAT TREPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 GREN. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(B) AT 276915H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 997637). MEMBER OF PAT STEPPED IN FOOT TRAP RIGGED WITH GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(C) AT 276922H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 996608).
FOUND APPROX 26 PUNJI STAKES IN ABOUT A 5X5 METER AREA ALONG TRAIL. STAKES WERE APPROX 18" LONG AND WERE AIMED TOWARD THE EAST. FOUND VIETNAMESE WARNING SIGN STATING DANGER. DESTROYED

STAKES WITH 1/2 LB C-4.
(D) AT 270950H CO ASQD PAT VIC (AT 985669).
FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE WITH REINFORCED SIDES AND TOP. HOLE WAS "L" SHAPED AND WAS APPROX 5' DEEP AND 4' WIDE AND 6' LONG WITH ESCAPE TUNNEL IN BACK OF HOLE EXTENDING FOR 6' AWAY FROM HOLE. TUNNEL AND HOLE WERE DESTROYED WITH 4 LBS C-4.
(E) AT 271045H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 983608).
FOUND 2 REINFORCED FIGHTING HOLES WITH ESCAPE TUNNEL RUNNING NORTH EAST. FIGHTING HOLE WAS APPROX 5' DEEP AND 3' WIDE AND 4 LONG. DESTROYED WITH 4 LBS C- .4
(F) AT 271210H CO B PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 947547).
OBS 6 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 959554). 1 VC CARRYING SMALL ARMS WEAPON AND WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM. BOAT CROSSING RIVER FROM SOUTH TO NORTH. PLT FIRED 28 RDS 105 MM HE WHERE BOAT LANDED.

BOAT WAS OBS DRIFTING DOWNSTREAM WITHOUT PEOPLE IN IT. SQD SENT IN AT (AT 959557) AND FOUND FOOTPRINTS HEADING NORTH EAST TOWARD GS (AT 9655) -,$ (AT 9656). SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NO FURTHER RESULTS.
(G) AT 271355H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 966607).
PAT FOUND 46 TO 56 PUNJI STAKES MADE OF BAMBOO, 12" TO

CONFIDENTIAL (3)

#27

24' LONG BESIDE HEDGE ROW. DESTROYED PUNJI STAKES IN PLACE W 1/2 LB C-4.
2D BN4TH MARINES
(1) LATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 261500H CO E CO PER DEFENSE VIC (AT 914599). APPROX 100 VN IN VIC (AT 966610), WERE CUTTING WOOD. AO PLANE CIRCLED AREA DROPPING RED AND WHITE SMOKE ON VN. ARMY ADVISOR NOTIFIED. VN IN AREA WERE FROM REFUGEE CAMP, AND WERE CUTTING BAMBOO FOR BUILDING MATERIAL AND CAMP DEFENSES. NO ACTION TAKEN.
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 261600H CO G SQD SEC PAT VIC (AT 994666). FOUND SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, ONE M-26 GRENADE WITH TREP WIRE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE WAS DESTROYED W 1/4 LB C-4. 2 USMC WIA WHEN GRENADE WAS DESTROYED. 2 USMC WIA (NONEVAC). (1WIA-1ST CN BN).
(B) A 271130H CO E POPULAR FORCES (F VIC (AT 923968). PF UNIT IN AN MY (3)FREC UNK NUMBEROF SA FROM UNK VC PUSH FROMRESULTING IN 1 PF WIA. NLT SA FIRE AND PEC COMM MORTAR MISSION. FIRED 6 RDS HE. MEDEVAC REQ FOR

(7600H COMPLETED).
C. 1D BN, 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
1B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 964682) 261130H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
( ) (A 956666) 261200H CORDON D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
( ) (A 987656) 261525H SQD PAT A/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 997637) 270415H SQD PAT A/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(5) (AT 994668) 270922H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(6) (AT 985669) 270956 H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(7) (AT 963688) 271045H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/ UNK USMC
(8) (AT 947547) 271200 H PLT BLOCKING FORCE B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(9) (A 960667) 271355H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
A-4 C- 1, D-0, H-8, G-13 K-11, S-14, I-21, U-1, V-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY

#27

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

A-5, C-9 D-5, H-[illegible], [illegible], P-13 S-16, T-16, U-[illegible], GG-4, HH-[illegible]
11. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) KA (954666) 261600H SGT PAT E/2/4/2 USING WIA (NON-VA), UNK/UNK VC
(2) (A (923698) 270130H POPULAR FORCES E/2/4/1 PF WIA UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
D-7, F-3 H-6, R-1, S-8, T-7
C. PLANS SUMMARY
D-16, F 3, H-16 S-12, T-8
12. 2D BN, 26 M MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-6, D-5 H-14, M-1, R-3, S-5, T-28
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-5, D-6, H-18, M-1, P-3, R-5 S-7, T-30
13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	4A	B	5	6	7
	1	7	26	46	3	4	6
	2/4	4	2	3	4	1	6
	2/26	6	6	6	6	6	6

1. 2/4 LOC SIDE OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT TIED TO TREE AND WELL CONCEALED. COORD (AT 954666). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE UNC M-26 GRENADE.
14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 27-67.
16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE.
GP-4
BT

TOR. 27/1930Z/JAN 67
271335Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

427

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

relat 5-3

O P 2[illegible]3 52Z JAN 67 OUT-356_57-58
M NINTH MARINES
[illegible] FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONTROL INITIAL SELECTION ONE OF THREE
SITREP NO 2[illegible] PERIOD COVERED 2 [illegible]
1. [illegible] UNIFORMENTS. TO BE EXECUTED OPERATION [illegible] MARK
AT 2815[illegible] UNITIANNED AT [illegible] AT 2[illegible]
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. [illegible] COMBINED OPERATION BALD EAGLE IN SUPPORT OF
OPERATION TUSCALOOSA
B. COUNTY FAIR [illegible] INTERIM REPORT
(1) 2[illegible] JAN 67 - CONTINUING.
(2) THAI CAM [illegible] AT 9.5[illegible]

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) A [illegible]
30 PLT [illegible]
20 [illegible] BN, 51ST ARVN [illegible]
DET, 244 H [illegible] 1ST [illegible]
DET, [illegible]
(4) [illegible] ISOLATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES [illegible]
CONDUCT [illegible] TO FURTHER PACIFICATION AND ASSIST IN
REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.
(5) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP UP.
(5) NONE
(6) 23 [illegible]
(7) NONE
(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP UP
(9) A. MEDUP 118
B. DENTAL [illegible]
C. [illegible] SUP
D. 3V [illegible] PEVL [illegible]
E. [illegible] RIC
F. [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#28

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PRIZES ETC (CANDY AND CIGARETTES)
b. 3 FILM ON HYGIENE AND CHILD CARE, TOTAL OF
30 MINUTES. AFTER FILM, DOCTOR GAVE LECTURE AND DEMONSTRATION
OF BATHING CHILDREN W/SOAP AND WATER.
(2) A. A. DISTRIBUTED 100 PROPAGANDA MAGAZINES
B. VILLAGE CHIEF READ NEWSPAPER TO NONPARTICIPANTS
C. VILLAGE 1 HR LECTURE ON CHIEU HOI AND HOW
MARINES HELP VILLAGERS, AND PLEA TO INFORM MARINES IN VC
MOVEMENT.
(3) MINE
(4) RUN
3. OPERATION HIGH LIGHTS
A. ENGAGEMENTS FOR 29 JAN 67
(1) 1/9 CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, OP, OP, AMBUSH
EARLIER AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES WITHIN TAUR
LOA CONTINUES COUNTY FAIR 338.
(2) 2/4 AND 2/10 CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, OP
OP, AMBUSH EARLIER AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES WITHIN TAUR
A. ARTILLERY MISSIONS FIRED.
5. CONSULT REPORT

#28

CONFIDENTIAL (8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CMD	GRID	NO ENDEV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 1TH				ASSISTING CO A/1/26 WITH COUNTY FAIR BY GIVING IMPROMPTU PROPAGANDA SPEECHES AND HELPING ARMY POST-WAR TEAM DISTRIBUTE PAMPHLETS AND LEAFLETS
CMD	GRID	NO ENDEV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 1H MARINES CONTINUE				ALSO ASSISTING IN SHOWING OF FILMS, RUNNING OF TABLE AND MEDCAP.
1/26	3	3		ACCOMPANYING CO A/1/26 PATROLS FROM BICH BIC HAMLETS PROCLAIMING MERITS OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM TO LOCAL VILLAGERS. QUESTIONING VILLAGERS AND TRANSIENTS AS TO VC MOVEMENTS.
2/4	3	2		BOTH KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO CO G/2/4. ASSISTING AS GUIDES ON SOD AND PLT PATROLS. ONE ASSISTED IN INTERROGATION OF DETAINEES.

00 SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD	GRID	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	3	1		(AT 9860230)	0
				(AT 936140)	0
				(AT 945870)	0
				(AT 925535)	0
				(AT 957526)	0
2/4	5	ATTENDING SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 65.			

To BOXSCORES

1/26
USMC VC
NONE 5 KIA (CONF)
23 KIA (PROB)

2/4
USMC VC
NONE 4 KIA (CONF)
2 KIA (PROB)

2/9
USMC VC
NONE NONE

00 [illegible] INFO REPORTS NEGATIVE REPORTS
3 [illegible] OPERATIONS SUMMARY
4 [illegible] 26TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

(1) JAIL ENTRIES

(A) AT 271130H CO B PT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (94854/). OBS 3 VC W/WPNS CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 95054/). BOAT MET TO SOUTH BANK AND PICKED UP 5 MORE VC. ARTY FIRED 34 RDS 105MM HE, GOOD COVERAGE. SOU SEARCHED AREA OF LANDING FOR 1 HOUR WITH NEG RESULTS. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(B) AT 2 1445-271650H CO A SWD PAT VIC (AT 98167/) TO 99/6(B). PAT FOUND THE FOLLOWING DEVICES BETWEEN THE ABOVE COORDS. THREE MINED PUNJI PITS 18" WIDE X 18" LONG X 24" DEEP, 1 MALAYAN WHIPS 12' TO 15' LONG MADE OF FRESHLY CUT BAMBOO WITH 4 STAKES PROTRUDING, LEAD FALLS MADE OF NUMBER 10 CANS FILLED WITH MUD WITH [illegible] PROTRUDING [illegible] TO 5. [illegible] WERE HUNG 18" ABOVE GROUND, 1 SWINGING MADE ABOUT 18" ABOVE GROUND DESIGNED TO SWING PARALLEL TO TRAIL, 1 CROSS BOW, 9" ACROSS W/24" ARROW ATTACHED TO STRING, 15 TO 20 PUNJI STAKES AND LONG MADE OF SPLIT BAMBOO UP TO 4" IN DIAMETER, 1 TUNNEL 20"X3"X12" WITH DIRT COVERED METAL PLATE TO CONICAL ENTRANCE, SECOND TUNNEL 18" X 12" X [illegible], TUNNEL WAS "L" SHAPED WITH THE BOTTOM PART OF THE "L" 6" TO 8" LONG, BOTH TUNNELS WERE WELL CONCEALED. DESTROYED ALL EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WITH 17 LBS [illegible]

PT

[illegible] OF THREE AND DETONATED ALL OTHER DEVICES. DESTROYED TUNNELS WITH 12 MK 26 GRENADES AND 1 LAAW.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 271725H CO B PT OP VIC (AT 940545). OBS. 2 BOATS WITH 8 PEOPLE MOVING IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION VIC (AT 99) [illegible] FIRED 12 RDS 105 HE. SWD SEARCHED AREA FOR [illegible] WITH NEG RESULTS.

(B) AT [illegible]55H CO B [illegible] VIC (AT 9425 [illegible] 063 [illegible] WITH WPN AND [illegible] VIC (AT 95/543). [illegible] FIRED [illegible] - XD [illegible] SURFACE.

#28

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PA [illegible]
POWER [illegible] SURVEILLANCE OF TARGET AREA [illegible]
[illegible] SECONDARY MISSION WAS DIRECTLY ON [illegible] REMAINING
[illegible] DEPENDENT UNITS. AREA SEARCHED 28 JAN [illegible]
[illegible] 5 [illegible] COUNTY, [illegible] PROV.

(2) AT [illegible] CO A PLT BLOCKING FORCE [illegible]
[illegible] APPROX 12 RDS A FROM V C AT [illegible]
[illegible] 3 RDS A 5 UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO PRIOR TY
MISSION OF COUNTY FAIR CORDON.

(3) AT 2 [illegible] CO A PLT BLOCKING FORCE [illegible]
AT [illegible] APPROX 3 RDS A FROM V C AT [illegible]
REGULARY MISSION ARTY FIRED [illegible] WP, 4 RDS [illegible] 105MM.
UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO PRIOR TY MISSION OF COUNTY FAIR CORDON.

(4) AT [illegible] COUNTY FAIR ARVN SECT [illegible] AT
[illegible] FOUND TUNNEL WITH 3 EXITS AND [illegible] HAD A CAPACITY
OF APPROX 10 VC. CLEARED TUNNEL W/ M-26 GREN AND THE DESTROYED
TUNNEL WITH 1 LB [illegible] TNT.

(5) A [illegible] CO [illegible] PA [illegible] C AT [illegible]
FOUND 2 POUND STAKE AND 1 UNDER-HOLE 18" X 18" X [illegible]
LINED [illegible] HOLE WITH IMPENETRABLE TOOLS AND DESTROYED BOTH
[illegible]

(6) AT 28.0 [illegible] CO A [illegible] AT V [illegible] AT [illegible]
PAT FOUND 3 POUND STAKE SALUTING DEAD AND REL 2 RDS A
FROM V C AT [illegible] DUE TO NOT RETURNED SEARCHED AREA
[illegible] MIN WHEN [illegible] AND DESTROYED STAKES WITH 1 M-26 GREN
(7) AT 28 [illegible] CO [illegible] PAT V C AT [illegible]
PAT FOUND [illegible] MADE OF TIN CAN FILLED WITH DIRT
WRAPPED WITH RUBBER WITH [illegible] STAKES PROTRUDING FROM
[illegible] DESTROYED WITH 1/2 LB [illegible]
(8) AT 28.2 [illegible] CO A PLT BLOCKING FORCE [illegible]
AT [illegible] FROM V C AT [illegible] ARTY
FIRED 4 RDS WP, [illegible] 155MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE
TO PRIOR MISSION OF COUNTY FAIR CORDON.
(9) AT 28.2 [illegible] CO A [illegible] PA [illegible] C AT [illegible]
PA FOUND TUNNEL [illegible] 3' X 4' [illegible] HAD 8 STAKES
3' LONG AND COVERED WITH LEAVES AND DIRT IN TRAILS
DESTROYED WITH 1/2 LB [illegible]
XI [illegible] WITH MARINES.

CONFIDENTIAL

(10) AT [illegible]
[illegible] CO [illegible] AT [illegible]
[illegible] OF UNACCOMPANIED [illegible] INTERMEDIATE RESERVED

(B)

#28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]
BY VILLAGE POLICE WHO FOUND 1 WOMAN W/M 20 GRENADES. OBS
VILLAGE POL & APPREHEND 12 AS DETAINEES AND 2 AS PW'S
[illegible] PARK
MNF27LG(DEHAVEDEZ.00 8A,9),3 03 ,D
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 2 155PH CO H 2D LP VIC (AT 8,.57,)0
(B) 2 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER IN VIC (AT 8865-9).
ARTY FIRED 9 RDS 105MM HE AND DESTROYED BOAT. 1 VC
KIA (PROB).
(B) AT 2,1, 7H CO 3 500 PAT VIC (AT 954666).
FLAME TANKS BURNED SUSPECTED MINE FIELD ES IN 9 EXPLOSIONS.
(C) AT 287 104 CO H CO LP VIC (AT 328582 .
OBS 1 BOAT W/4 AND 1 BOAT W/1 VC IN VIC (AT 8255-6).
ARTY FIRED 21 RDS 105MM HE. BOTH BOATS WERE SUNK. THE BOAT
WITH 4 VC RECEIVED DIRECT HITS. 4 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA
(PROB).
CO 2D BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) CONTACTS
(A) AT 2 2P45H CO H 3DD PAT VIC (AT 9738,3).
2 VC APPROACH NO PAT NEAR SECURITY. NEAR SECURITY

FIRED 3 RDS 3.0 300 SEARCHED AREA W/E. RES.
(B) AT 284B5H CO H PLT PAT VIC (AT 9 4828).
TWO COMPANY'S 81 PAT DETONATED ANTI PERSONNEL MINE. NO
DAMAGE TO TANK. 1 IND WAS SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. SEARCHED
AREA AND FOUND WANTED WITH MAIL INSIDE. REPORT THIS TO BE
DETONATOR. WANTED WILL BE FORWARDED TO G.I SP2.
(C) AT 283 B0H CO H PLT PAT VIC (AT 8658537
PAT FOUND 2 BUNKER LINE WAVES 6 X6 . EACH WAVE HAD A 2 X2
EXTENSION. WAVES WERE NOT CONCEALED. ON CONTEL LINE. IT
HAD BEEN DEFINITELY DESTROYED BOTH WAVES WITH C-4.
THE WAVE THAT HAD SIGNS OF RECENT USE PRODUCED A SECONDARY
EXPLOSION.
1st BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLAN SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) AT 9 2254,) 2 1.3VH PLT BLOCK FORCE E/A/1.3/N 1
[illegible] (PROB) USMC
(2) AT 3 [illegible] TH 98 03) 2 1.4 5H TO [illegible]
A/1 2/1 NONE UNKNOWN USMC
(3) AT 4 8 5 45 1/1,,5H FT UP P 1, 0 NONE [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#28

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) AT 942545 [illegible] 300 PAT [illegible]/26/NONE UNK/5 KA
(CONF) 10 KA (PROB) US1C
(5) AT 9[illegible] 28120H PLT BLOCK FORCE A[illegible]/26/NONE
UNK/UNK VC
(6) AT 9[illegible] 28[illegible] PLT BLOCK FORCE A[illegible]
UNK/UNK VC
(4) AT 9[illegible] 28[illegible] CTY FAIR ARMY [illegible] 1/25/NONE
UNK/UNK VC
(8) AT 96986[illegible] 28[illegible] 300 PAT A[illegible]/26/NONE UNK/UNK [illegible]
(9) AT 9[illegible] 28[illegible] 300 PAT A[illegible]/26/NONE UNK/UNK [illegible]
(10) AT 9[illegible] 281 [illegible] 300 PAT A[illegible]/26/NONE UNK/UNK [illegible]
(11) AT [illegible] 28120H PLT BLOCK FORCE A[illegible]/26/NONE
UNK/UNK VC
(12) AT 9[illegible] 281245H 300 PAT A[illegible]/26/NONE UNK/UNK [illegible]
2. OPERATION SUMMARY
A 5, [illegible] 9, [illegible] 6 [illegible] 8, [illegible] 10 [illegible] 1, [illegible]
[illegible] PLANS SUMMARY
A-5, [illegible] 9, [illegible] 14 [illegible] 8, [illegible]
[illegible] 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) AT [illegible] 2[illegible] DEF POSITION UNK/UNK [illegible]
(2) AT 8[illegible] 2[illegible] CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/ KA
(PROB) US1C
3. A [illegible] 2[illegible] 300 PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK [illegible]
4. A [illegible] 28[illegible] CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] OPERATION SUMMARY
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#28

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]
C. PLANS SUMMARY
[illegible]
1/26 2/ PNV 26/H MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (A [illegible] 2720454 SOJ AMB H/2/26/NONE [illegible]
(2) (AT 8743268) 2707854 PLT PAT H/2/26/NONE [illegible]
(3) (AT 8074553) 2812804 PL PAT H/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
[illegible]
C. PLANS SUMMARY
[illegible]
3. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	
1/26	4	43	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2/	3	41	3	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	3
2/25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

1. 1/26 LOC. IN RIGHT HAND TRACK OF ROAD. ENVIRONMENT. BURIED APPROX 6" UNDERGROUND. COORD. AT 968[illegible]. [illegible] ELECTRICALLY. TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible] BLOCKS OF INFO
[illegible] EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.
[illegible] POST-ACTION FOR. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 28-66.
[illegible] NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES
[illegible]

[illegible]	NUMBER	REASON
1/26	1	SPRAINED ANKLE
2/1	1	LACERATION ON RIGHT HAND
2/26	1	HEAT EXHAUSTION

[illegible]
[illegible]

P-8+8

TOR: 28/1945Z/JAN 67

281315Z JAN 67 [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#28

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

U P 291341Z JAN 67 OUT-366-367
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 29-67 (PERIOD COVERED 281501H-291500H JAN 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. LTGEN L. W. WALT VISITED HILL 65 ON THE AFTERNOON OF 29 JAN 67.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. 1/26 CONTINUES COUNTY FAIR 9-39.
(1) THROUGH (4) NO CHANGE.
(5) NONE
(6) 234 TOTAL, NO ADDITIONS
(7) NOTEN

(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP-UP
(9) (A) MEDCAP 97
(B) DENTCAP 14
(C) 15 GALS SOUP
(D) 20 GALS LEVERAGE
(E) 400 LBS RICE
(F) 400 LBS CORN
(G) MARINES PLAYED SOCCER AND VOLLEY BALL WITH MEN AND CHILDREN OF VILLAGE.
(10) (A) 3 HRS OF PROPAGANDA FILMS AND CARTOONS.
(B) 3 HRS OF SPEECHES BY VIS AND VILLAGE CHIEF ON CONDUCT OF VILLAGERS, UNREST IN NVN AND HOW MARINES HELP THE PEOPLE.
(C) 1/2 HR PROPAGANDA SPEECH BY A CHIEU HOI, WHO ALSO WROTE FOUR LETTERS AND GAVE THEM TO VILLAGERS TO PASS TO VC WHO COME INTO THE VILLAGE.
(11) TOOK FAMILY PICTURES AND NAMES FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.
(12) PEOPLE APPEARED HAPPY AND GRATEFUL FOR FOOD AND MEDICAL CARE. MEN AND CHILDREN WERE COOPERATIVE AND FRIENDLY IN PARTICIPATING IN ATHLETICS WITH THE MARINES. IT WAS NOTED THAT

CONFIDENTIAL

#29

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

THESE VILLAGERS HAD BETTER DISCIPLINE THEN FOUND IN PREVIOUS HAMLETS

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 26 JAN 67

(1) 1/26, 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. CO A/1/26 CONTINUES COUNTY FAIR 9-38.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING CO A/1/26 WITH COUNTY FAIR BY GIVING PROPAGANDA SPEECHES AND WRITING LETTERS TO BE DISTRIBUTED BY VILLAGERS TO VC. ALSO ASSISTING IN SHOWING OF FILMS. RUNNING OF TAPES AND MEDCAPS.
1/26	3	3	ACCOMPANYING CO A/1/26 PATROLS FROM BICH BAC HAMLET. QUESTIONING VILLAGERS AND TRANSIENTS AS TO VC MOVEMENTS
2/4	2	2	ONE ACTED AS GUIDE FOR CO G PLT COMBAT PAT. ONE ACTED AS GUIDE FOR CO G SQD PAT. NEG CONTACT.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 986623)	0
		1	(AT 973614)	0
		1	(AT 967567)	1 VC KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 975535)	0
		1	(AT 982627)	0
2/4	5	5	ATTENDING SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL ON HILL 37.	

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC VC

NONE 1 KIA (CONF)

4 PWS (2 PW'S WIA MEDEVAC)

2/4

USMC VC

5 WIA (3 MEDEVAC) NONE

2/26

CONFIDENTIAL

#29

USMC VC
NONE NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 261415H CO C SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 967567). OBS 4 VC AROUND HUT IN (AT 973589). 2 OF THE VC WERE CARRYING RIFLES. SNIPER FIRED 6 RDS SA AND REQ A 60MM MORTAR MISSION. MORTARS FIRED 4 RDS WP. 6RDS HE. OBS 1 VC DROP FACE DOWN IN FLOOD @ RICE PADDY AND 15 MIN LATER 2 VC DRAGGED BODY AWAY. 2 SQDS S ARCHED AREA FOR 1 HOUR WITH NEG RES. 1 VC KIA (CONF)

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 261130H CO B PLT SPARROW HAWK VIC (AT 963563). 1ST PLT CO B LAUNCHED AS SPARROW HAWK AND REACHED DESTINATION LZ AT 261050H AS PLT WAS MOVING NORTH EAST LEADING ELEMENTS FOUND 1 VC WIA IN VIC (AT 964563). PLT CAPTURED ANOTHER VC NEAR RIVER VIC (AT 964561). REQ MEDEVAC FOR PW'S. MEDEVAC HELICOPTER RECEIVED FIRE FROM TREELINE IN VIC (AT 969576). A/O REQ AIR STRIKE. CAPTURED 2 M-1 CARBINES. 3 M-26 GRENADES. 2 CHICOM GRENADES. 4 PACKS

[illegible]
AND DOCUMENTS. ALL WEAPONS. EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO BN S-2. 2 PW'S (WIA MEDEVAC).

(B) AT 262220H CO A CORDON FORCE VIC (AT 969676). 1 VIETNAMESE TRIED TO INFILTRATE CORDON AND WAS HALTED. VN TRIED TO RUN. FIRED 7 RDS SA
1 PW 1 KIA (MEDEVAC). BN S-2 CLASSIFIED VN AS PW.

(C) AT 262245H CO A SQD AMB PAT VIC (AT 979671). WHILE SEARCHING HUT FOUND 1 MALE VN ABOUT 35 YRS OLD. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2 WHERE HE WAS VERIFIED A PW. HE IS BEING HELD IN 1/26 COMPOUND. 1 PW

(D) AT 291[illegible]H CO B PLT PAT VIC (AT 956554). PLT FOUND BUNKER REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO. BUNKER WAS 6 LONG X 2' WIDE X 3' HIGH. SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH 6 LBS EXPLOSIVES.

B. D BN. 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 262100H CO H PER DEF VIC (AT 965574). OBS 1 VC OUTSIDE OF PER. FIRED 45 RDS SA, 2RDS 60MM ILLUM, 3 RDS 60MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) AT 1981[illegible]H CO H SQD AMB VIC (AT 662573). REC

CONFIDENTIAL

#29

(B)

15 RDS SA FROM 7 VC IN VIC (AT 660572), WHILE MOVING FROM CAC 62-2 TO THEIR AIR POSITION. RET 80 TO 100 RDS SA, 5 RDS M-79 & RET TO CAC 62-2. CANCELLED AMB DUE TO VC DISCOVERY OF AMB SITE.

C. AT 251450H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 95 652). MEMBER OF PAT DETONATED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA (3 MEDEVAC). DEVICE WAS M-26 GRENADE. CONTINUED PATROL. 5 USMC WIA (3 MEDEVAC).

C. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 222158H CO G PLT OP VIC (AT 942939). 1ST PLT REPORTED EXPLOSION IN VIC (AT 936966). SEARCH REVEALED MIDDLE BRIDGE AT ABOVE LOCATION WAS DESTROYED. BRIDGE IS IMPASSIBLE TO TRAFFIC. EST 2 DAYS NEEDED FOR REPAIRS. SOME OF THE BRIDGE MATERIALS CAN BE REUSED.

B. AT 291210H 2D BN 26TH MARINES S-3 REPORTS BRIDGE AT VIC (AT 936963) WAS DESTROYED BY VC DURING THE NIGHT. EST TIME FOR REPAIRS IS 2 TO 3 HOURS. DAMAGE CONSISTS OF A HOLE ON THE NORTH END OF BRIDGE APPROX 6' WIDE X 16' LONG.

16. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 967587) 261415H SCOUT SNIPER C/1/26/NONE UNK/ 1 KIA (CONF) USMC

(2) (AT 963363) 261300H PLT SPARROW HAWK B1/26/NONE UNK 2 PW'S (1 PW KIA MEDEVAC) USMC

(3) (AT 969826) 262220H CORDON FORCE A/1/26/NONE UNK/1 PW WIA (MEDEVAC) USMC

(4) (AT 975671) 262245H SQD AMB PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/1 PW USMC

29.3442 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

#29

(8)

(5) (AT 956557) 291600H PLT PAT 6/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5 C-9, D-7, G-1, H-7, L-5, K-9, S-14, T-16, U-1, GG-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-16, D-5, H-6, I-1, G-7, K-12, S-17, T-20, U-1 V-1

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 965574) 282600H PER DEF H/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 962573) 290165H SQD AMB H/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 952652) 291650H SQD PAT G/2/4/5 WIA (3 MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-15, E-1, H-15, G-1, K-1, S-6, T-11, Y-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-6, D-20, E-7, H-17, K-1, M-6 S-12, T-16, X-4 Y-1

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 942539) 282158H PLT CP/G2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 936913) 291210H S-3 2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-11 D-7, E-15, M-1, R-4, S-6, T-36

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-19 D-25 H-17, M-1, R-5, S-8, T-34 U-1

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

13. COLUMN

	1	2	3	4A	5	6	7
1/26	5	57	3	5	1	0	1
2/4	3	42	3	3	0	0	0
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. 1/26 LOC ON TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT BURIED BENEATH SURFACE OF ROAD WITH A TRIPOD OF STICKS MARKING THE SPOT. COORD (AT 955516). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE PRESSURE. TYPE MINE BELIEVED TO BE 60MM OR 81MM MORTAR ROUND.

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 29-67.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
2/26	1	HEAT EXHAUSTION

GE-4

BT

TOR: 29/1715Z/JAN 67

291349Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-5-5

CONFIDENTIAL

#29

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UP 301412Z JAN 67 OUT-373-374
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FORTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
INFO TAMF BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 30-67 (PERIOD COVERED 291500H-302400H JAN67
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MAJGEN H. NICKERSON, JR. VISIT
HILL 37 AND HILL 55 FOR AWARDS CEREMONIES.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. COUNTY FAIR 9-39 TERMINATED AT 300900H JAN67
(1) 206615H JAN67-300900H JAN 67
(2) THAI CAM (3) VIC (AT 975625), COMMAND GROUP
(AT 962626)
(3) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
CO & (-)

3D PLT CO C
DET MESS SEC
DET HQ PLT
2D CO 4TH BN, 51ST REGT ARVN
DET ITT
DET 244TH PSYWAR TEAM
(4) (A) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES
AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, TO FURTHER
THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.
(B) THE COUNTY FAIR WAS VERY SUCCESSFUL IN ESTABLISHING
RAPPORT BETWEEN VILLAGERS, GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, ARVN TROOPS AND
MARINES. ALL VC INFLUENCE WAS SEPARATED FROM THE PEOPLE
AT LEAST FOR THE PERIOD OF THE FAIR, AND AN EXTREMELY FRIENDLY
AND RECEPTIVE ATMOSPHERE EXISTED DURING THE CIVIC ACTION AND
OPERATION ACTIVITIES.
(5) NONE
(6) 234 VN SCREENED
(7) ONE PW
(8) THE PW WAS IDENTIFIED BY A VILLAGE CHIEF AS A MEMBER
OF THE LOCAL GUERRILLA FORCE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#30

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) A. MEDCAP 232
B. LENTCAP 47
C. 51 GALLONS OF NOUL AND DISTRIBUTED
D. 35 GALLONS OF SOUP DISTRIBUTED
E. 7 BAGS (700) LBS OF RICE DISTRIBUTED
F. 4 BAGS (400) LBS OF CORN DISTRIBUTED
G. MARINES PLAYED SOCCER AND VOLLEY BALL WITH MEN AND CHILDREN OF THE VILLAGE.
H. MEN AND CHILDREN PARTICIPATED IN SACK AND THREE LEGGED RACES. DISTRIBUTED CANDY AND CIGARETTES FOR AWARDS.
I. SHOWED THREE (3) FILMS ON PERSONAL HYGIENE AND CHILD CARE. TOTAL 36 MINUTES. AFTER FILMS, DOCTOR GAVE LECTURE AND DEMONSTRATION ON PROPER METHOD OF BATHING A CHILD WITH SOAP AND WATER.

(10) A. THREE (3) HRS OF PROPAGANDA FILMS AND CARTOONS.
B. ONE HALF HOUR PROPAGANDA SPEECH BY A CHIEU HOI, WHO ALSO WROTE FOUR (4) LETTERS AND GAVE THEM TO VILLAGERS TO PASS OUT TO ANY VC WHO COME INTO THE VILLAGE.
C. DISTRIBUTED FOR PROPAGANDA MAGAZINES.
D. VILLAGE CHIEF READ NEWSPAPER TO PEOPLE WHO

COULD NOT READ.
E. VIS SPEAKER GAVE ONE HOUR LECTURE ON CHIEU HOI AND HOW THE MARINES HELP THE VILLAGERS, AND THAT THEY SHOULD INFORM THE MARINES WHEN THE VC COME INTO THEIR VILLAGE.
F. THREE HOURS OF PROPAGANDA SPEECHES BY VIS AND VILLAGE CHIEFS ON THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS
(1) CONDUCT OF VILLAGERS
(2) UNREST IN NVN
(3) HOW THE MARINES HELP THE PEOPLE

(11) PICTURES WERE TAKEN OF EACH FAMILY TO BE MATCHED WITH NAMES FOR FUTURE IDENTIFICATIONS. S-5 AND VILLAGE CHIEFS MET WITH VILLAGE ELDERS IN A QUESTION AND ANSWER SESSION. TOPICS SUCH AS HOW TO BUILD PROTECTIVE BUNKERS, WHAT TO DO IF WOUNDED, AND HOW THE MARINES CAN HELP THE VILLAGERS WERE DISCUSSED. THE VILLAGERS ALSO REQUESTED THAT FERTILIZER, A SCHOOL AND A WELL BE FURNISHED FOR THEIR VILLAGE.

(12) THE PEOPLE APPLAUDED EXTREMELY HAPPY AND GRATEFUL FOR FOOD AND MEDICAL CARE. MEN AND CHILDREN WERE QUITE COOPERATIVE AND FRIENDLY IN PARTICIPATING IN THE ATHLETICS [illegible] MARINES. A TEAM OF DOCTORS DEMONSTRATED, RAN OPEN

CONFIDENTIAL

#30

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

WERE OBSERVED WASHING THEIR YOUNG CHILDREN IN THE PREVIOUSLY
PRESCRIBED MANNER. IT IS ALSO NOTED THAT THESE PARTICULAR
VILLAGERS WERE BETTER DISCIPLINED THAN VILLAGERS IN PREV COUNTY FAIRS.
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 31 JAN67
(1) 1/26 CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP,
HAMLET SEARCHES, AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. CO
D CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY IN DUC KY (1).
(2) 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT SMALL UNIT PATROLLING AND OP,
, HAMLET SEARCHES AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR.
B. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
C. PC SCOUT REPORT

DATE	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
[illegible]		1	ASSISTING AT MEDCAP AND BATH WITH VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS.
1/26		3	CO A/ 1/26 EMPLOYED 3 KIT CARSONS AS GUIDES FOR AMBUSH AND UNICOMBAT PATROLS. CONTACT WAS MADE WITH LOCAL CIVILIANS IN THE BICH BAC AREA BUT DUE TO LACK OF INTERPRETERS THEIR INTENDED ENEMY [illegible] REDUCED.
[illegible]	2	2	BOTH KIT SCOUTS ARE ATTACHED TO COMPANY G. ONE ACTED AS A GUIDE ON A PLT COMBAT PAT. ONE ACTED AS A GUIDE ON A SQD PAT AND ASSISTED IN THE INTERROGATION OF VN.

E. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

DATE	CRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/2C		2	1	(AT 986623)	0
			1	(AT 973614)	0
			1	(AT 967567)	0
			1	(AT 925535)	0
			1	(AT 986623)	1
2/4		5	BEING ASSIGNED		

F. BOXSCORES

1/26		
USMC	VC	
NVAF	4 KIA (PROB)	
2/4		
USMC	VC	

CONFIDENTIAL

#30

CONFIDENTIAL

NONE 4 KIA (CONF)
1 KIA (PROB)

2/26
USMC VC
NONE NONE

b. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT: NEGATIVE REPORT.

c. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. USF 2ND 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

A. AT 291600H CO C PLT PAT VIC (AT 944560). FOUND BUNKER 8'X5'X6' DEEP W/BAMBOO AND LOG SUPPORTS COVERED W/1' DIRT. ALSO FOUND 1 PAIR COMBAT BOOTS AND BAG W/CLOTHING AND CLOS. BUNKER DESTROYED W/5 LBS TNT. BOOTS AND SANDALS TURNED INTO PNS-2.

B. AT 291345H B CO PLT PAT VIC (AT 92552). SPOTTED 5 VC CROSSING RIVER IN 2 BOATS VIC (AT 968562). PAT FIRED 3 RDS 81MM (HE). BOATS DESTROYED. 4 VC KIA (PROBABLE).

C. AT 291415H CO D PLT SWEEP VIC (AT 977626). PLT SWEEP DISCOVERED 2 SNIPER HOLES VIC (AT 977626 & AT 971625). SNIPER HOLES WERE 2'X2'X4' IN HEDGE ROW. TUNNEL EXTENDED 6' FROM EACH HOLE. ONE TUNNEL REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO. DESTROYED BOTH TUNNELS W/2 LBS OF TNT.

(2) CONTACTS

AA. AT 291600H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 966094). FOUND PUNJI STAKES BLOCKING PATH AND OFF TRAIL ON BOTH SIDES. APPROX 20 STAKES 10 TO 20 IN LONG. 20 METERS WEST OF TRAIL DISCOVERED A PUNJI PIT 12"X12"X18" WITH ONE STAKE 12" LONG. PIT WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED. STAKES ON TRAIL WERE DESTROYED W/1/2 LB C-4 RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CRATER WAS 2' DEEP AND 2' IN DIAMETER. PUNJI PIT WAS DESTROYED W/TH 1/2 LB C-4 RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CRATER WAS 2' DEEP AND 2' IN DIAMETER. ALL STAKES TOTALLY DESTROYED.

B. AT 291715H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 993093). FOUND TRENCH 2 TO 3 FEET DEEP, 4 FT WIDE AND 300 METERS LONG EAST WEST DIRECTION PUNJI STAKES WERE 2 TO 3 FT LONG. ROW OF PUNJI STAKES WAS 2 FEET WIDE AND RAN 15 TO 20 METERS. TRENCH WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED. ABOUT 30 TO 40 STAKES IN THE TRENCH LINE. DESTROYED PUNJI STAKES WITH 2 LBS C-4.

C. AT 291720H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 986094). FOUND PUNJI STAKES ALONG TRAIL 30 METERS WEST OF (AT 986094). STAKES WERE 16" TO 20" LONG, 10 TO 12 STAKES. DESTROYED STAKES WITH 1/2 LB C-4 CAUSING A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CRATER WAS 2' TO 3' DEEP AND 3' IN DIAMETER.

D. 2D LN 4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

A. AT 291100H CAC B3-3 VIC (AT 944670). FOUND 3 BOOBY TRAPS INSERTED AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. WERE NOT RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAPS. DESTROYED EXPLOSIVES IN PLACE.

B. AT 291450H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 949560). INTELLIGENCE PROMPT TO CAC B2-2 THAT 3 VC WERE AT (AT 949560). CAC DEPLOYED SEN 1 TO 10 TO CHECK OUT AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ORIG: NINTH MARINES 30 DEC 02/MAN-07 CONFIDENTIAL

#30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 291930H CO H ARTY OP VIC (AT 576577).
IRT 4 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 624551). FIRED 6 RDS HE 105MM.
EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. 1 BOAT DESTROYED AND
VC KIA (CONF).

B. AT 292115H CAC B2-2 SQD DEP PER VIC (AT 604574).
FOR DEF MEC 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 625576). PER DEP RET
APPROX 16 RDS SA AND FIRED 2 RDS 60MM ILLUM AND OBS 2 VC. FIRED
5 RDS 60MM HE. SQD PAT SEARCHED AREA FOR 2 HRS W/NEG RESULTS.

C. AT 292236H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 6645 4).
CAC FR 2 OBS 7 MEN STANDING BY THE ROAD. PAT FIRED 8 RDS SA,
OBS 1 MAN FALL. OTHER MAN FLED. FIRED 1 RD 60MM ILLUM AND
4 81MM HE. COULD HEAR MOVEMENT BUT COULD NOT SEE NOTHINGAGAIN AT
SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. 1 KIA PROPA.

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

1. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 544501) 291300H PLT PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 525527) 291345H PLT PAT BA/1/26/NONE UNK/4KIA PROB USMC

(3) (AT 5 7620) 291415H PLT SWEEP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 506694) 291600H SOD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(5) (AT 5 0694) 291715H SOD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(6) (AT 506694) 291720H SOD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-16, D-5, E-8 F-3 G-7, H-11, S-17 T-24, U-1, V-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-2, H-8 G-7, R-9, S-3 T-14, V-4

2. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 544677) 291100H CAC3-3 2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 5563) 291405H SOD PAT H/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(3) (AT 6 7) 291300H ARTY OP H/2/4/NONE UNK/4 KIA

(4) (AT 6645 4) 292115H CAC B2- SQD DEP PER 2/4/NONE
UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 6645 4) 292236H SQD PAT H/2/4/NONE UNK/1 KIA
(VICE) USMC

C. OPERATION SUMMARY

CONFIDENT

OPNG: NINTH MARINES 401,,02/KANE-07 C O N F I D E N T I A L Page 5

#30

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6, D-26 F-7, H17 K-1, M-6, S-2, T-16, W-4 Y-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-7, D-24, F-8, H-16, K-2, M-6 R-4, R-6, S-12 T-18

12 2D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-19, D-23 H-7, M-1 R-5, S-6 T-24

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-15 D-24, H-13, M-1, R-6, S-5, T-26

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	5	52	3	5	3	0	3	
2/A	3	44	3	3	0	0	0	
2/26	1	[illegible]	0	4	0	0	0	

1 1/26 LOC IN RICE PADDY. ENVIRONMENT BURIED IN BOTTOM OF POND 8FT. COORD (AT 966504). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE PRESSURE. TYPE MINE UNK.

2 1/26 LOC IN HEDGEROW. ENVIRONMENT LAYING EXPOSED ON TOP OF GROUND. COORD (AT 966564). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE 2 LBS C-4 OR COMP B.

3. 1/26 LOC IN RIGHT TRACK OF ROAD. ENVIRONMENT BURIED 4" UNDER SURFACE OF ROAD. COORD. (AT 964534). METHOD DET. ELECTRICALLY. TYPE FUSE PRESSURE. TYPE MINE UNK

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE INY FROM ORDER JUNE 66.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT.

SI-1

ET

TOD. 15252/30/JAN 67/DW

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIG. NINTH MARINES 301010Z JAN-67 C O F I D E N T I A L PAGE 6

#30

DECLASSIFIED

OP 311410Z JAN 67 OUT-383-384

CONFIDENTIAL

FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 31-67 (PERIOD COVERED 301500H-311560H JAN 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MAJGEN H.NICKERSON JR. VISITED HILL 55 AT 311410H AND DEPARTED AT 311410H.
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 1FEB67
(1) OPERATION INDEPENDANCE COMMENCES 1100C FEB67.
(2) 1/26 (-). 2/4 (-). 2/26 (-) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN TADR EMPHASIZING SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, 96. LP, HAMLET SEARCH AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE
5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH	1	1	PARTICIPATED WITH 1/26 MEDCAP & WITH MEDCAP AT BICH BAC. ASSISTED REGTL S-5 NCO BY PASSING OUT 2'D VN CALENDARS AND MAGAZINES & BY TAKING CHIEU HOI APPEALS TO VILLAGE AT FULL COORDS (AT 985631) (AT 984633) (AT 986637)
1/26	3	3	THREE KC SCOUTS BEING EMPLOYED BY A/1/26 ON A CO SWEEP IN DUC KY. THEY ARE ASSISTING CHECKING OUT VILLAGE FOR VC SYMPATHIZERS AND DRAFT DODGER.
2/4	2	2	BOTH KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO G/2/4 AND ASSISTEDHAS GUIDES ON PLT SEARCH&DESTROY MISSIONS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORTS

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	2	1	(AT 968621)	0
			(AT 968621)	0

CONFIDENTIAL

#31

DECLASSIFIED

		1	(AT 567587)	6
		1	(AT 925535)	6
		1	(AT 982627)	6
2/4	5	1	(AT 915595)	6
		1	(AT 914559)	6
		1	(AT 876[illegible]7)	6
		1	(AT 934633)	6
	4	1	(AT 935634)	6

7. LOYSCORES

1/26

USMC	VC
2 KIA	19 KIA (CONF)
13 WIA (ALL MEDEVAC)	5 KIA (PROB)
	2 PW (MEDEVAC)
	8 DETAINEES

2/4

USMC	VC
1 KIA (2 MEDEVAC)	2 KIA (CONF)

2/26

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 3[illegible]5[illegible]H CO D CO SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 9[illegible]6[illegible]). CAPTURED 1 PW WIA (MEDEVAC) WITH 1 M-14 RIFLE AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. FOUND 3 VC KIA ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER. PW WIA EVACUATED TO BAS AND TO IT REPRESENTATIVE FOR QUESTIONING. 3 VC KIA (CONF), 1 PW WIA (MEDEVAC).

B. AT 3[illegible]725H CO C PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 9[illegible]). REC 4 RDS SA FROM INSIDE CORDON. 15 VC WITH 8 WPNS ATTEMPTED TO COME OUT OF CORDON AND CROSS RIVER FROM NORTH TO SOUTH, VC FLOATED WEAPONS AND CLOTHES ACROSS RIVER. MARINES FIRED 80 RDS WHILE VC WERE STILL IN RIVER RESULTING IN 14 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 PW.

WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT FELL INTO RIVER. REC RECON DIVERS TO DIVE FOR WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT. 14 VC KIA (CONF), 1 PW.

C. AT 3[illegible]3[illegible]H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 957095), HLMB R (F PAT) DETONATED BURIED FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). SIZE OF CHARGE UNKNOWN OF DEVICE UNK. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

3[illegible]0[illegible] WITH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#31

DECLASSIFIED

D. AT 311255H CO D PLT SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 986616). SWEEPING DUC-NY (1) AND HEARD MOVEMENT IN VILLAGE. SHORTLY AFTER-WARDS REC 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 981614). RET 20 RDS SA AND CONTINUED SWEEP. APPREHENDED 6 VN MALES. 3 OF THE MALES HAD SHORT HAIRCUTS AND WERE IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION, THE OTHER 5 WERE OF MILITARY AGE. ALL DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S2 FOR INTERR. 6 DETAINEES.

E. AT 311000H CO D SQD PAT VIC (AT 979601). ENROUTE TO CO C TO ASSIST IN BLOCKING POSITION, REC HEAVY SA FIRE FROM TWO ENEMY POSITIONS VIC (AT 986600 AND 962602), RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA (ALL MEDEVAC). REQ ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 2 MISSIONS, FIRST MISSION FIRED WAS 6 RDS WP AND 70 RDS 155MM. SECOND MISSION FIRED WAS 4 RDS WP, 27 RDS HE 155MM. 105M FIRED 116 RDS HE ON SECOND MISSION. FIRE MISSIONS COORD. WITH 1ST MAR UNITS MOVING INTO AREA IN VIC OF WERE IN FIRE RECEIVED. 2 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA'S (ALL MEDEVAC). 4 VC KIA (CONF), 5 VC KIA (PROB).

B. 0 BN 4TH MARINES

( ) LATE ENTRY

A. AT 361316H CO G TANK PAT VIC (AT 952664). TK DETONATED ANTI TANK MINE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (2 MEDEVAC) (1 WIA FROM TANKS, 3 WIA'S FROM 2/4). CRATER LEFT FROM EXPLOSION WAS 15' ACROSS. EST A 50 TO 60 LB CHARGE USED. NO FLASH BURNS ON TANK INDICATING A LOW ORDER EXPLOSIVE, POSSIBLE AMMONIUM NITRATE. TK RET TO CP UNDER OWN POWER. 4 USMC WIA (2 MEDEVAC).

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 301900H CO H CP VIC (AT 87 577). OBS 2 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 02455'). REQ ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 24 RDS HE 105MM. EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. BOAT DESTROYED, 2 VC KIA (CONF). 2 VC KIA (CONF).

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 98161) 310500H CO SWEEP FORCE D/1/26/NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF) 1 FW WIA (MEDEVAC) USMC

(2) (AT 981511) 310725H PLT BLOCK FORCE C/1/26/NONE UNK/14 KIA (CONF) 1 FW USMC

(3) (AT 967695) 311030H SQD PAT A/1/26/2 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 978616) 311255H PLT SWEEP FORCE D/1/26/NONE UNK/6 DETAINEES VC

BT

#31

CONFIDENTIAL (6)

DECLASSIFIED

(5) (AT 979661) 311000H SGD PAT D/1/26/2 KIA, 11 WIA (ALL MEDEVAC) UNK/4 KIA (CONF), 5 KIA, (PROB) VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-7, H-6, G-7, R-9, S-17, T-24, Y-4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-9, H-7, G-5, K-13 S-17, T-16, U-1

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 952664) 301310H TK PAT G/2/4/4 WIA (2 MEDEVAC)

UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 677577) 301900H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/2 KIA (CONF) USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-5, C-7, D-24, F-6, H-18, K-2, M-6, G-4, R-6, S-12, T-18

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-5, D-2, F-6, H-17, K-2, M-7, G-4 R-6, S-15 T-17

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C19, D-24, H-15 M-1, R16, S-11, T-30

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C19, D-23, H-15, M-1, R-7, S-11, T-30

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	4		37	4	4	0	0	0
2/4	3	41	3	3	3	0	0	0
2/26	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 31-67

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NO	REASON
2/4	1	BROKEN ARM

GP-4

BT

TOB. 31/175BZ/JAN 67

311410Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL Page

CONFIDENTIAL

#31

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] 1800Z JAN 67 [illegible] 05

[illegible] MARINES
[illegible] FIRST BN SEVENTY SIXTH MARINES
[illegible] THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
[illegible] BN NINTH MARINES

INFO CO FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
PEN/SECOND BN (-) (REINF) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 1-67
A. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 1-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 276-66
MISSION NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 02 JAN 67 APPROVED.

PAGE TWO FRAG CONFIDENTIAL
2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE CMD CRP AND ONE RIFLE CO (REINF) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 66-6.
(3) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE COMPANY (REINF) IAW 1ST MARDIV OP O 66-6 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES.
1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 02 JAN 67 APPROVED.
2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOURS NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REINF) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REINF) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG O[illegible] 66-[illegible]. CHOP RIFLE CO (REINF) TO 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.
D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 02 JAN 67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REINF) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAGO 66-64. CHOP RIFLE CO (REINF) TO 1ST BN 9TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.

PAGE THREE OVER CONFIDENTIAL
B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSYWAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS
1) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9657) (AT 9[illegible]) (AT 9[illegible]) (AT 9[illegible]).
2) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9461) (AT 9[illegible]) (AT 9[illegible]) (AT 9461).
3) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9567) (AT 9672) (AT 9[illegible]) (AT 9[illegible]).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. [illegible] AND PASSWORD FOR [illegible] DOPE [illegible] ALPHA.
BRAVO-BAR.

TAB-C #1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3

D

R

PS-

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 121358Z JAN 67 OUT-012
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
EVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 2-67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 2-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 277
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 1-67

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 1-67
EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITY C FOR 9JAN67 APPROVED.
D. 3RD BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 1-67
EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 8JAN67. APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSYWAR
BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS
(1) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9177) (AT 9461) (AT 9394)
(AT 8827).
(2) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8827) (AT 9284) (AT 9087)
(AT 9287).
(3) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8284) (AT 8796) (AT 8737)
(AT 8683).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 031200H TO 041200H. CODE BP. PRIMARY,
SUGAR-CUBE ALTERNATE-COFFEE-CAKE.
GP-4
BT
TOR: 02/1445ZJAN67 021350Z/JAN 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

C-#2

DECLASSIFIED

3

CONFIDENTIAL

P 131341 JAN 67 OUT 017
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 2DN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
2DN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
2DN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
11TH MARINES
2DN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 03-67
A. CO. 1ST MARDIV 072072Z JAN 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 03-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 2/
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM YOUR MAR 3RD RANGER
EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG OPER ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT AREAS WHICH FOR [illegible]
APPROVED.
C. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM YOUR FRAG ORDER
03-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT AREAS WHICH [illegible] 7 JAN 67
APPROVED.
D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM YOUR FRAG ORDER [illegible]
EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT AREAS FOR [illegible] 67.
B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS WITHIN [illegible]
DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (A), CONDUCT EMPLOYMENT OF [illegible]
(2) CONDUCT CO-ORDINATED PSYCHOLOGICAL PROGRAM AND [illegible]
GROUPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 7065) [illegible] (AT 9866)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9766) [illegible] (AT 9162)
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9164) [illegible] (AT 9267)
(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9868) [illegible] (AT 9170)

C. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
D. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. [illegible]
[illegible] FOR PERIOD [illegible]
CANINE-BOB ALTERNATE. [illegible]
GP-
BT
T DD: 05/17.EZ/JAN [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

C-43

O P 041415Z JAN 67 OUT-037
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 04-67
A. CG FIRST MARDIV 021633Z JAN 67
B. CG FIRST MARDIV 021443Z JAN 67
C. 2ND MARDIV ORDER 245.1B
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 4-67.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 270
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG OPORD 01-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 5JAN67 APPROVED.
C. 2D AND 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 5JAN67 APPROVED.
D. 2D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 5JAN67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING RESTRICTED EMPLOYMENT OF LVT.
(2) REF (B) CONCERNING NONCOMBATANT ACTIVITIES.
(3) REF (C) CONCERNING COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST MINES AND BOOBYTRAPS.
(4) CONDUCT OF AIRBORNE BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0457) (AT 0353) (AT 0455) (AT 0459)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0461) (AT 0[illegible]) (AT 9956) (AT 9961)

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0562) (AT 0669) (AT 0666) (AT 0666)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 051200H TO 061200H, CODE 30, PRIMARY, STENNIS-PAD ALTERNATE, BALL-POINT.
GP-4
BT
TODR 04/1604Z/JAN-67 041415Z/JAN-67 C O N F D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

C-44

DECLASSIFIED

3

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 05[illegible]257 JAN 67 OUT-046
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 05-67
A. CG 1ST MARDIV 040617Z JAN67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 05-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 2-6
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 5JAN67 APPROVED.
C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6JAN67 APPROVED.
D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6JAN67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING M-16 RIFLES.
(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0807) (AT 0481) (AT 9364) (AT 8880)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8887) (AT 9284) (AT 8867) (AT 0287).
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8284) (AT 8285) (AT 8787) (AT 8683).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 061200H TO 071200H, CODE [illegible] 2 OPTIONS PIGGY-BACK ALTERNATE FRY-SPPAY
CP-4
BT
TOD 05/16307/JAN-67 05/1525Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 0512252/JAN-67 OUT - 033
FM NINTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN SEVENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
SECOND BN (-)(REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 05-67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 06-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 281-66
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67, EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 7JAN67 APPROVED.
C. 3D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 7JAN67 APPROVED.
3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 01-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 7JAN67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTN IS DIR TO:
(1) CONDUCT OF AIRBORNE BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 7958)(AT 8055)(AT 8657)(AT 8360)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8700)(AT 8856)(AT 9360)(AT 9162)
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9164)(AT 9462)(AT 9660)(AT 9267)
(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9066)(AT 9667)(AT 9873)(AT 9170)
(2) UNITS ARE DIR TO CONTACT ADJACENT UNITS WHEN ENEMY CONTACT IS MADE NEAR THEIR TAOR BOUNDARY. THERE WILL BE NO SANCTUARY FOR THE ENEMY BY MOVING INTO ANOTHER UNITS AREA
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 071200H TO 081200H. CODE, 77. PRIMARY CANTELMO-OUT. ALTERNATE, BUTTON HOOK.
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP [illegible] 7/JAN-67

OR [illegible] BT [illegible] JAN-67 [illegible] C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

U [illegible] 7[illegible] 7Z JAN 67 OUT-065
FM [illegible] MARINES
TO [illegible]/FIRST [illegible] TY 5TATH MARINES
[illegible] /[illegible] [illegible] MARINE
[illegible] / [illegible] FOURTH MARINES
[illegible] 9 CO FIRST MAR DIV
FIRST MARINES
[illegible] MARINE (-) [illegible]
[illegible] CO [illegible] (-) (REIN) TH [illegible]TH MAR
S[illegible] [illegible] FIFTH MAR
[illegible]
CONFIDENTIAL
[illegible] ORDER [illegible]-67
1. CO FIRST MARDIV [illegible] 7Z JAN 67
2. CONSTRACV [illegible] 23 Z JAN67
3. CO FIRST MARDIV [illegible] 7Z JAN 67
4. SITUATION
A. [illegible] TOPIC 9 TH MARINES INTSUM [illegible]
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. FIRST MARDIV STREP 26[illegible].
5. RESTRICTIONS. NO CHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]
3. [illegible] CONDITION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. [illegible] ST [illegible] 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
[illegible]-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY / NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 8JAN 67
APPROVED.
C. 3 RD [illegible] TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
[illegible]-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
8JAN67 APPROVED.
D. 2 ND [illegible] 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
[illegible]-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY /NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 8JAN67
APPROVED.
[illegible]. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(A) REF A CONCERNING AIRCRAFT INCIDENT.
(B) REF B CONCERNING COMBAT FUNDAMENTALS.
(C) REF C CONCERNING CONSTRUCTION OF DEFENSIVE
POSITIONS.
(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSYWAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET
DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9657) (AT 9553) (AT 9555)
(AT 9459).
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9561) (AT 9556) (AT 9956)
(AT 9561).
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9662) (AT 9662) (AT 9666)
(AT 9666).
6. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
7. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE
AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD [illegible] TO [illegible] CODE [illegible], PRIMARY,
FLASHING, ALTERNATE. SIDE - CAR.
[illegible]
[illegible]
TOD 07/1715Z/JAN 67 071105Z/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

C-#7

DECLASSIFIED

Retain

P S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O R 161300Z JAN 67 OUT - 77
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-)(REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 08-67
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 060725Z JAN 67
B. CG FIRST MARDIV 031100Z JAN 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 06-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 282
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 09JAN67APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CMD GRP AND ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.
(3) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE COMPANY (REIN)) IAW 1ST MARDIV O P O 304-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 09JAN67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66. CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.
D. 3D BN 7TH MARINES
(1) YOUR RAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 09JAN67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-41

DECLASSIFIED

(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.
CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(A) VREF (A) CONCERNING 106RR DODIFICATIONS
(B) REF (B) CONCERNING POPULAR FORCES LANGUAGE TRAINING
(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9077) (AT 9401) (AT 9384) (AT 8800)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8862) (AT 9284) (AT 9364) (AT 9287)
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9294) (AT 8288) (AT 8787) (AT 8603)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 091201H TO 101200H, CODE 94, PRIMARY, SHUTTLE-BUG, ALTERNATE, SNAP-SHOT.
GP-4
RT
TOD. 081645Z/JAN67/JRS C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

081300Z/JAN 67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

(P-#8)

DECLASSIFIED

O P 091305Z JAN 67 OUT = 97
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 09-67
A. CG FIRST MARDIV 071531Z JAN 67
B. CG FIRST MARDIV 061500Z JAN 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 09-67.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 284.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 10JAN67 APPROVED.
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT. YOUR ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 10JAN67 APPROVED.
D. 3D BN7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 10JAN67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(A) REF (A) CONCERNING CAC PROGRAM.
(B) REF (B) CONCERNING CAC BADGE FOR PF'S
(2) EVASION OF CAPTURE BY THE VC. INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED BY THE 1ST DIT THAT VC PERSONNEL DOING AS CIVILIANS HAVE RECENTLY HAD SUCCESS EVADING CAPTURE BY UTILIZING A TECHNIQUE WHICH INVOLVES THE CREATIONOF A SECRET SPACE BETWEEN THE WALLS OF VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN HUTS. MUD AND BAMBOO WALLS CAN BE CONSTRUCTED AS THIN AS ON

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-49)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INCH, AND THIS WALL MATERIAL IS BOXED TOGETHER TO GIVE APPEARANCE OF A WALL FIVE TO SEVEN INCHES THICK. IN SOME INSTANCES THESE HOLLOW WALLS CONTAIN BETWWEN FIVE AND SEVEN VC. VC SEEKING TO EVADE THE SWEEP OPERATIONS OF FRIENDLY MILITARY FORCES HAVE FREQUENTLY TAKEN UP RESIDENCE IN THE RURAL HOMES OF FAMILIES OF ARVN PERSONNEL. IF THE VC ARE DISCOVERED DURING SWEEP OPERATIONS, THE FAMILY OF THE ARVN SOLDIER IS SUBJECTED TO LATER REPRISALS. AS A RESULT ARVN PERSONNEL MAY BE RELUCTANT TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY THROUGH SEARCHES OF THEIR NATIVE HAMLETS, AND THEIR RELUCTANCE IS COMMUNICATED TO OTHER PERSONNEL WHO MAY NOT WISH TO BRING ABOUT THE DEATH OF ANOTHER SOLDIERS FAMILY.

(3) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 7958) (AT 8655) (AT 8657) (AT 8560)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8760) (AT 8656) (AT 9360) (AT 9162)
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9164) (AT 9402) (AT 9666) (AT 9267)
(D) AREABOUNDED BY (AT 9068) (AT 9667) (AT 9679) (AT 9170)

6. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND

PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 101201H TO 111200H ,CODE 11, PRIMARY GLAMOUR-GIRL, ALTERNATE, PIN-UP.

GP-4

BT

TOD 09/172572/JAN 67/JRS CONFIDENTIAL P-2-2

0913052/JAN 67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1017452

CONFIDENTIAL

R 101370Z JAN 67 OUT-110
BN NINTH MARINES
10 EEN/ FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/ THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 1[illegible]-67
A. CG, 3RD MARDIV 071311Z JAN 67 (PASEP)
B. CG, 1ST MRDIV 080903Z JAN 67
C. CG, 3RD MARDIV 080333Z JAN 6 (PASEP)
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9NES INTSUM 10-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 285
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION.

CONFIDENTIAL

10,3[illegible]Z/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL P 1-2

(1-10)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1STXN, 26TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11 JAN 67 APPROVED.
C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NITHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11 JAN 67 APPROVED.
D. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 11 JAN 67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSYWAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9557) (AT 9353) (AT 9555) (AT 9459)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT9461) (AT 9656) (AT 9958) (AT 9961)
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9562) (AT 9962) (AT 9666) (AT 9666)
(2) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(A) REF A CONCERNING DECEIVE AMMUNITION.

(B) REF (B) CONCERNING MEDICAL FACILITY DESIGNATION
(C) REF (C) CONCERNING USE OF STROBE LIGHTS FOR MARKING HELO LZS.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 111200H TO 121200H, CODE 79
PRIMARY FLASH - BULB
ALTERNATE, CAMERA - NUT
GP-4
BT

10/1745Z/JAN/67/JFG CONFIDENTIAL P-2-2
10/1320Z/JAN/67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL
C-#10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O F 11,3252 JAN 67 COL 140

FIFTH MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

TO BN, SEVENTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 11-67

A. CG, 1ST MARDIV 091045 Z JAN 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 11-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP [illegible]

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM INT FRAG ORDER 15-67

EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 12 JAN 67 APPROV

C. 2D BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 26-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES BGN 62 APPROVED.

3. D. BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 60-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 12 JAN 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION. COMMANDERS ATTN IS DIR TO

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING REASSIGNMENT IN CONNECTION WITH OVERSEAS TOUR.

(2) CONDUCT OF AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9677) (AT 9461) (AT 9384) (AT 8860)

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8862) (AT 9234) (AT 8837) (AT 9237)

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8234) (AT 8280) (AT 8781) (AT 8683).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 12,2001H TO 13,1200H, CODE 26. PRIMARY, [illegible] ALTERNATE, [illegible]

BT 4

BT

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O R 121420Z JAN 67 OUT-148
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
BI

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 12-67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 12-67
B. FREINDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 287
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13 JAN 67 APPROVED.

C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13 JAN 67 APPROVED.
D. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 08-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13 JAN 67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) THE USE OF M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES AND M-79 ROUNDS TO DESTROY FORTIFICATIONS AND EXPLOSIVE DEVICES IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE PRACTICE. GRENADES ARE NOT DESIGNED TO TAKE THE PLACE OF DEMOLITIONS AND DO NOT PROVIDE NECESSARY EXPLOSIVE FORCE. MORE IMPORTANT, THE FRAGMENTATION IS DANGEROUS TO FRIENDLY PERSONNEL. COMMANDERS INSURE THAT THIS PRACTICE CEASES IMMEDIATELY.
2 () CONDUCT OF AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 7958) (AT 8055) (AT 8657) (AT 8560)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8760) (AT 8856) (AT 9360) (AT 9162)
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9164) (AT 9462) (AT 9666) (AT 9267)
(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9068) (AT 9667) (AT 9670) (AT 9170)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 131200H TO 141200H, CODE 33, PRIMARY, FRONT-PORCH; ALTERNATE, SCREEN-DOOR.
GP-4
BT

12/162024JAN/67/JFG CON FID ENT IAL

CONFIDENTIAL

12/1420Z/JAN/67 NINTH MARINES

C-#12

DECLASSIFIED

P S-3

O R 131340Z JAN 67 OUT-173
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
INFO OG, FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN(-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 13-67

1. SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY FORCES. 9TH MARINE UNITSUM 13467.
B. ENEMY FORCES. 1ST NVA DIV STRENGTH 268.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT 9TH 9034-589,4 NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 28-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 14JAN 67APPROVED.
C. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG

ORDER 72&#1, EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 14 JAN 67 APPROVED.
D. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 68-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 14 JAN 67 APPROVED
COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNEPSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9057) (AT 9353) (AT 9555) (AT 9459).
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9461) (AT 9656) (AT 9558) (AT 9961).
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9562) (AT 9562) (AT 9666) (AT 9866).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 141201H TO 151200H, CODE 69, PRIMARY, SNOW-FLOW, ALTERNATE, SEA-DRAGON.
OF-4
BT
10D. 131845Z JAN-67

CONFIDENTIAL

OP G NINTH MARINES 131800Z JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL

(1-#13)

0 R 14.3552Z JAN 67 OUT-180

FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEØØCOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
ZØN/KD BN, SEVENTH MARINES
INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
KSECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 14-67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 14-67
B. FRIENDLY FORDES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP/IREP 289
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CH, &3.
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHNAGE FROM MY FRAG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
ORDER Ø8-67, EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/KWIGHT
ACTIVITIES FOR 15 JAN 67 APPROVED.
C. Ø BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY
FRAG ORDER Ø8-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT
ACTIVITIES FOR 15 JAN 67 APPROVED.
DØ3BN, 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY
FRAG ORDER Ø8-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/
NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 JAN 67 APPROVED.
E. Y COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCAST AND
LEAFLET DROP IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY Q (AT 9077) (AT 9488)

T5 93848 AT 8880).
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8882) (AT 9284)

(AT 8887) (AT 9287).
(Ø) AREA BOUNDED BY ((AT 9294) (AT 9288)
(AT 8787) (AT 8683).
4. K ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMUMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE
AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 151201H TO 161200H, CODE 85,
PRIMARY, SINGLE-TRACK, ALTERNATE, RAIL-ROAD.
GP-4
BT
TOD:14/1800Z/JAN67/KFF NINTH MARINES
0413557 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

MAS
S-3 (1)
VP

O R 151310Z JAN 67 OUT-192
FM MAT 1 MARINES
TO 2ND BN, TWENTY XTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
2ND/7TH BN, SEVENTH MARINES
1ST BN, FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
2ND/CONS BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 15-67
A. COMMARDIV 14K5352 JAN 67
B. CG3RD MAR 110928Z JAN 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES 1ST MARINES INTSUM 15-67.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV STRIKER 296.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
BG 5TH BN, 25TH MARINES
(1) HOLD FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR

16 JAN 67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE
4BN (MDGRU AND ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION
RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66
(3) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE COMPANY (REIN) IAW 1ST
MARDIV OPORD 304-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT
HOURS.
BG 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES
(1) HOLD FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
16JAN 67/APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE
ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV
FRAG ORDER 44-66. CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN, 26TH
MARINES ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.
(2)DEBN.
[illegible] MARINES
15:3 0Z [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL PAGE [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL
(C-#15)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES
FOR 16 JAN 67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE
ONE RIFLE CO GCR
) FOR D10
- SION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV
FRAG ORDER 44-66. CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN, 26TH
MARINES ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.
(E) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1)COMMANDER ATTENTIONIS DIRECTED TO
(A) REF (A), CONCERNING COLD WEATHER DANGERS.
(B) REF (B), CONCERNING AIRCRAFT INCIDENTS.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOG
TICS. NOCHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE
AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 161201H TO 171200H CODE VDD,
CE MAP -SUN-ROOM, ALTERNATE-STEAM-BATH.
BT
FOR 15 [illegible]02/JAN-67 1513102/JAN-67 C O N F I D E N T I A L P--2--

CONFIDENTIAL
C-#15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 161455Z JAN 67 OUT-208
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 16-67
A. CG FIRST MARDIV 131059 Z JAN67
1. SITUATION
   A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 16-67
   B. FRIENDLY FORCES. FIRST MARDIV SITREP 291.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
   A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

   B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17JAN67 APPROVED.
   C. 2DN BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY, NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17JAN67 APPROVED.
   D. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NOCHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17JAN67 APPROVED.
   E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO.
      (1) REF (A) CONCERNING CASUALTIES FROM LONG RANGE FIRE. BNS SUBMIT VIEWS TO THIS HQS ASAP.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 171201H TO 181200H, CODE. 40, PRIMARY, SKI-PULL ALTERNATE, POOL- PLUNGE.
GP-4
BT

TOR: 16/171102Z JAN 67
161455Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 171215Z JAN 67 OUT 213
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 17 67
1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTS
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV STAT
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FR

FM [illegible]
15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT
[illegible] APPROVED.
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY
15 67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT
[illegible] APPROVED.
D. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM [illegible]
15 67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT
18 JAN 67 APPROVED
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS
PASSWORD [illegible] PERIOD 181200H TO 191912H
SGT [illegible] ALTERNATE. HAND-CUFF
BT
BT
108 171700Z/JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL
[illegible] NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

C-#17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

01812462 JAN 67 OUT-235
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFHT MARINES (REIN)
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 18-67
(A) CG FIRST MARDIV 170331Z JAN 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES . 9TH MARINES INTSUM 18-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES . 1ST MARDIV SITREP 293.
2. MISSION NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGETWO
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67EXCEPT , YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 19JAN67 APPROVED.
C. 2D BN4TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 19JAN67 APPROVED.
D. 3D BN 7TH MARINES . NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 19JAN67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS . COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF(A) CONCERNING COMBAT PRINCIPLES.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION- ELECTRONICS . CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 191201H TO 201200H: CODE 48, PRIMARY, TOUCHDOWN, ALTERNATE, FIELD-GOAL .
GP-4
BT
TOD. 18/1550Z JAN 67
18121 0Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3

VP 183

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 191100Z JAN 67 IN- OUT-242
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 19-6
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 19-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 294
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-6

EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 JAN6. APPROVED.
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-6.
EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 JAN6.
APPROVED.
D. 3D BN 7TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-6
EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 20 JAN6
APPROVED.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 201201H TO 211200H. CODE. 14; PRIMARY.
HOME-RUN. ALTERNATE. SODA-JERK.
C3-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 19/12007/JAN 67
191100Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

C-419

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

retain

CONFIDENTIAL

D 5/3

O P 201335Z JAN 67 OUT-262
FM NINTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
INFO-CC FIRST MARDIV
-FIRST MARINES
-ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
-SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
-SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 20-67
A. CG FIRST MARDIV 190921Z JAN 67
B. CG FMFPAC 061934Z JAN 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 20-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 295.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR RRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 21 JAN 67 APPROVED.
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITES FOR 21 JAN 67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING RESTRICTED MOVEMENT OF COMBAT VEHICLES
(2) REF (B) CONCERNING U.S. MAIL HANDLING FOR MARINE CORPS CASUALTIES IN THE PACIFIC OCEAN AREA.
(3) REFCONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) (AT 912701) (AT 960700) (AT 900680) (AT 961671)
(B) (AT 921669) (AT 960660) (AT 910640) (AT 911621)
(C) (AT 930600) (AT 911620) (AT 870600) (AT 880560)

(D) (AT 792580) (AT 859600) (AT 8605709 (AT 801548)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORDS FOR PERIOD 211201H TO 221200H CODE: 50; PRIMARY, SPRAK-PLUG; ALTERNATE, BILLY-CLUB.

CONFIDENTIAL

P-#20

DECLASSIFIED

retain

3

CONFIDENTIAL

D

O R 211210Z JAN 67 OUT-268
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/ SECOND BN. FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN. SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO / CG. FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN. (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN. FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 21-67
A. COMUSMACV 121205Z JAN 67
B. CG. 3D MARDIV 191033Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 21-67.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 296.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION. NO CHANGE.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 22JAN67 APPROVED.
C. 2ND BN. 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 22JAN 67 APPROVED.
D. 3RD BN. 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 15-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 22JAN67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR AWARDS.
(2) REF (B) CONCERNING FIGHTING HOLE COVERS.
(3) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) (AT 820880) (AT 871842) (AT 861830) (AT 871872)
(B) (AT 880870) (AT 980870) (AT 880820) (AT 970840)
(C) (AT 880800) (AT 838773) (AT 938840) (AT 940810)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 291701H TO 291200H. CODE 99, PRIMARY. SLOW-POKE, ALTERNATE. LAZY-BONES.
6P-4
8.

CONFIDENTIAL

TOG: 21/1308Z/JAN 67
211210Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1-#21)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QL 2212202 JAN 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 2ND/11TH MAR T FO THE TY SIXTH MAR
2ND/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
2ND, SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ENG CO FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
2ND/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 22-67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 22-67.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 19/.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

P-279

- CORRECTED - COPY -

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23JAN67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CMD GRU AND ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.
(3) PROBIDE BALD EAGLE COMPANY REIN IAW FIRST MARDIV OP O 304-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23 JAN 67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PREVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66. CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN 26TH MAR ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.
D. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23JAN67. APPROVED.

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD. 22/12202/JAN-67

ORIG. NINTH MARINES 2212202/JAN-67 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-2

(1-#22)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE
RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG
ORDER 46-66. ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
UNDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.
F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET
DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREA:
(A) (AT 362650) (AT 980480) (AT 945620) (AT 991620)
(B) (AT 940811) (AT 991619) (AT 960561) (AT 980510)
(C) (AT 991508) (AT 940520) (AT 951031) (AT 950550)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 231200H TO 241200H CODE 13 PRIMARY-
NORTHERN, ALTERNATE, BLUE-JEANS.
BT

DTG: 22/15252/LA /67/JFG
22/12207/JAN/67

CONFIDENTIAL P-822
NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-822

DECLASSIFIED

OP 231340Z JAN 6, OUT-309
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINESV
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 23-6,
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 23-6,
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 298
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 24 JAN 6, APPROVED.

C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 24 JAN 67 APPROVED.

D. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 24 JAN 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSYWAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A). AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 872880) (AT 821842) (AT 861830) (AT 872880)

(B). AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 880870) (AT 920870) (AT 880820) (AT 920880)

(C). AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 880800) (AT 838773) (AT 938800) (AT 938800)

(2) [illegible] MISSIONS [illegible] JAN 67 [illegible] HAVING.

F. COMMAND. [illegible] COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD

231340Z/JAN/67 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-#23

DECLASSIFIED

FOR PERIOD 241200H TO 251200H, CODE 76, PRIMARY, MOTOR-BIKE,
ALTERNATE, COUGH DROP
NP-4
HT

TOD: 23/2015Z/JAN/67/JFG CONFIDENTIAL P-2-2
23/1340Z/JAN/67 NINTH MARINES

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-#23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT-318

relain S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

retain S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

UP 251401Z JAN 67 OUT-331
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN 26TH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REINF)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REINF) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
HI
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 25-67
A. COMUSMACV 190331Z JAN 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 240447Z JAN 67
C. CG FIRST MARDIV 240933Z JAN 67
D. CG FIRST MARDIV 240855Z JAN 67
E. CG FIRST MARDIV 240531Z JAN 67
1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 4TH MARINES INTSUM 25-67.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 300.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 26 JAN. APPROVED. CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 9 3.
C. 2D BN. 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 26 JAN67 APPROVED. THUP OPCON TO F/2/26 TO PARENT UNIT.
D. 2D BN. 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 26 JAN67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO.
(1) SET (A) CONCERN IN THE STRICT OBSERVANCE OF SET-
(2) SET (A) [illegible] SETS [illegible]
(3) PT [illegible] SETS [illegible]
(4) SET (D) CONCERN [illegible] OF PROCS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-#25)

25/0402Z JAN 67 CONFIDENTIAL 0 1-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) ACF (E) CONCERNING COUNTY FAIRS.
(6) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 967659) (AT 980680) (AT 952620) (AT 991620)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 940611) (AT 997670) (AT 98056 AT 989580)
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 901559) (AT 940590) (AT 931531) (AT 950550)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 261200H TO 271200H CODE. 45, PRIMARY: LITTLE-JOE; ALTERNATE: BIG-SHOE.
BT 4
BT

TOD: 25/1515Z/JAN/67/LFG

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

25/1501Z/JAN/67

[illegible] BARRIES

CONFIDENTIAL

C-F-25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 261211Z JAN 67 OUT=360
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 2ND/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
2ND/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO 1ST FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
2ND/SECOND BN(-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 26-67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 26-67.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 302.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION

[illegible]
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27JAN67 APPROVED.
C. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27JAN67 APPROVED.
D. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT, YOUR ORDER FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27JAN67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSYWAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 912701) (AT 960700) (AT 900680) (AT 901671)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 921669) (AT 960660) (AT 910640) (AT 941621)
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 930600) (AT 911620) (AT 8,0600) (AT 882587)
(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 925580) (AT 859680) (AT 8605,0) (AT 8815,8).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

[illegible]
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 271200H TO 281700H. CODE 22. PRIMARY, BULLPUP; ALTERNATE, SWORD-FISH.
6. [illegible]
7. [illegible]
TOB: 26/1630Z/JAN 67
2612112 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG 271151Z JAN 67 OUT-3119
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO LG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REON), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 27-67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 27-67.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 303.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

D. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 28JAN67 APPROVED.
C. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 28JAN67 APPROVED.
D. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 28JAN67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 2888[illegible]) (AT 82 042, (AT 96153L) (AT 071671)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 0885[illegible]) (AT 9280[illegible]) (AT 38L02M) (AT 92L04[illegible])
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 08806L) (AT 898773) (AT 93 04L) (AT 94 81L)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD

FOR PERIOD 281200H TO 291200H, CODE 64, PRIMARY, O LD-GROW, ALTERNATE, GRAND-DAD.
CMC
L

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD. 271930Z/JAN 67
271150Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

C-427

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Return 5/3

L AM
O P 281222Z JAN 67 OUT-355
FM NINTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
EIGHTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
SECOND BN(-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 28-67
A. CG III MAF 250218Z JAN 67
B. CG 1ST MARDIV 270047Z JAN 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES, 9TH MARINES INTSUM 28-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES, 1ST MARDIV SITREP 304.
2. MISSION NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS, NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES, NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 29 JAN 67 APPROVED.
CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR (-)38.
C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES, NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 29 JAN 67 APPROVED.
D. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES, NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 22-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 29 JAN 67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING NIGHT MOVEMENT TO AMBUSH SITE.
(2) REF (B) CONCERNING SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICE.
(3) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:
(A) (AT 962659) (AT 980660) (AT 952620) (AT 991620)
(B) (AT 940611) (AT 991610) (AT 950560) (AT 989580)
(C) (AT 931569) (AT 940590) (AT 931537) (AT 950550)
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 291700H TO 301200H, CODE [illegible], PRIMARY: COW-HORSE, ALTERNATE, POLO-PONY.
BT
BT
TOD 28/1407Z/JAN 67
2812222 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Retain S/3

C 251347Z JAN 67 OUT-368
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 2ND/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
2ND/SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
CMC FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
2ND/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
3RD TANK BN
FT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 25-67
A. CC THIRD MARDIV 281115Z JAN 67
B. CG FIRLOGCOMD 252322Z JAN 67
C. CG III MAF 261222Z JAN 67
D. CG III MAF 2[illegible]Z JAN 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES, 25TH MARINES INFSUM 25-67.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES, 1ST MARDIV SITREP [illegible].
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 30 JAN 67 APPROVED.
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CP GPU AND ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 14-66
(3) PROVIDE EALD EAGLE COMPANY (REIN) IAW 1ST MAR OP O 014-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
C. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 30 JAN 67 APPROVED
(2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 14-66. CCP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN, 25TH MARINES ON ORDER
291340Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL
(C-#29)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM HEADQUARTERS.
D. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
31 JAN 67 APPROVED
(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE
RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG
ORDER 44-65. CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDER'S ATTENTION IS
DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING ACTIONS BY SUPPORTED UNITS
TO MINIMIZE HELO ATTRITION.
(2) REF (B) CONCERNING PROCUREMENT OF VACCINES
NO LESS THAN 30 DAYS PRIOR TO PLANNED MASS IMMUNIZATIONS.
(3) REF ( ) CONCERNING SMALL POX IMMUNIZATIONS REQUIREMENT
FOR HAWAII.
(4) REF (D) CONCERNING ADEQUATE MARKING OF FRIENDLY POSITIONS
FOR CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.
(5) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN
THE FOLLOWING AREAS

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 112061) (AT 987000) (AT 980660)
(AT 981671).
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 921069) (AT 908600) (AT 131646)
(AT 941621).
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 934610) (AT 911030) (AT 978660)
(AT 1215(C).
(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 792580) (AT 859680) (AT 901576)
(AT 931548).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
FOR PERIOD 311200H TO 311700H. CODE 56, PRIMARY, LONG-HORN,
ALTERNATE, FAT PILL.
(1-4
ET
TOD: 29/15252/JAN 67
291510Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL
(1-#29)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 301400Z JAN 67 , OUT=372
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD TANK BN
IT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 36-67
A. CG III MAF 271342Z JAN67
B. COMUSMACV 261654Z JAN67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 36-67.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP#365.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 31JAN67 APPROVED.
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29JAN67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 31JAN67 APPROVED.
D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 31JAN67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING USE OF PROSTITUTES AS INTELLIGENCE AGENTS AND MARIHUANA/NARCOTIC PUSHERS.
(2) REF (B) CONCERNING PRECAUTIONS PRECEDING TET HOLIDAY.
(3) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
A. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 020586) (AT 672842) (AT 661530) (AT 671676).
B. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 660870) (AT 920816) (AT 660626) (AT 521640).
C. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 886000) (AT 898773) (AT 930040) (AT 946813).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 3112.1H- 4112.0H, CODE 61, PRIMARY, NICKLE-SNATCHER ALTERNATE, DECK-APE.
BT 4
EI
TOD. 30/1130Z/JAN 67
301400Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AP 31[illegible] 12 JAN 67
[illegible] MARINE
[illegible] FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH [illegible]XTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN [illegible] MAR
INFO CG FIRST [illegible]
FIRST MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTIETH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH [illegible]
THIRD TANK BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 31-67
A. CG III MAF 20[illegible] 12 JAN 67
B. CG III MAF 20[illegible] 12 JAN 67
C. MINTF OP ORDER [illegible] 67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. [illegible]TH MARINES INTSUM 31-67.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 3[illegible]
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER [illegible]-67 EXCEPT PER (C) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1FEB67 APPROVED.
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67 EXCEPT PER (C) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1FEB67 APPROVED.
D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67 EXCEPT PER (C) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1FEB67 APPROVED.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
(1) REF (A) CONCERNING NIGHT OPERATIONS.
(2) REF (A) CONCERNING ENEMY LAND/WATER INFILTRATION ROUTES AND BASE AREAS IN AND ADJACENT TO I CTZ.
(3) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS
A. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 962069) (AT 980680) (AT 991620) (AT 952600)
B. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 940611) (AT 991610) (AT 919581) (AT 969[illegible])
C. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 940796) (AT 950556) (AT 933531) (AT 901[illegible])
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD [illegible] 0 0212004. CODE [illegible]67. PRIMARY. DINH-DONG ALTERNATE. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 31/[illegible]/3027 [illegible]67
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-#31)

DECLASSIFIED

9th Mar Regt
Control No 0082-67
Copy No 2 of 52

SECRET

Copy 2 of 52 Copies
9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
302400H Jan67

G-3

Operation Order 1-67 (Operation INDEPENDENCE)

Ref (a) Maps VIETNAM, ANS (1.50,000), Series L7014 Sheets 6540I, 6640 III, IV

(b) Regt O 3100.1C

(c) 1st MarDiv Op O 301-66

(d) 1st MarDiv O P02000 2C (CEOI)

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 0386
Copy 2 of 2 copies

TIME ZONE H

Task Organization

9th Marines — Colonel RICHARDS

HqCo (-)
Co B, 1st Bn, 26th Marines

2d Bn, (-) (Rein), 4th Marines — LtCol BENCH

Co H, 2d Bn, 4th Marines
Co C, 2d Bn, 4th Marines
Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines
Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines — LtCol JACKSON

Co E, 2d Bn, 5th Marines
Co F, 2d Bn, 5th Marines
Co B, 1st Bn, 1st Marines
Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

Regimental Reserve

Co ___, ___ Bn, ___ Marines (to be designated)

1. Situation

a Enemy Forces

(1) Current Intsums and Special Intelligence Reports as issued.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 1st MarDiv continues operations in DANANG TAOR

SECRET

TAB-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) FMAW provides HLZ preps, aerial observers, medevacs and close air support as requested.

(3) THUONG DUC CIDG Forces conduct operations to the west in support of this operation

(4) 2d Bn, 12th Marines - direct support.

(5) Btry E (Reir), 2d Bn, 11th Marines - AN HOA - direct support of 2d Bn, 5th Marines

(6) Btry H (Rein), 3d Bn, 12th Marines - Hill 65 - direct support of 2d Bn, 4th Marines.

(7) Btry A (Rein), 1st Bn, 13th Marines - general support - reinforcing.

(8) "A" Plt, 1st 8 inch How Btry - general support - reinforcing - priority of fires to Recon

(9) 1st Recon Bn provides necessary recon support in and adjacent to the area of operations.

(10) Det, 3d SP Bn - direct support.

(11) Det, 3d Engr Bn - direct support

(12) Det, Scout Dog Plt - direct support

(13) HB team, 244th Psy-War Co - direct support.

(14) Det, Coll and Clr Co, 1st Med Bn - direct support.

c. Attachments and Detachments

(1) Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines detached from 1st Bn, 26th Marines and attached to 2d Bn, 4th Marines effective 010600H Feb67.

(2) Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines detached from 2d Bn, 26th Marines and attached to 2d Bn, 4th Marines effective 311200H Jan67.

(3) Co B and Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Marines attached to 2d Bn, 5th Marines effective 010600H Feb67.

(4) Co B, 1st Bn, 26th Marines detached from 1st Bn, 26th Marines and attached to 9th Marines effective when directed.

(5) Command Group, 2d Bn, 5th Marines and companies E and F, 2d Bn, 5th Marines attached 9th Marines effective 010600H Feb67.

2. Mission. Ninth Marines conducts coordinated Search and Destroy

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operations in GORDON area bounded on the north by SONG VU GIA, on the east by SONG THU BON, and on the west and south by Division TAOR boundary to locate and capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment therein.

3. Execution

a. Concept of Operations. Commencing at L-hour, D-day, 2d Bn (-) (Rein), 4th Marines lands by helicopter in designated HLZ's and attacks northeast in assigned ZOA, simultaneously 2d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines lands in designated HLZ's and attacks east and northeast in assigned ZOA. Deception will be employed by a feint toward ANTENNA VALLEY area and a false HLZ prep in that area. Coordination with THUONG DUC CIDG Forces would provide a blocking force to the west via N-S grid line (ZC 20) to prevent movement out of the GORDON area in that direction. Prior to D-Day Recon elements will be inserted by helicopter into recon zones located north, west and south of objective area to initially provide surveillance of objective area and on order, establish ambushes on avenues of entrance to and egress from objective area. As directed, blocking forces establish and maintain blocking positions along SONG VU GIA and SONG THU BON and on order shift blocks as required to insure sealing of objective area. CAS consisting of fixed wing and helo gunships will be employed as feasible. Fire support will be provided by direct support batteries, reinforcing artillery fires and 81MM mortars (located with block force units). Concentrations will be preplanned on avenues of entrance to and egress from objective area in support of recon elements and major operating elements. Additional direct fire support will be provided by tank and anti-tank units located with block forces. Casualties will be evacuated initially to Det, Collecting and Clearing Co located at BAS, AN HOA.

b. 2d Bn (-) (Rein), 4th Marines

(1) Commencing at L-hour, D-day land by helicopter in LZ CROW (AT 804512) and LZ WREN (AT 803487). (Annex A (Operations Overlay)).

(2) Attack to the northeast in assigned ZOA to locate and capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment.

(3) Establish blocking positions NLT L-hour, D-day along north bank of SONG VU GIA from (AT 830552) to (AT 860567).

(4) Be prepared on order to conduct tactical withdrawal from the objective area by foot, boat, or helicopter.

c. 2d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines

(1) Commencing at L-hour, D-day land by helicopter in LZ DOVE (AT 799498). (Annex A (Operations Overlay)).

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(2) Attack to the northeast in assigned Zone to locate and capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment

(3) Establish blocking positions NLT L-hour, D-day along east bank of SONG THU BON from GC (T 920530) to (AT 870500).

(4) Be prepared on order to conduct a tactical withdrawal from the objective area by foot, boat or helicopter.

d. Co B, 1st Bn, 26th Marines

(1) Establish blocking positions along the river from vic (AT 904566) to (T 920534) to prevent movement from the west NLT L-hour, D-day

e. Regimental Reserve (To be designated)

(1) Co ____, ____Bn, ____ Marines

(a) Be prepared on two hour notice to be employed as a reinforcing unit or reaction unit in support of operating forces or blocking forces.

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Direct liaison authorized between units participating in Operation INDEPENDENCE

(2) Unclassified Code Name for this Operation - Operation INDEPENDENCE

(3) Air support in accordance with reference (c).

(4) Normal Rules of Engagement apply

(5) Fire Support Coordination in accordance with reference (b). All fires will be coordinated by Regimental FSCC.

(6) Units will be alert to take advantage of opportunities that will enhance the image of the U S through civic action, consistent with the tactical situation

(7) The direction of movement and other amplifying information concerning refugees will be reported to this Hqs ASAP

(8) Units will be alert for possible psy-war targets. Report to this Hqs ASAP

(9) Spot Reports will be made on incidents as they occur using normal Spot Report format.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(10) Report initial enemy contact to this Hqs by FLASH message.

(11) All air strikes will be under the positive control of a F.C or a T C (A)

(12) POW's will be evacuated to III MAF POW compound after initial interrogation by ITT.

(13) Tentative D-day - 1Feb67

(14) L-hour - 1000H

(15) Duration of Operation 5-7 days.

(16) Organizations report this Hqs upon initial landing in HLZ and when entire lift is complete.

(17) Organizations report crossing of Phase Lines to this Hqs.

(18) SitReps are due this Hqs at six hour intervals. First Sitrep due at 1700, D-day

(19) Any caches of supplies (rice, medical supplies etc) located will not be destroyed. Report location and amount to this Hqs S-P for further instructions.

(20) Forward observers will possess COF frequencies for all batteries in direct support and general support.

4 Administration and Logistics

a Supply

(1) Prescribed Loads

(a) All classes of supplies as directed by organizational commanders.

(2) Resupply will be direct to the using units, company size or larger, from an LSA at [illegible], based on the supply requirements submitted to the LSA by Battalion S-4's over the HST net by 0700 daily. All requests will contain the coordinates and desired time of delivery to designated units. All requests will be honored on a priority based on unit operations and helicopter availability as determined by this Hqs. Communications equipment supplied by HST personnel will be utilized for all traffic concerning resupply and helicopter control in the LZ's

(3) Casualty Evacuation and Reporting.

(a) All casualties will be evacuated by helicopter to the detachment of Collecting and Clearing Company located

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

at B.S, AN HOA.

(b) All casualties will be reported in accordance with current directives

5. Command and Communications-Electronics

a. Communications will be in accordance with reference (d).

b. Units Report CP location on arrival in the objective area and as changes occur.

c. Bn's will guard the Regiment 1 T.C (P) (M-834) Battalions not participating in Operation INDEPENDENCE will use this net only when no other means available.

d. Regt T.C (S) (M-539) is established as the Regt Admin and Logistics net. This includes Spot Reports and Sitreps.

e Effective edition of KAC-QT will be used for shackle and authentication.

f. 9th Marines CP will be located on Hill 55 initially. Displacement to Hill 65 will be effected on order.

g Radio silence by all units until L-hour.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RICHARDS

J.J. Kelly

J.J. KELLY
Lieutenant Colonel, U S Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Annexes

A-Operations Overlay
X-Distribution

DISTRIBUTION Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-67 (Operation INDEPENDENCE)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
302400H Jan67

Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-67

Time Zone H

Organization	No of copies
CG, 1st MarDiv	2
CG, 3d MarDiv	2
CG, FMAW	2
MAG-16	2
1st Marines	2
11th Marines	2
2d Bn, 4th Marines	2
2d Bn, 5th Marines	2
1st Bn, 26th Marines	1
2d Bn, 26th Marines	1
2d Bn, 12th Marines	2
3d Engr Bn	1
3d SP Bn	1
1st MP Bn	1
1st Recon Bn	1
3d Tank Bn	1
3d AT Bn	1
1st Med Bn	1
CO, 9th Marines	1
XO, 9th Marines	1
S-1, 9th Marines	1
S-2, 9th Marines	1
S-3, 9th Marines	5
S-4, 9th Marines	1
S-5, 9th Marines	1
CommO, 9th Marines	1
Arty Ln O	1
Air Ln O	1
Hq Comdt	1
File	10
TOTAL	52

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RICHARDS

J J Kelly

J J KELLY
Lieutenant Colonel, U S Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-67

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED